DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	CM 2022 (485)		US 175
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
MSS	TEXAS	DALLAS	DALLAS, ETC	1
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
APM	0197	02	133, ETC	
CHECK				
CMB				

FINAL PLANS

NAME OF CONTRACTOR: _____

DATE OF LETTING: _____

DATE WORK BEGAN: _____

DATE WORK COMPLETED: _____

DATE WORK ACCEPTED: _____

SUMMARY OF CHANGE ORDERS:

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT

CM 2022 (485)

CSJ: 0197-02-133, ETC

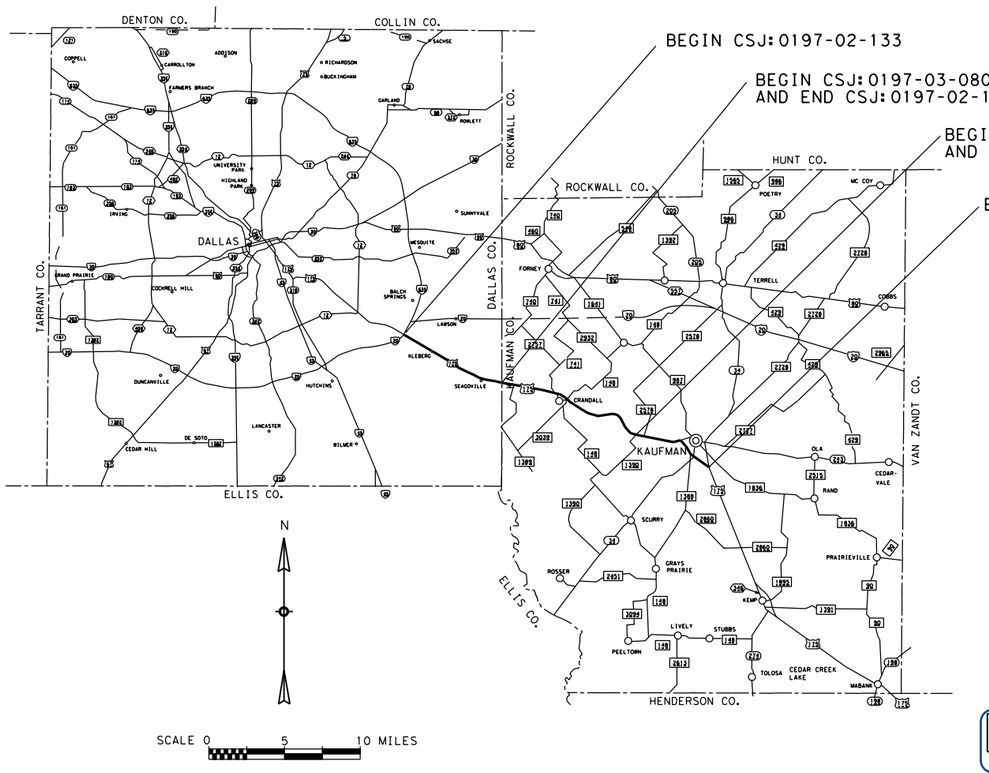
US 175

CCSJ: 0197-02-133
LIMITS: FROM IH 635
TO KAUFMAN COUNTY LINE
IN DALLAS COUNTY

CSJ: 0197-03-080
LIMITS: FROM DALLAS COUNTY LINE
TO FM 1390
IN KAUFMAN COUNTY

CSJ: 0197-04-083
LIMITS: FROM FM 1390
TO SH 34
IN KAUFMAN COUNTY

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT
CONSISTING OF: INSTALLATION OF CCTV, DMS AND VEHICLE DETECTION UNITS



EQUATIONS: NONE
EXCEPTIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

NOTE:

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014, AND THE CONTRACT PROVISIONS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FROM FHWA 1273, MAY 1, 2012)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 2/24/2022
DocuSigned by: Alan McNeil , P.E.
TRAFFIC DESIGN SUPERVISOR
42603C6AC62D4EB...

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 2/24/2022
DocuSigned by: JEFFREY BUSH , P.E.
DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS
345B765EB03F406...

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 2/24/2022
DocuSigned by: Brandi A. Busby, P.E.
DISTRICT TRANSPORTATION OPERATIONS ENGINEER
83A34C9C0641432...

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 2/24/2022
DocuSigned by: , P.E.
DISTRICT ENGINEER
E2527653E8DE475...

WORK WAS COMPLETED ACCORDING TO THE PLANS AND CONTRACT.

_____
Signature of Registrant & Date

DATE: $DATE$
FILE: $FILE$

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET DESCRIPTION

I. GENERAL

SHEET	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS
3, 3A - 3D	GENERAL NOTES
4 - 4A	ESTIMATE AND QUANTITY SHEET
5	PROJECT SUMMARY

II. TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

NONE

STANDARDS

6-17	*BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21
18	*TCP(5-1)-18
19-23	*TCP(6-1)-12 THRU TCP(6-5)-12

SHEET DESCRIPTION

III. TRAFFIC ITEMS

SHEET	DESCRIPTION
24	PROJECT LAYOUT
25-48	ITS LAYOUT
49	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA
50-54	COMMUNICATION SCHEMATICS
55-62	COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAMS
63	CORE BORE LOGS
64-65	OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT DETAILS
66	DMS BASE PLATE SLOTTED HOLE & BOLT DETAIL

STANDARDS

67	*COSS-SE
68	*COSS-Z3&Z31-10
69-70	*COSSD(1-2)
71	*COSSF-21
72	*COSS-FD
73	*WV&IZ-14
74-75	*DMS(HZ-1,2)-21
76	*ITS(1)-15
77	*ITS(3)-16
78-81	*ITS(4)-15 THRU ITS(7)-15
82-84	*ITS(16)-15 THRU ITS(18)-15
85	*ITS(19)-17
86-87	*ITS(21)-15 THRU ITS(22)-15
88	*ED(1)-14
89	*ED(3)-14
90-92	*ED(4)-14 THRU ED(6)-14
93-94	*ED(9)-14 THRU ED(10)-14
95	*GF(31)DAT-19
96	*GF(31)MS-19
97	*GF(31)-19
98	*SGT(10S)31-16
99	*SGT(11S)31-18
100	*SGT(12S)31-18
101-104	*D&OM(1,2,3,6)-20

SHEET DESCRIPTION

IV. ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

SHEET	DESCRIPTION
105	*EPIC (DAL)
106	SW3P (DAL)
107-109	*EC(9)-16

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/24/2022

*THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY INDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

Texas Department of Transportation

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	2
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 3/24/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\002 INDEX OF SHEETS.dgn

GENERAL

The construction, operation and maintenance of the proposed project will be consistent with the state implementation plan as prepared by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

The disturbed area for this project, as shown on the plans is 0.75 acres.

CSJ	DISTURBED AREA (Acre)
0197-02-133	0.13
0197-03-080	0.31
0197-04-083	0.31
TOTAL	**0.75**

However, **the Total Disturbed Area** (TDA) will establish the required authorization for storm water discharges. The TDA of this project will be determined by the sum of the disturbed area in all project locations in the contract, and all disturbed area on all Project-Specific Locations (PSL) located in the project limits and/or within 1 mile of the project limits. The department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction site as shown on the plans, according to the TDA of the project. The contractor will obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for the discharge of storm water from any PSL for construction support activities on or off of the project row according to the TDA of the project. When the TDA for the project exceeds 1 acre, provide a copy of the appropriate application of permit (NOI, or Construction Site Notice) to the engineer, for any PSL located in the project limits or within 1 mile of the project limits. Follow the directives and adhere to all requirements set forth in the TCEQ, Texas Pollution Discharge Elimination System, Construction General Permit (TPDES, CGP).

Leave all right of way areas undisturbed until actual construction is to be performed in said areas.

Provide the Engineer with a copy of all DBE subcontractor agreements prior to commencing work.

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):
Engineer's Email: Tony.Ragland@txdot.gov
Construction Manager's Email: Eric.Herman@txdot.gov
Construction Record-Keeper's Email: Anthony.Block@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

CSJ: 0197-02-133, etc **Sheet 3**

County: Dallas, etc

Highway: US 175

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer or Construction Manager. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:
https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/
All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

Provide as-built cable interconnection diagrams and communication network schematics at least 30 days prior to the start of data communications testing.

All materials and services not expressly called for in the specification or not shown in the plans, which may be necessary for complete and proper construction of the "ITS" Network, will be performed, furnished and installed at no cost to the Department.

The Contractor shall ensure that the existing Dallas District ITS System remains operational throughout the construction duration with a minimal lapse (48 hours maximum per outage) in video or data transmission unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

To minimize "down time" to the Dallas District ITS System, the relocation of ITS radios shall be performed during a single weekend (9:00 pm Friday through 5:00 am Monday).

Contact the TxDOT Freeway Management Office (214-320-6602) at least 48 hours in advance of performing any work on this project that disconnects or reconnects existing TxDOT "ITS" radios. TxDOT "ITS" personnel must be on-site while this work is performed.

Item 5:

Underground utilities owned by the Texas Department of Transportation may be present within the Right-Of-Way on this project. For signal, illumination, surveillance, and communications & control maintained by TxDOT, call the TxDOT Traffic Signal Office (214-320-6682) for locates a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. For irrigation systems, call TxDOT Maintenance Landscape Office (214-320-6205) for locates a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. If city or town owned irrigation facilities are present, call the appropriate department of the local city or town a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. The Contractor is liable for all damages incurred to the above mentioned utilities when working without having the utilities located prior to excavation.

Locate all utilities, both underground and above ground, in the project area prior to beginning work so that conflicts are avoided.

For the project to be deemed complete, permanently stabilize all unpaved disturbed areas of the project with a vegetative cover at a minimum of 70% density for the control of erosion.

Ensure a representative of the Prime Contractor is available on the project site at all times when work is being performed by the Prime Contractor or sub-contractor(s) to receive instructions from the Engineer or authorized Department representative.

Submit all shop drawings, working drawings, or other documents which require review sufficiently in advance of scheduled construction to allow no less than thirty (30) calendar days for review and response.

Provide to the Engineer, in addition to any submittals required by the specifications and elsewhere in the general notes, a list of pre-qualified material to be used on the project.

Item 7:

Repair or replace any structures and utilities that might have been damaged by negligence or a failure to have utility locates performed.

Perform all electrical work in accordance with the National Electrical Code and Texas Department of Transportation Specifications.

Consult with appropriate electric company representatives according to their respective area to coordinate electrical services installations.

Contractor will be responsible for all costs associated with locating and/or exposing existing utilities. This includes existing utilities that may have been mismarked by the locator and/or utilities that are in the near vicinity of proposed construction. In addition, this includes all costs associated with pot-holing, mechanical vacuuming, hand-digging, etc. as needed to properly locate and protect all existing utilities.

Holiday restrictions – the engineer may decide that no lane closures or construction operations shall be allowed during the restricted periods listed in the following holiday schedule. TxDOT has the right to lengthen, shorten, or otherwise modify these restricted periods as actual, or expected, traffic conditions may warrant. Working days will not be charged for these restricted periods. No additional compensation will be allowed for these closures (i.e., overhead, delays, stand-by, barricades or any other associated cost impacts).

- New Year's Eve & Day (noon on December 31 thru 10:00 pm January 1)
- Easter Holiday weekend (noon on Friday thru 10:00 pm Sunday)
- Memorial Day weekend (noon on Friday thru 10:00pm Monday)
- Independence Day (noon on July 3 thru 10:00 pm on July 5)
- Labor Day weekend (noon on Friday thru 10:00 pm Monday)
- Thanksgiving Holiday (noon on Wednesday thru 10:00 pm Sunday)
- Christmas Holiday (noon on December 23 thru 10:00 pm December 26)

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Item 8:

A 120 day construction delay is included in this contract through Special Provision 008-004. This delay is included for material acquisition.

This project will be a Standard Workweek in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4.

CSJ: 0197-02-133, etc **Sheet 3A**

County: Dallas, etc

Highway: US 175

Meet daily with the Engineer to notify him or her of planned work for the day and to provide 24 hour notice of lane closures for planned work for the next day. Do not close lanes for which this requirement is not met. No work is to be performed without prior coordination with the Engineer.

The Lane Closure Assessment Fee is shown on the following table. The fee applies to the Contractor for closures or obstructions that overlap into restricted hour traffic for each hour or portion thereof, per lane, regardless of the length of the lane closure or obstruction.

Table 1
Lane Closure Assessment Fee Table

Roadway	Amount Per Lane Per Hour
US 175 from IH 635 to Simonds Rd	$1500
US 175 from Simonds Rd to FM 1389	$1000
US 175 from FM 1389 to SH 34	$500

Item 416:

Provide a formed smooth finish for all portions of drill shafts extending above proposed ground. Include cost for this work in the unit bid price for this item.

Pole foundations will be paid for once regardless of extra work caused by obstructions.

Drilled shafts shall be drilled and poured on the same day unless directed by the engineer.

At locations where rock is encountered, drilled shaft foundations will extend a minimum of five feet into rock, which may be at a depth less than the drilled shaft lengths as shown on the plans or as directed.

All drilled shaft foundations will be based on the lengths shown on the plans or those established in writing. Adequate calculations for measurements of foundations have been made in accordance with Item 9: Measurement and Payment, Article 9.1 of the Standard Specifications. Increases or decreases in the quantities required by change in design will be measured as specified and the revised quantities will be the basis for payment.

Concrete removal required for installation of drilled shafts will be subsidiary to Item 416.

Item 421:

Provide all freshly mixed concrete testing equipment as required by subsection 3.3. except as noted here. Curing facilities, maturity meters, and strength-testing equipment will not be required. Air content testing is waived for this project. All testing equipment shall be clean and in like-new condition. Test molds shall be 4" diameter x 8" tall.

County: Dallas, etc

Highway: US 175

Furnish mix designs to the Engineer in a format compatible to the latest version of the Department's Construction Management System (SiteManager). Mix Design templates will be provided by the Engineer.

Provide sulfate resistant concrete for all drilled shafts.

Item 440:

Fiber Reinforced Concrete (FRC) can be used as a substitute for Non-Structural Class Reinforced Concrete in Mow-Strip and Rip Rap Items as approved. FRC may also be used for other Non-Structural Class Reinforced Concrete Items as approved.

Item 449:

Use Thomas & Betts Kopr-Shield, MG Chemicals #846, MG Chemicals #8463, NYOGEL #756G, Pro-Shield #7308, Cho-Lube #4220, or other approved electrically conducting lubricant compound.

Item 500:

Material On Hand (MOH) will not be used in calculating partial payments for Mobilization.

Item 502:

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Access will be provided to all business and residences at all times. Where turning radii are limited during phased construction at intersections, provide all weather surfaces such as RAP or base in turning movements to accommodate and to protect the traffic from edge drop-offs. Materials, labor, maintenance and removal for these temporary accesses and radii will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

Place barricades and signs in locations that do not obstruct the sight distance of drivers entering the highway from driveways or side streets.

Do not commence work on the road before sunrise. Do not operate or park any equipment/machinery closer than 30 feet from the traveled roadway after sunset unless authorized by the engineer.

When moving unlicensed equipment on or across any pavement or public highways, protect the pavement from all damage using an acceptable method.

CSJ: 0197-02-133, etc **Sheet 3B**

County: Dallas, etc

Highway: US 175

Limit lane closures along ___US 175___ to the hours between 9:00 am and 3:30 pm. Work in other areas of the project is not restricted to this time frame.

Traffic Control Plans with Lane Closures causing backups of 20 minutes or greater in duration will be modified by the Engineer up to and including removal of the lane closure and adjustment of lane closure times.

Additional lanes may be closed, started earlier, or extended later with written permission of the Engineer

Item 506:

Install Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs as directed by the Engineer.

Item 540:

Furnish one type of post throughout the project except as specifically noted in the plans.

Item 618:

The location of conduits and ground boxes are diagrammatic only and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions as directed.

Secure permission and approval from the proper authority prior to cutting into or removing any sidewalks or curbs for installation of this Item. After the work is completed, the Contractor shall restore any curbs or walkways, which have been removed, to their original condition and to the satisfaction of the engineer.

Where a trench is cut through the surfaced parking shoulder, median or driveways for laying conduit, the base and surfacing will be replaced with similar materials equal in appearance and quality to the original construction.

Use a colored cleaner-primer on all PVC to PVC joints before application of PVC cement.

Place conduit under existing pavement by an approved boring method. Do not place boring pits closer than 2 feet from the edge of the pavement unless otherwise directed. Do not use water jetting. When conduits are bored, do not exceed 18 inches in the vertical and horizontal tolerances as measured from the intended target point.

Do not use a pneumatically driven device for punching holes beneath the pavement (commonly known as a "missile").

Items 620:

The equipment grounding conductor shall be a bare wire or identified with continuous green colored jacket insulation. Grounded conductors (Neutral) shall be identified by a continuous

white colored jacket. Ungrounded conductors (Hot) in a 120/240v system shall be identified by each pole or leg. For 240-volt branch circuit fed from 120/240 source, ensure one leg is identified by a continuous black colored jacket and the other leg by a continuous red colored jacket. White phasing tape is not allowed to be used to signify a neutral on any conductor 6 AWG and smaller as per TxDOT specifications and the NEC.

All communication cables will be color-coded consistently, or permanently labeled, between all connections and splices, to ensure immediate identification. The Contractor will submit a chart or list identifying all cables, in a logical and sequential manner prior to installation, for the Engineer's approval.

The Contractor will install and leave coiled, at the base of the LED Dynamic Message Sign structure, a minimum of 30 feet of electrical conductors, fiber optic cable, and communication cable for the selected DMS vendor's use when installing the signs. The ends of all cables and conductors will be taped and protected, as required by the National Electric Code, and TxDOT Standard Sheets.

Item 624:

Concrete removal required for installation of ground boxes will be subsidiary to Item 624.

Each Type A or D ground box shall be installed 12 inches below grade and covered with excavated material. The Contractor will be responsible for providing the latitude and longitude of each ground box. This work will not be paid for directly, but is subsidiary to this Item.

Item 628:

Contact the appropriate utility company during the first three weeks of the project lead-time period to allow adequate time for any necessary utility adjustments, transformer installation, etc.

The Meter Base or Transocket shall be mounted facing the roadway and the service enclosure shall be mounted on the opposite side of the service pole or pedestal.

The Contractor shall obtain the street address of the new electrical service directly from the applicable City.

Label the service enclosures indicating service address as well as all required information as shown on the Electrical Detail (ED) standard sheets. Labeling shall be silk screening or other acceptable method. This work will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to this Item.

On the outside lower front of each electrical service meter base cover, install a 12 gauge minimum thickness stainless steel, aluminum or brass placard. The placard shall be engraved or stamped with the numeric portion of the street address and permanently affixed to the cover with exterior rated adhesive so as not to interfere with the operation of the latch. This work will not be paid for directly, but is subsidiary to this Item.

CSJ: 0197-02-133, etc **Sheet 3C**

County: Dallas, etc

Highway: US 175

A Licensed Master Electrician shall oversee the installation of all electrical services.

Bill the electrical service power usage to the Texas Department of Transportation.

Contractor shall submit an online request at ONCOR.com by following the steps below:
Select Construction and Development tab at top of screen.
Scroll down to New Construction and select Learn More.
Select the Start Request icon under the Commercial and Industrial project type.
Select the One Single Building Facility tab and fill in all required information.
Submit the request. An ONCOR representative will contact you within a few days.

Item 650:

The DMS sign support structure locations shown on the plans may be adjusted to fit field conditions. The tower heights shown on the plans are to be used for bidding purposes only. Prior to fabrication, the Contractor, in cooperation with the Engineer, will take finished grade elevations at the tower locations and will determine their exact height for fabrication, in accordance with the details shown on the plans.

All sign support quantities, pipe and structural steel, will be based on the dimensions shown on the approved shop drawings, or those established in writing. Calculations for measurement of the sign support quantities will be made from the approved shop drawings, in accordance with Item 9: Measurement and Payment, Article 9.1, of the Standard Specifications. Increases and decreases in quantities by change in design, after the shop drawings are approved, will be measured as specified, and the revised quantities will be the basis for payment.

Provide field galvanizing equipment, ASTM A780 (Stick only) or approved alternatives, at all times. Make repairs to galvanized surfaces according to the above specifications, at locations where damage has occurred.

All towers and trusses will be matched and marked for erection by the fabricator.

After the sign supports, with signs attached, have been erected, individual units requiring cleaning will be washed with a cleaning solution. The cleaning solution will be capable of removing all grease, oil, dirt smears, streaks, and other foreign particles.

Item 654:

Provide a continuous 48 inch wide sign walkway on the overhead 'T' mount LED Dynamic Message Sign structure as shown on the plans, or as directed.

The type of sign walkway will be specified on the plans and will be paid for on a per linear foot basis.

Item 6003: ITS System Support Equipment

The following items will be provided to TxDOT to be used as operational support equipment. This equipment will be the same make and model as the equipment installed in the field. These items will be paid for with the lump sum unit bid price for system support equipment.

(2 Ea) - CCTV Field Equipment (complete set to include camera, pressured camera housing, zoom lens, pan/tilt unit, camera control receiver, and camera control cable)

(2 Ea) – Radar Vehicle Sensing Device (complete system to include an RVSD unit, all mounting hardware and cabling necessary to provide communications and power from the pole mounted cabinet)

(4 Ea) – 5 GHz Ethernet Radio Link (1 Base Unit, 1 Subscriber Unit)

(2 Ea) – ITS Pole Mount Cabinet (Type 3, Configuration 1)

Item 6010: CCTV Field Equipment

The cables and harnesses will enter at the bottom of the CCTV housing. The CCTV will have gaskets, at entry points, to prevent moisture entry.

Item 6028: Installation of Dynamic Message Sign System:

Two 12 inch Yellow LED flashing beacons shall be installed and made operational on each DMS installed on this project. The beacons are included with the DMS and shall be configured to flash alternately.

The LED dynamic message signs installed on this project shall be configured to operate remotely from DalTrans using the vendor's proprietary software. Prior to completion of this project, the Contractor shall demonstrate complete operability of all DMS's installed on this project at the DalTrans Traffic Management Center.

If communication cannot be achieved from the DMS to DalTrans, due to existing fiber or radio or hardware issues, on items not provided by the Contractor, then the Contractor will, at a minimum, demonstrate local communication directly to the DMS.

The Contractor will ensure that, during construction, the attachment of the DMS to the truss structure will not interfere with the structure bolt heads.

Provide local warehouse storage for all DMS's to be installed on this project from the time of delivery by the manufacturer to the time of final installation. Assume responsibility for all sign components during receiving, storage, transport, and final installation, as required in Item 6: Control of Materials, Article 6.6 and 6.7.

CSJ: 0197-02-133, etc **Sheet 3D**

County: Dallas, etc

Highway: US 175

Item 6062: ITS Radio

ITS Radio shall provide a minimum measured throughput in field of 300 Mbps.

Lowering and raising of existing high mast CCTV pole assembly ring for the purpose of relocating and testing the existing 5 GHz Ethernet Radio will be considered subsidiary to this item.

Item 6185:

The total number of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) required when utilizing the traffic control standards are shown in the tables below.

TCP 5 Series	Scenario		Required TMA
(5-1)-18	A	B	1

TCP 6 Series	Scenario		Required TMA	
(6-1)-12	A	B	1	2
(6-2)-12 / (6-3)-12	All		1	
(6-4)-12	A	B	1	2
(6-5)-12	A	B	1	2

Shadow vehicles equipped for truck mounted attenuators (TMA) for stationary operations will be paid for by the day and must be available for use at any time as determined by the Engineer.

Therefore, 1 total shadow vehicle with TMA will be required for this type of work. The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project for those times per plan requirements. Additional TMAs used that are not specified in the plans in which the contractor expects compensation will require prior approval from the Engineer.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0197-02-133 **DISTRICT** Dallas **COUNTY** Dallas, Kaufman
HIGHWAY US 175

			CONTROL SECTION JOB	**0197-02-133**		**0197-03-080**		**0197-04-083**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID	**A00177078**		**A00177080**		**A00177084**			
			COUNTY	**Dallas**		**Kaufman**		**Kaufman**			
			HIGHWAY	**US 175**		**US 175**		**US 175**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	416-6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	147.000		189.000		105.000		441.000	
	416-6007	DRILL SHAFT (54 IN)	LF	18.000				24.000		42.000	
	432-6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	8.750		11.250		6.250		26.250	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	3.000		53.500		32.000		88.500	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	0.330		0.340		0.330		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	4.000		3.000		3.000		10.000	
	506-6042	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (18")	LF	100.000		100.000		100.000		300.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	100.000		100.000		100.000		300.000	
	540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	50.000		525.000		312.500		887.500	
	540-6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	2.000		5.000		3.000		10.000	
	542-6002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	1.000						1.000	
	542-6003	REMOVE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL	EA	1.000						1.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA			5.000		3.000		8.000	
	618-6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	2,181.000		3,509.000		4,725.000		10,415.000	
	618-6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	472.000		956.000		649.000		2,077.000	
	618-6029	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3")	LF	90.000				144.000		234.000	
	618-6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	160.000		180.000		120.000		460.000	
	620-6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	644.000		1,297.000		411.000		2,352.000	
	620-6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	1,288.000		2,594.000		822.000		4,704.000	
	620-6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	1,579.000		516.000		1,679.000		3,774.000	
	620-6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF	3,503.000		1,032.000		3,614.000		8,149.000	
	620-6011	ELEC CONDR (NO.4) BARE	LF			1,976.000		2,045.000		4,021.000	
	620-6012	ELEC CONDR (NO.4) INSULATED	LF			3,952.000		4,090.000		8,042.000	
	620-6015	ELEC CONDR (NO.2) BARE	LF					962.000		962.000	
	620-6016	ELEC CONDR (NO.2) INSULATED	LF					2,886.000		2,886.000	
	624-6001	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)	EA	4.000		6.000		9.000		19.000	
	624-6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	8.000		9.000		6.000		23.000	
	628-6133	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)GS(N)TP(O)	EA	2.000		3.000		1.000		6.000	
	628-6151	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	EA	6.000		6.000		5.000		17.000	
	650-6028	INS OH SN SUP(30 FT BAL TEE)	EA	1.000				1.000		2.000	
	654-6006	SIGN WALKWAY (48 IN) WITH HNDRL	LF	46.000				46.000		92.000	
	658-6015	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)GF1	EA	3.000		15.000		9.000		27.000	
	752-6022	TREE TRIMMING AND BRUSH REMOVAL	LF			100.000				100.000	
	6003-6001	ITS SYSTEM SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	LS					1.000		1.000	
	6010-6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	7.000		9.000		5.000		21.000	
	6010-6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	7.000		9.000		5.000		21.000	
	6028-6002	INSTALL DMS (FOUNDATION MTD CABINET)	EA	1.000				1.000		2.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0197-02-133 **DISTRICT** Dallas **COUNTY** Dallas, Kaufman
HIGHWAY US 175

			CONTROL SECTION JOB	**0197-02-133**		**0197-03-080**		**0197-04-083**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID	**A00177078**		**A00177080**		**A00177084**			
			COUNTY	**Dallas**		**Kaufman**		**Kaufman**			
			HIGHWAY	**US 175**		**US 175**		**US 175**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	6032-6001	SYSTEM INTEGRATION	LS			0.500		0.500		1.000	
	6062-6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	17.000		19.000		10.000		46.000	
	6062-6042	RELOCATE ITS RADIO	EA	2.000						2.000	
	6064-6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	7.000		9.000		5.000		21.000	
	6064-6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	7.000		9.000		5.000		21.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	20.000		20.000		15.000		55.000	
	6304-6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	9.000		9.000		6.000		24.000	
	14	PUBLIC UTILITY FORCE ACCT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000		1.000		3.000	
	16	MATERIAL FURNISHED BY THE STATE (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000		1.000		3.000	
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000						1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000						1.000	

PROJECT SUMMARY

BID ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	CSJ:0197-02-133										CSJ:0197-03-080										CSJ:0197-04-083								TOTAL ALL SHEETS
			PLAN QUANTITIES									CSJ SUB-TOTAL	PLAN QUANTITIES									CSJ SUB-TOTAL	PLAN QUANTITIES							CSJ SUB-TOTAL	
			SHEET 1 OF 24	SHEET 2 OF 24	SHEET 3 OF 24	SHEET 4 OF 24	SHEET 5 OF 24	SHEET 6 OF 24	SHEET 7 OF 24	SHEET 8 OF 24	SHEET 9 OF 24		SHEET 10 OF 24	SHEET 11 OF 24	SHEET 12 OF 24	SHEET 13 OF 24	SHEET 14 OF 24	SHEET 15 OF 24	SHEET 16 OF 24	SHEET 17 OF 24	SHEET 18 OF 24		SHEET 19 OF 24	SHEET 20 OF 24	SHEET 21 OF 24	SHEET 22 OF 24	SHEET 23 OF 24	SHEET 24 OF 24		
416-6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF		21	21		21	21	21	21	21	147	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	189		21	21	21	21	21	105	**441**
416-6007	DRILL SHAFT (54 IN)	LF				18						18											24						24	**42**
432-6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY		1.25	1.25		1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	8.75	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	11.25		1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	6.25	**26.25**
432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY		3								3				10.5		10.5	11	10.5	11	53.5	11		10.5		10.5		32	**88.5**
500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS										0.33										0.34							0.33	**1**
502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO										4										3							3	**10**
506-6042	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (18")	LF										100										100							100	**300**
506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF										100										100							100	**300**
540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF		50								50				100		100	112.5	100	112.5	525	112.5		100		100		312.5	**887.5**
540-6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA		2								2				1		1	1	1	1	5	1		1		1		3	**10**
542-6002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA		1								1																		**1**
542-6003	REMOVE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL	EA		1								1																		**1**
544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA														1		1	1	1	1	5	1		1		1		3	**8**
618-6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF		118	187	85	163	493	256	333	546	2181	195	305	490	169	275	1466	216	153	240	3509	693	215	2006	1038	230	543	4725	**10415**
618-6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF		47	40	40	43	35	56	131	80	472			99	68	78	599	41	31	40	956	247	50	127	137	28	60	649	**2077**
618-6029	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3")	LF				90						90											144						144	**234**
618-6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	160	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	180	20	20	20	20	20	20	120	**460**
620-6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF		105	170		152		217			644	145	245		161	288		195	100	163	1297		194			217		411	**2352**
620-6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF		210	340		304		434			1288	290	490		322	576		390	200	326	2594		388			434		822	**4704**
620-6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF				165		449		405	560	1579			516							516	40			1090		549	1679	**3774**
620-6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF				675		898		810	1120	3503			1032							1032	336			2180		1098	3614	**8149**
620-6011	ELEC CONDR (NO.4) BARE	LF																1976				1976			2045				2045	**4021**
620-6012	ELEC CONDR (NO.4) INSULATED	LF																3952				3952			4090				4090	**8042**
620-6015	ELEC CONDR (NO.2) BARE	LF																					962						962	**962**
620-6016	ELEC CONDR (NO.2) INSULATED	LF																					2886						2886	**2886**
624-6001	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)	EA						1	1	1	1	4			1		1	4				6	1		4	2	1	1	9	**19**
624-6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	**23**
628-6133	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)GS(N)TP(O)	EA		1						1		2	1	1			1					3		1					1	**6**
628-6151	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	EA			1	1	1	1	1		1	6			1	1		1	1	1	1	6	1		1	1	1	1	5	**17**
650-6028	INS OH SN SUP(30 FT BAL TEE)	EA				1						1											1						1	**2**
654-6006	SIGN WALKWAY (48 IN) WITH HNDRL	LF				46						46											46						46	**92**
658-6015	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)GF1	EA		3								3				3		3	3	3	3	15	3		3		3		9	**27**
752-6022	TREE TRIMMING AND BRUSH REMOVAL	LF																	50	50		100								**100**
6003-6001	ITS SYSTEM SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	LS																											1	**1**
6010-6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA		1	1		1	1	1	1	1	7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9		1	1	1	1	1	5	**21**
6010-6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA		1	1		1	1	1	1	1	7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9		1	1	1	1	1	5	**21**
6028-6002	INSTALL DMS (FOUNDATION MTD CABINET)	EA				1						1											1						1	**2**
6032-6001	SYSTEM INTEGRATION	LS																				0.5							0.5	**1**
6062-6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA		2	3	1	3	2	2	2	2	17	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	19	1	2	2	2	2	1	10	**46**
6062-6042	RELOCATE ITS RADIO	EA	1				1					2																		**2**
6064-6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA		1	1		1	1	1	1	1	7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9		1	1	1	1	1	5	**21**
6064-6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA		1	1		1	1	1	1	1	7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9		1	1	1	1	1	5	**21**
6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY										20										20							15	**55**
6304-6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA		1	1		1	1	1	2	2	9	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9		1	1	2	1	1	6	**24**
**	ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	**23**
**	TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA		1	1		1	1	1	1	1	7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9		1	1	1	1	1	5	**21**
**	LED DMS FIELD EQUIPMENT (W/CABINET)	EA				1						1											1						1	**2**
*	DMS CONTROL CABLE	LF				85						85											112						112	**197**

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR
* PROVIDED BY DMS VENDOR INSTALLATION SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6028

DATE: 3/9/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\005 PROJECT SUMMARY.dgn

PROJECT SUMMARY

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	5
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE:
FILE:

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

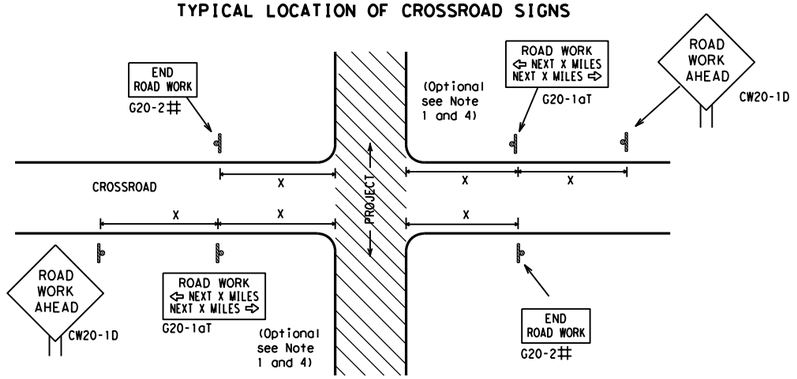
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13 9-07 8-14 5-10 5-21	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		6

DATE:
FILE:

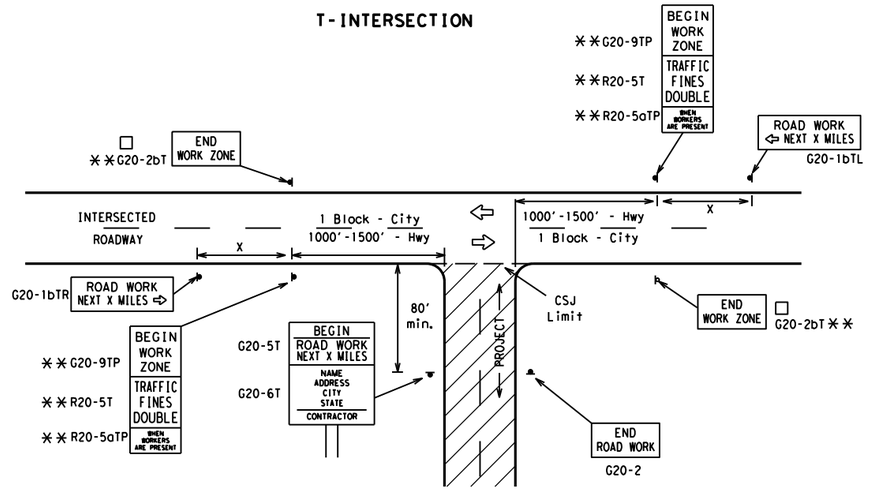
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

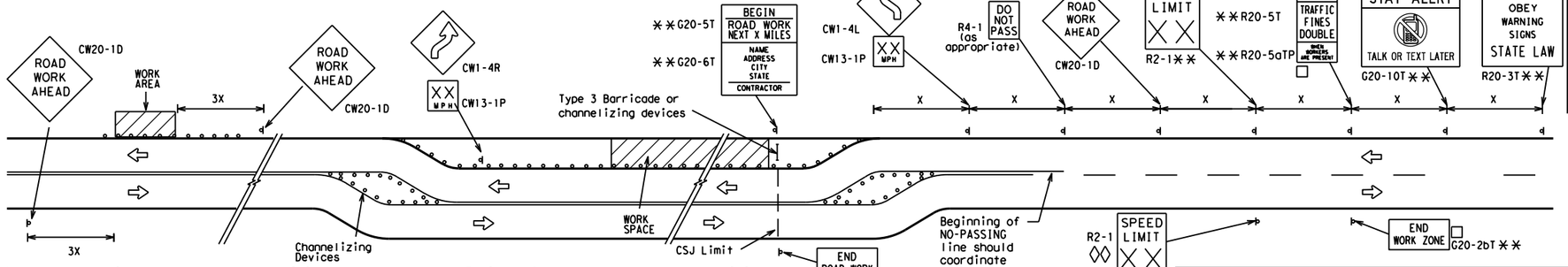
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

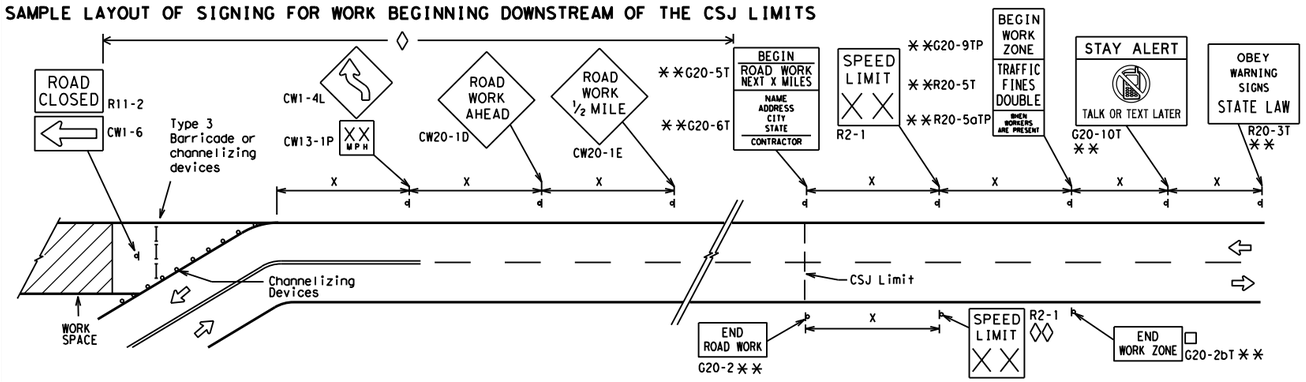
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

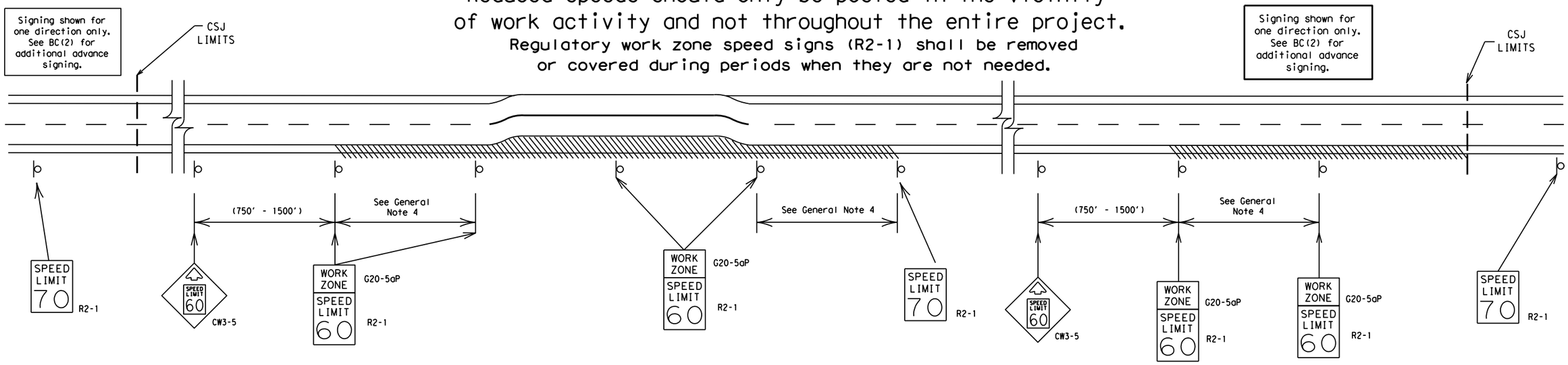
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	18	DALLAS, etc		7

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DATE:
FILE:

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

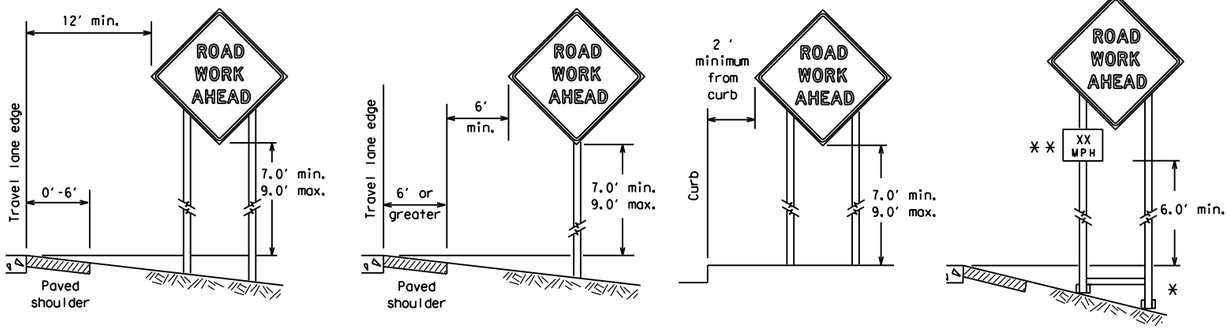
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	18	DALLAS, etc		8

DATE:
FILE:

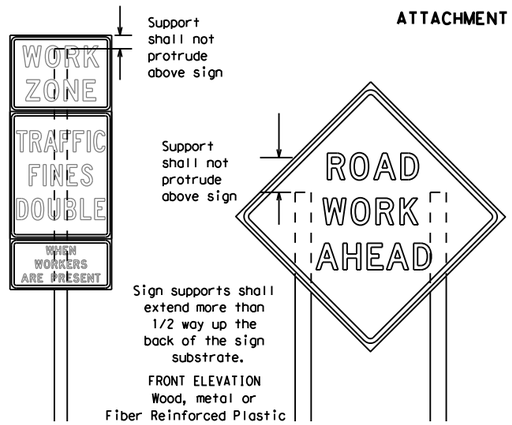
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

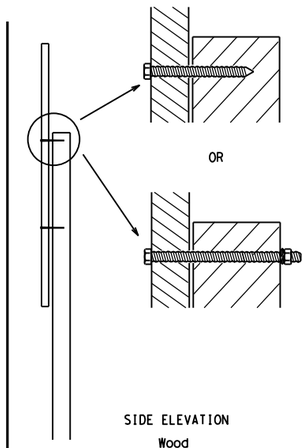


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





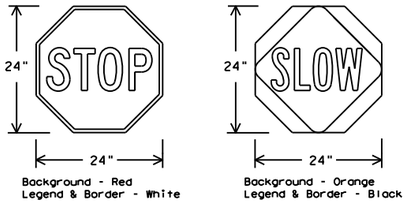
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation

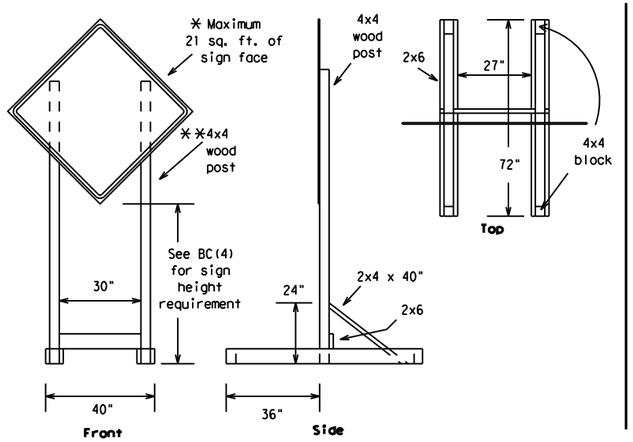
Traffic Safety Division Standard

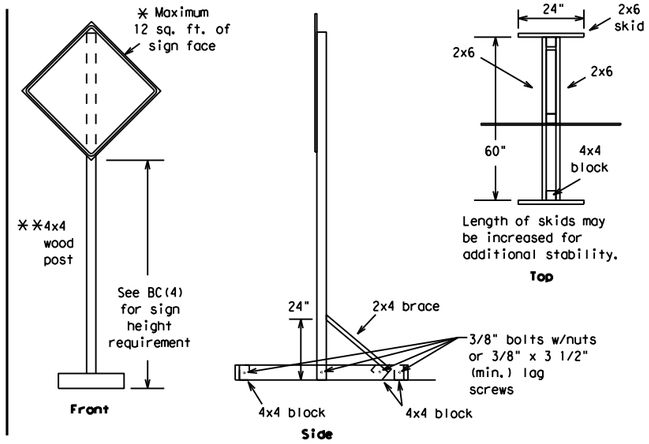
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	18	DALLAS, etc		9

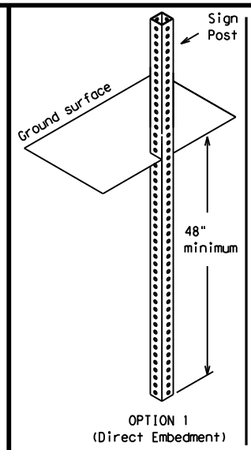
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

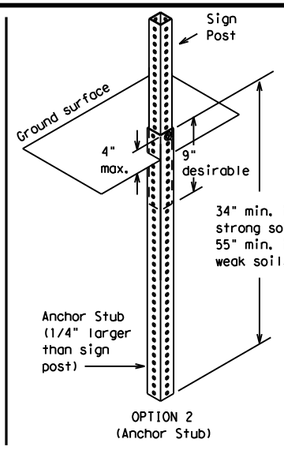


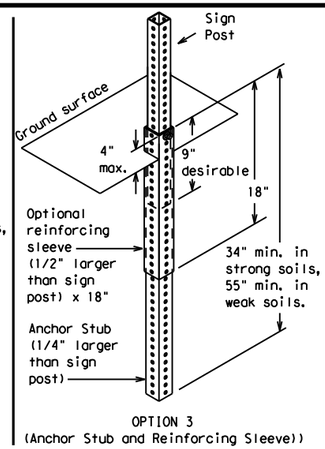


SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

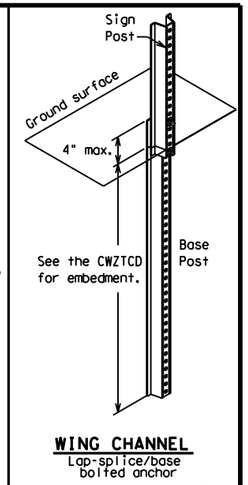
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS







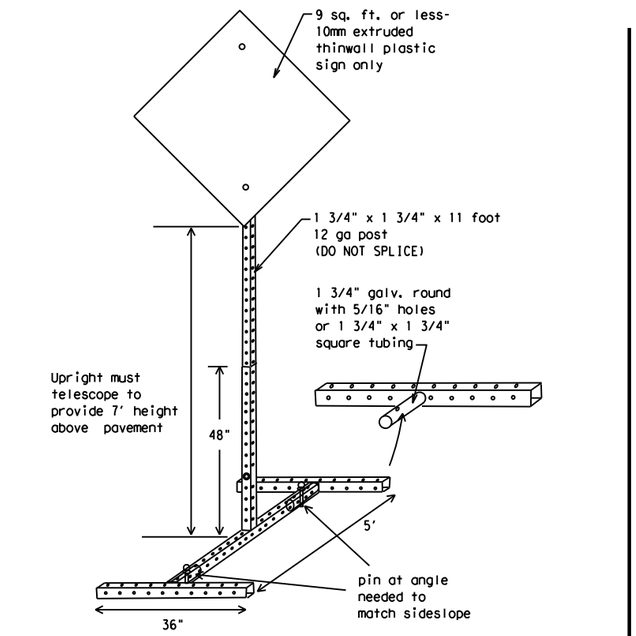
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

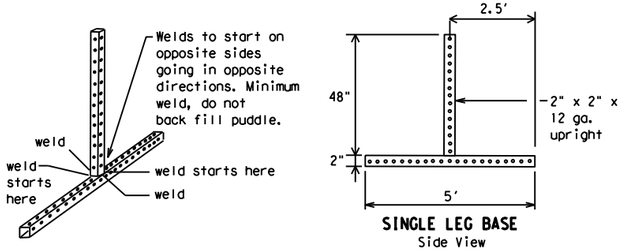


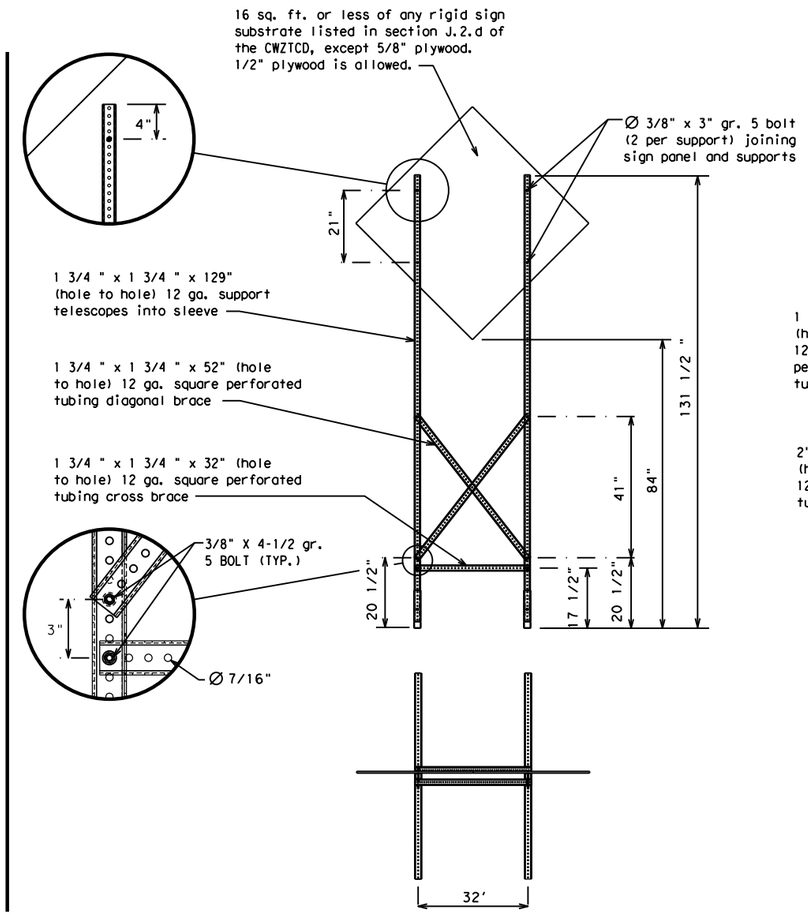
WING CHANNEL
Lap-splice/base bolted anchor

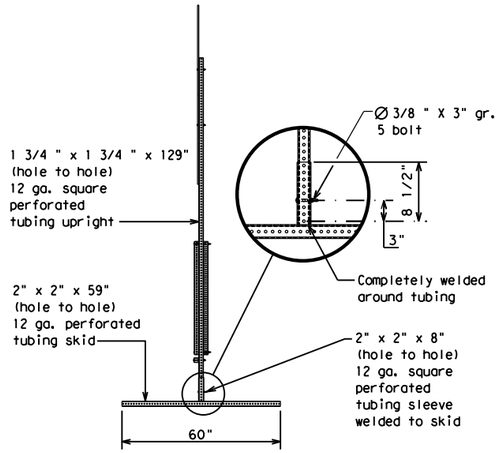
GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.









SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

□ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	18	DALLAS, etc		10

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation * IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

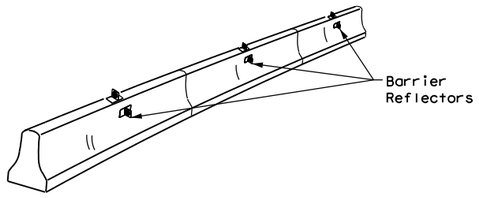
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0197	02	133, etc	US 175
9-07 8-14		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21		18	DALLAS, etc		11

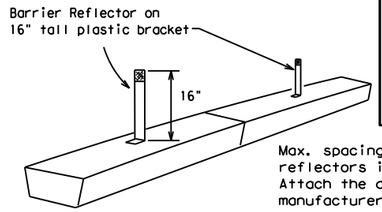
100

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

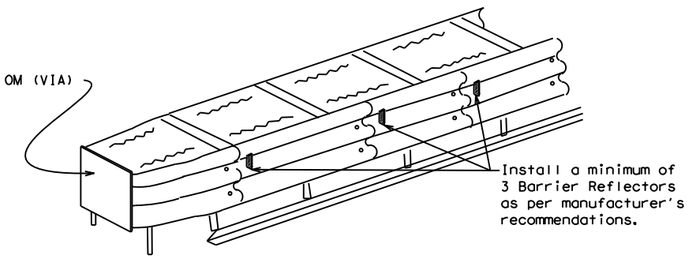


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.



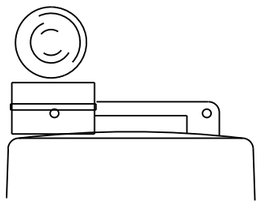
DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

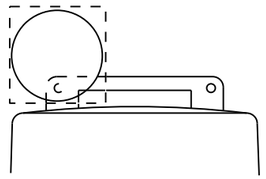
WARNING LIGHTS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

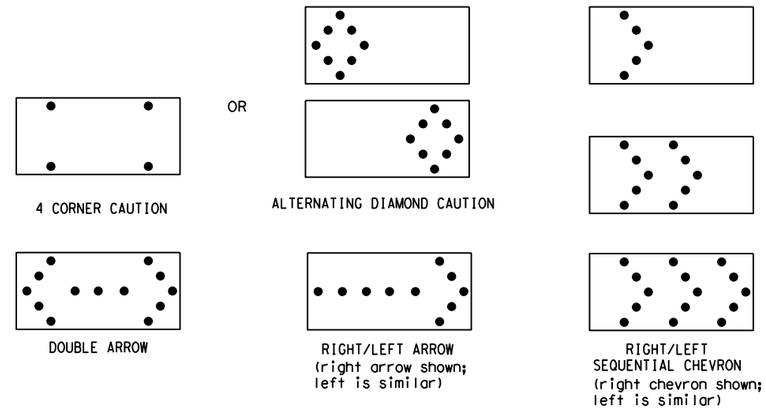
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	18	DALLAS, etc		12

101

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

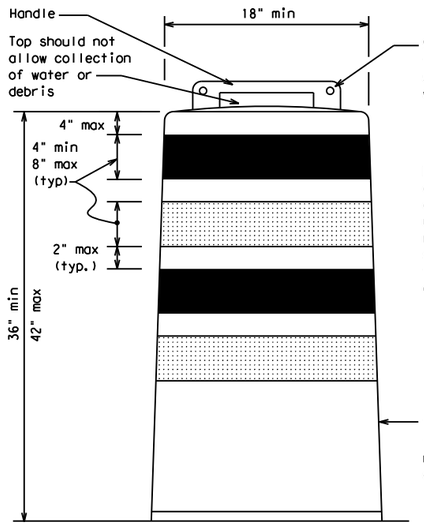
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

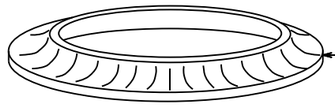
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

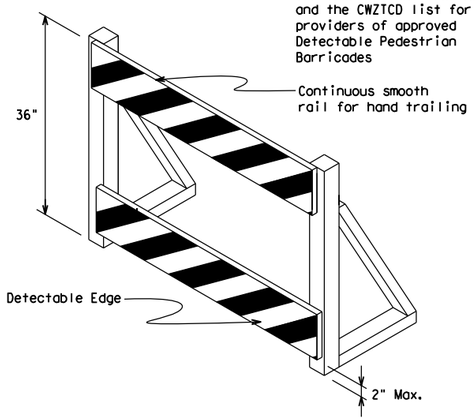
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

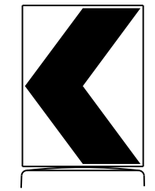




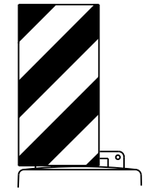


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

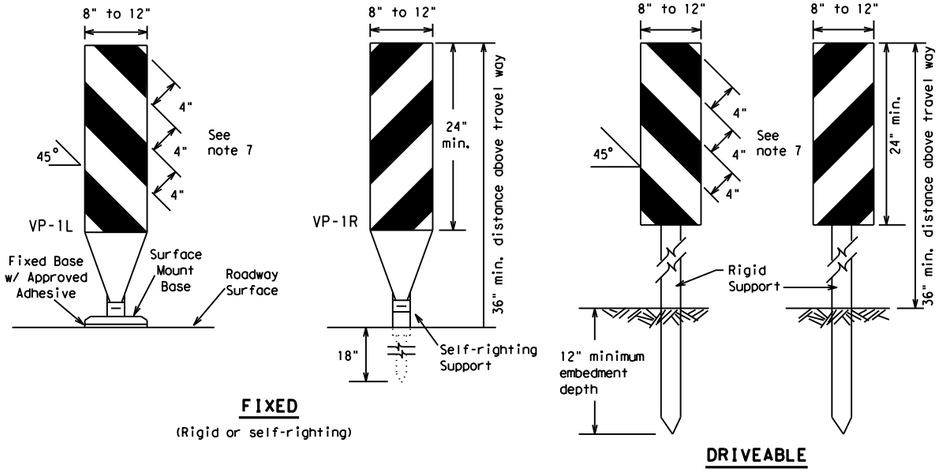
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	18	DALLAS, etc		13
7-13				

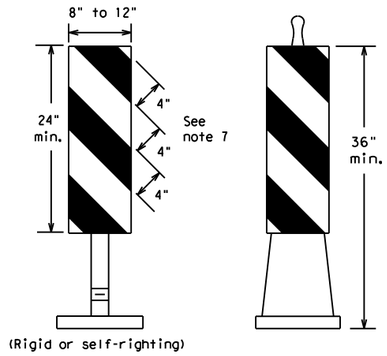
102

DATE:
FILE:



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

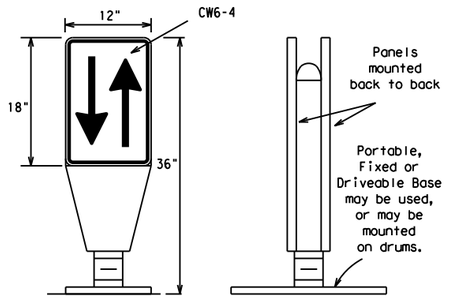


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

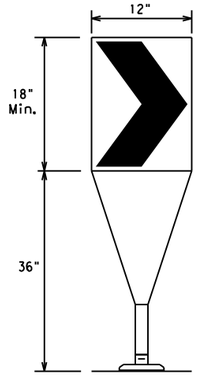
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



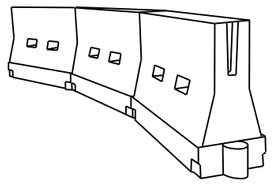
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive
(Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

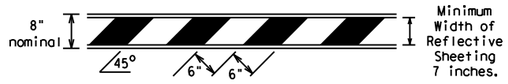
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	18	DALLAS, etc		14

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

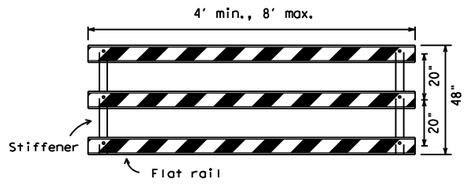
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



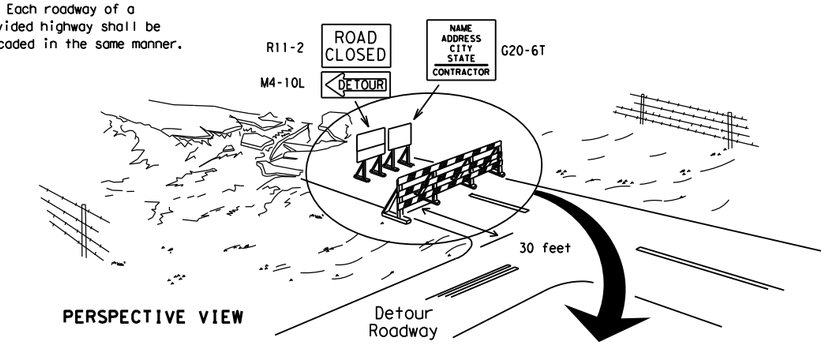
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

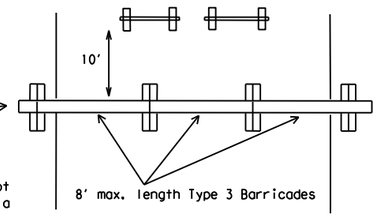
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

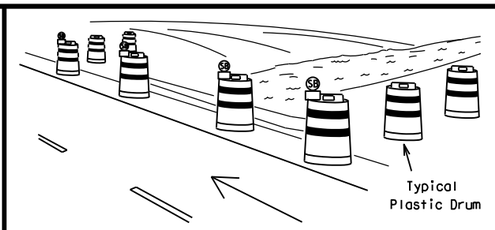
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

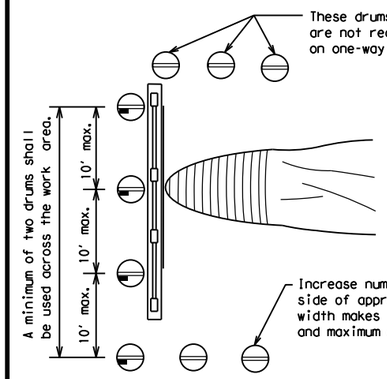
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

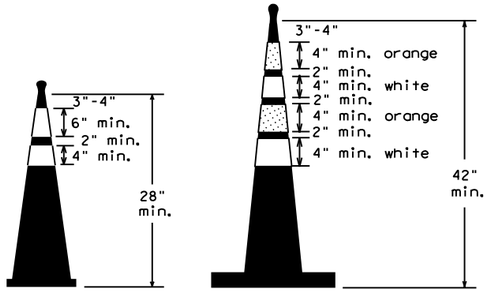
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

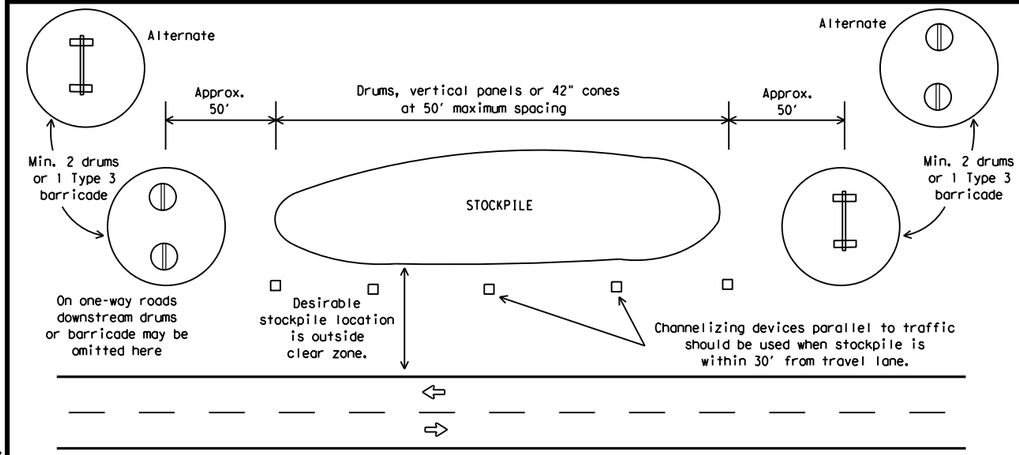
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	18	DALLAS, etc		15

104

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

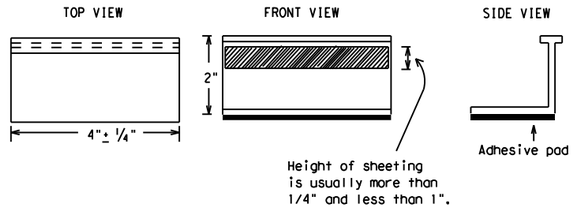
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

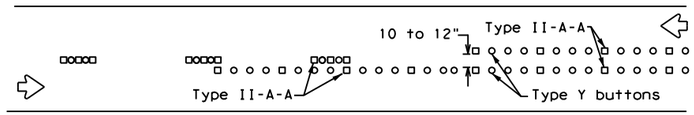
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	18	DALLAS, etc		16
11-02 8-14				

105

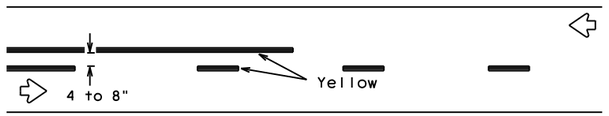
DATE:
FILE:

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

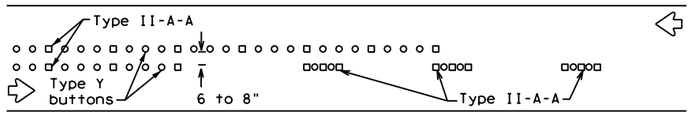
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



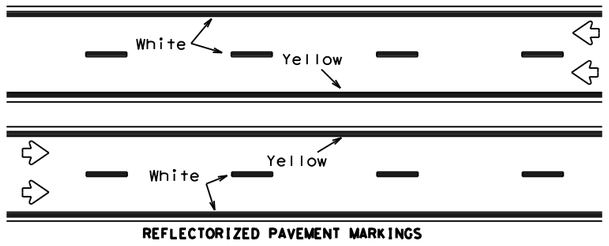
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



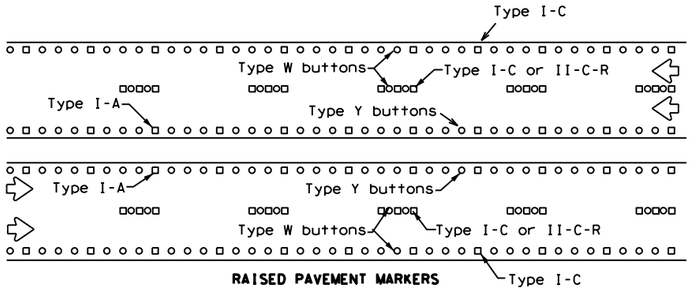
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



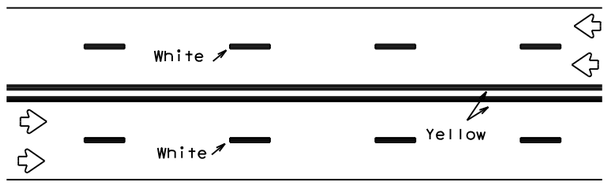
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



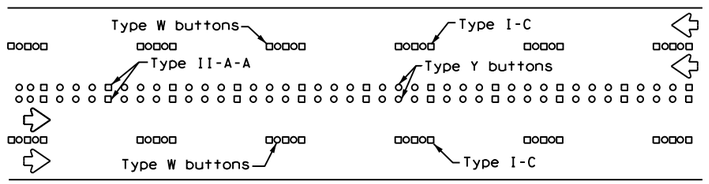
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



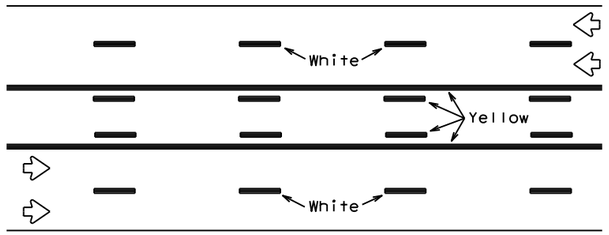
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



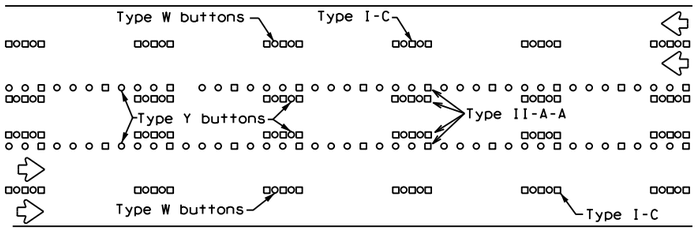
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

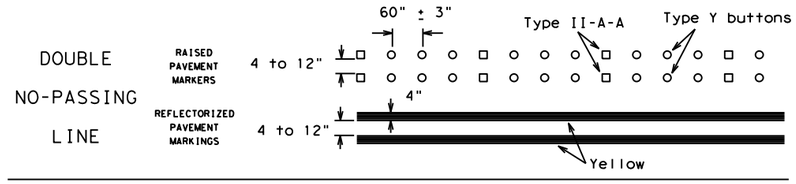
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

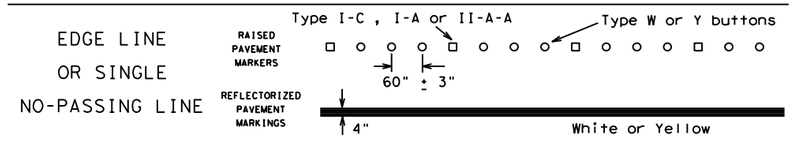
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

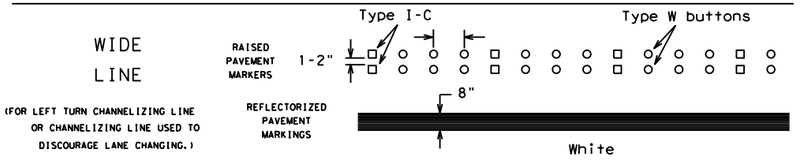


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



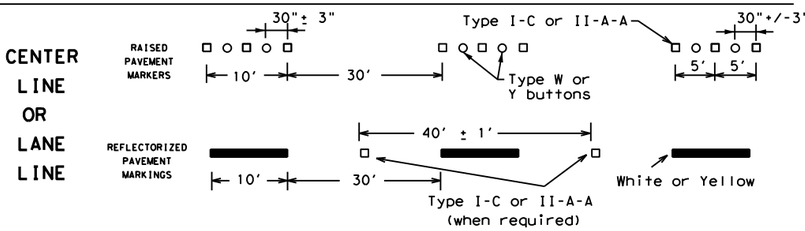
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

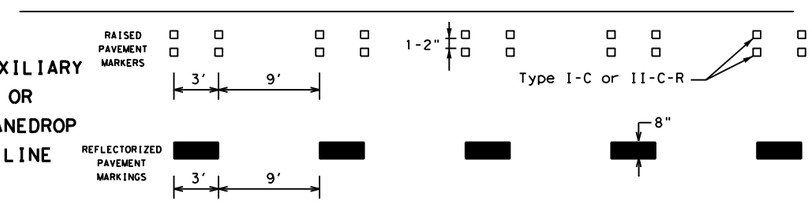


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

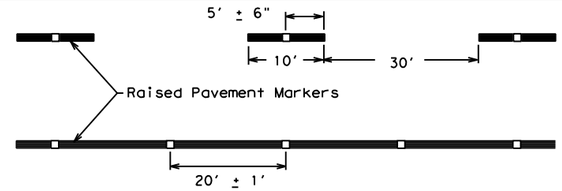


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

SHEET 12 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

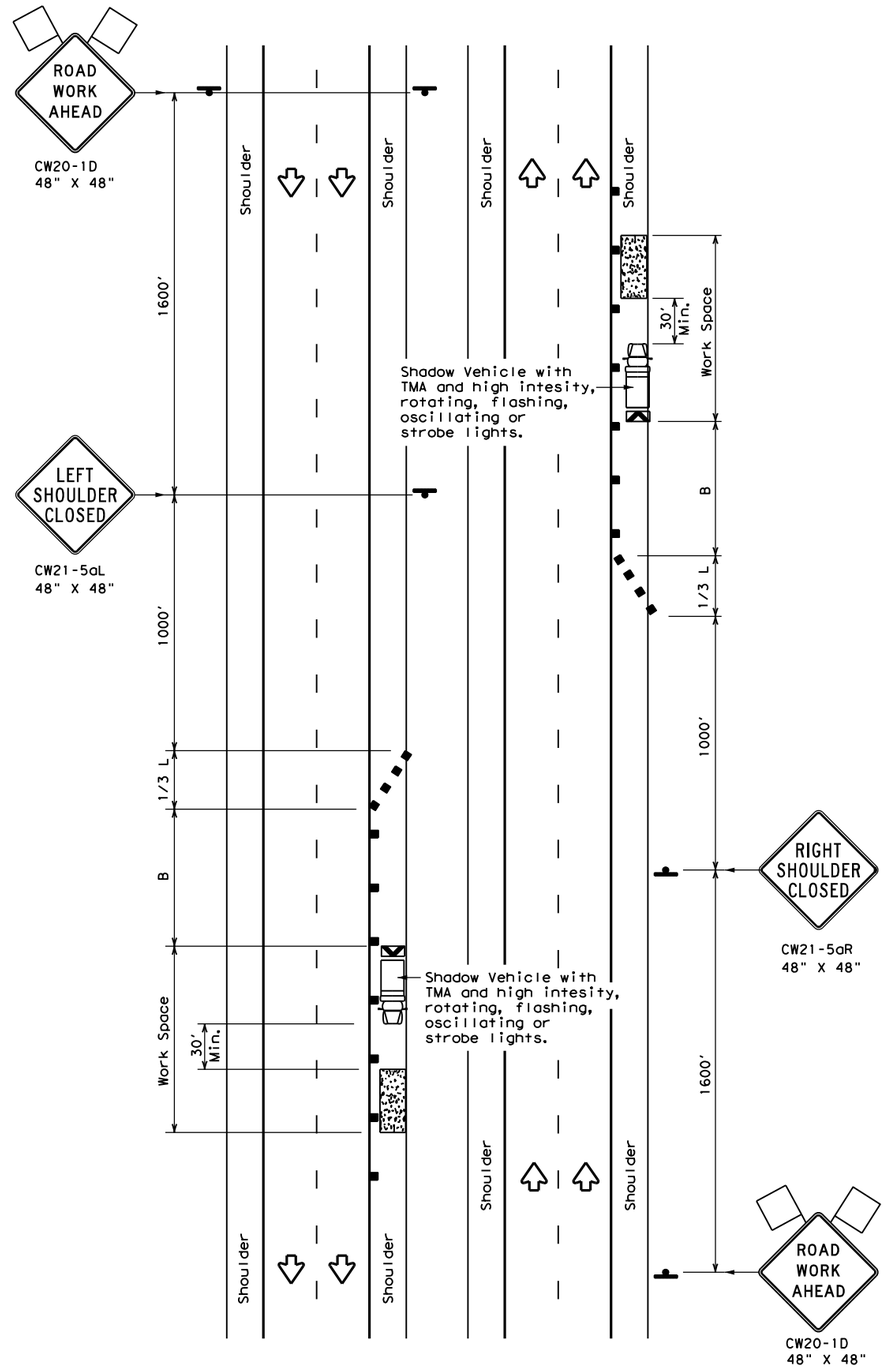
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		17

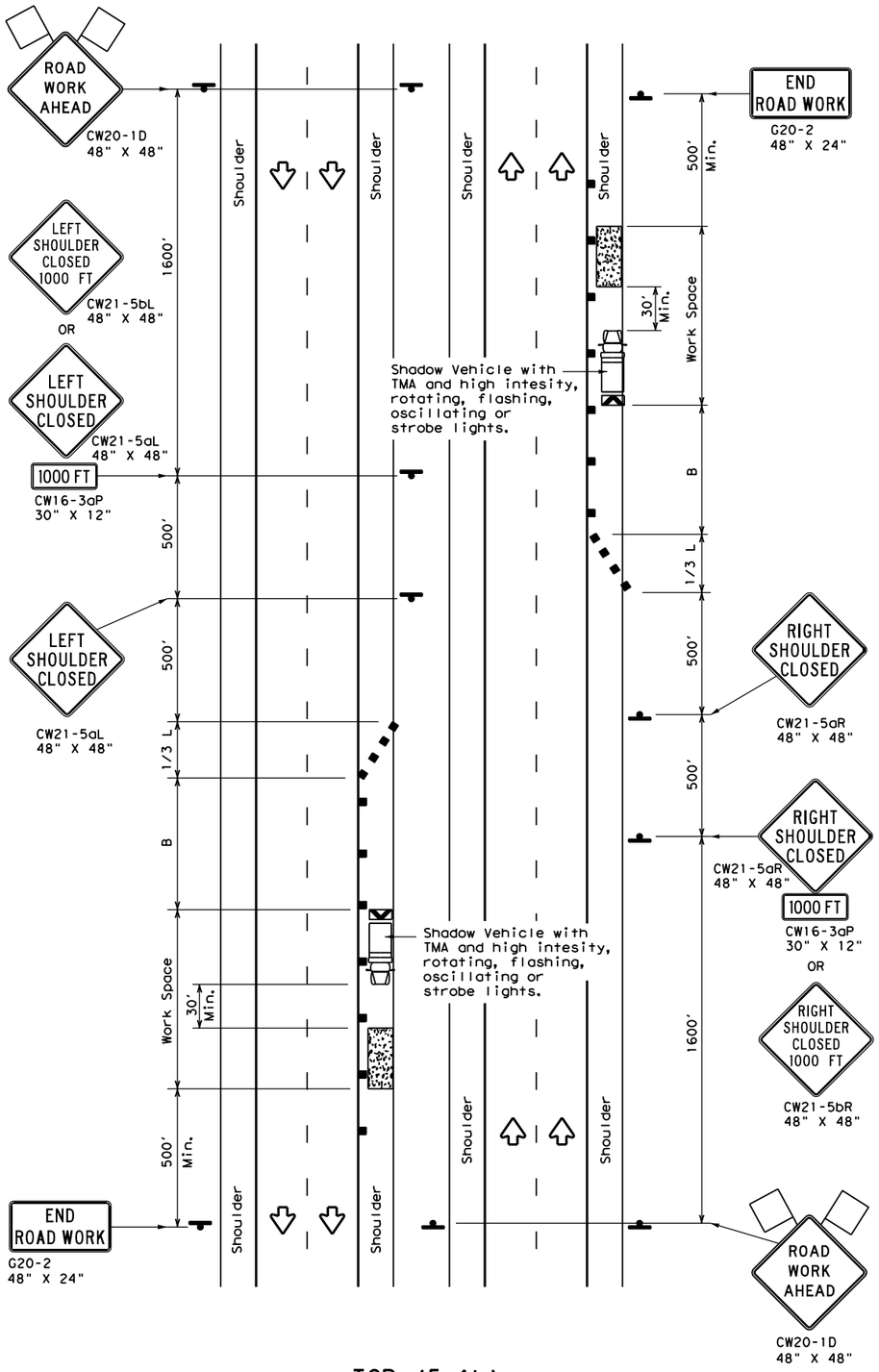
106

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (5-1a)

WORK AREA ON SHOULDER



TCP (5-1b)

WORK AREA ON SHOULDER

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	TCP(5-1a)	TCP(5-1b)	TCP(5-1b)	

GENERAL NOTES

1. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely effecting the performance or quality of the work. Type 3 barricades or drums may be substituted when workers on foot are no longer present when approved by the Engineer.
2. 28" tall or taller one-piece cones will be allowed only for Short Duration or Short Term stationary operations when workers are present to maintain the devices upright and in proper location. Intermediate Term stationary work areas should use Drums, Vertical Panels or 42" tall two-piece cones.

Texas Department of Transportation

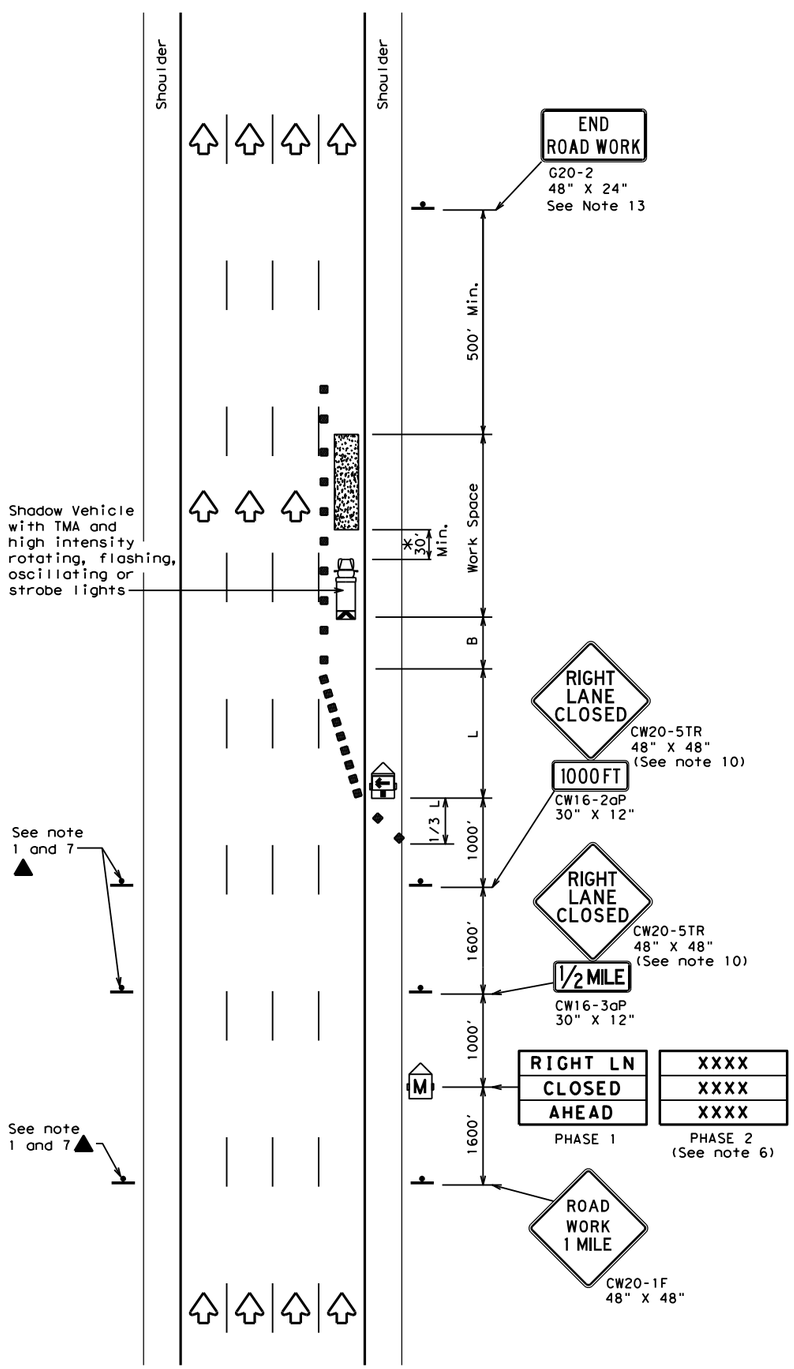
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOULDER WORK FOR FREEWAYS / EXPRESSWAYS

TCP(5-1)-18

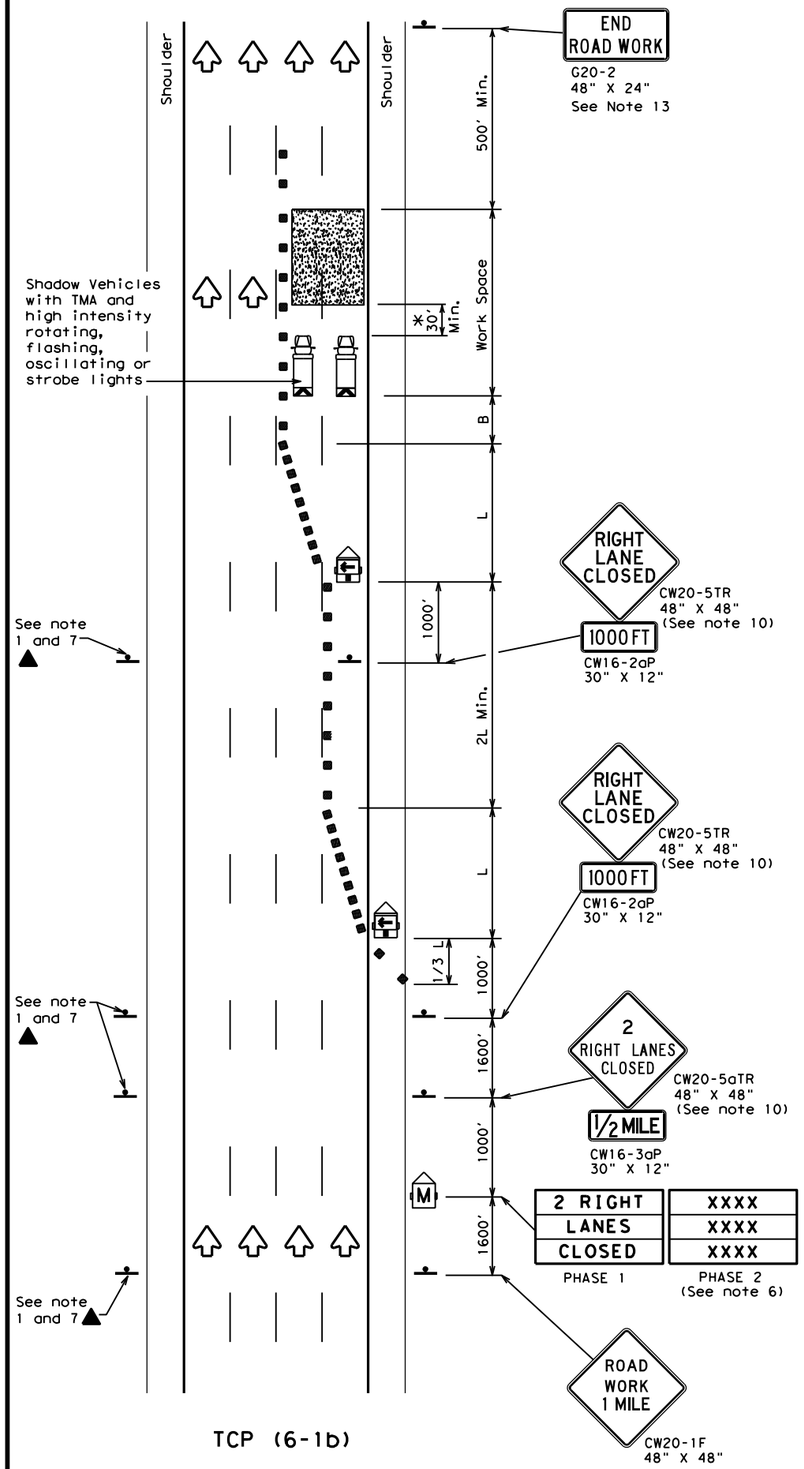
FILE: tcp5-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-18	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		18

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (6-1a)

TYPICAL FREEWAY ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (6-1b)

TYPICAL FREEWAY TWO LANE CLOSURE

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. Drums or 42"cones are the typical channelizing devices. For Intermediate Term Stationary work, drums shall be used on tapers with drums or 42" cones used on tangent sections. Other channelizing devices may be used as directed by the Engineer.
3. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
4. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
5. Static message boards or changeable message signs stating the date and duration of ramp or freeway lane closures shall be placed a minimum of seven (7) calendar days in advance of the actual closure.
6. Phase 2 of the PCMS message should include appropriate information formatted as shown on BC(6), such as "MERGE LEFT," recommended advisory speed, delay information, or other specific warnings.
7. Duplicate construction warning signs should be erected on the medians side of freeways where median width will permit and traffic volume justifies the signing.
8. The number of closed lanes may be increased provided the spacing of traffic control devices, taper lengths and tangent lengths meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
9. Warning signs for intermediate term stationary work should be mounted at 7' to the bottom of the sign.
10. Warning signs shown shall be appropriately altered for left lane closures. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary or short duration work, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
11. When possible, PCMS units should be located in advance of the last available exit ramp prior to the lane closure to allow motorists an alternate route. They may also be relocated to improve advance warning in case of unanticipated queuing or congestion.
12. For Intermediate Term Stationary work at night, floodlights should be used to illuminate the work area and equipment crossings. Floodlights shall not produce a disabling glare condition for road users or workers.
13. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

* A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

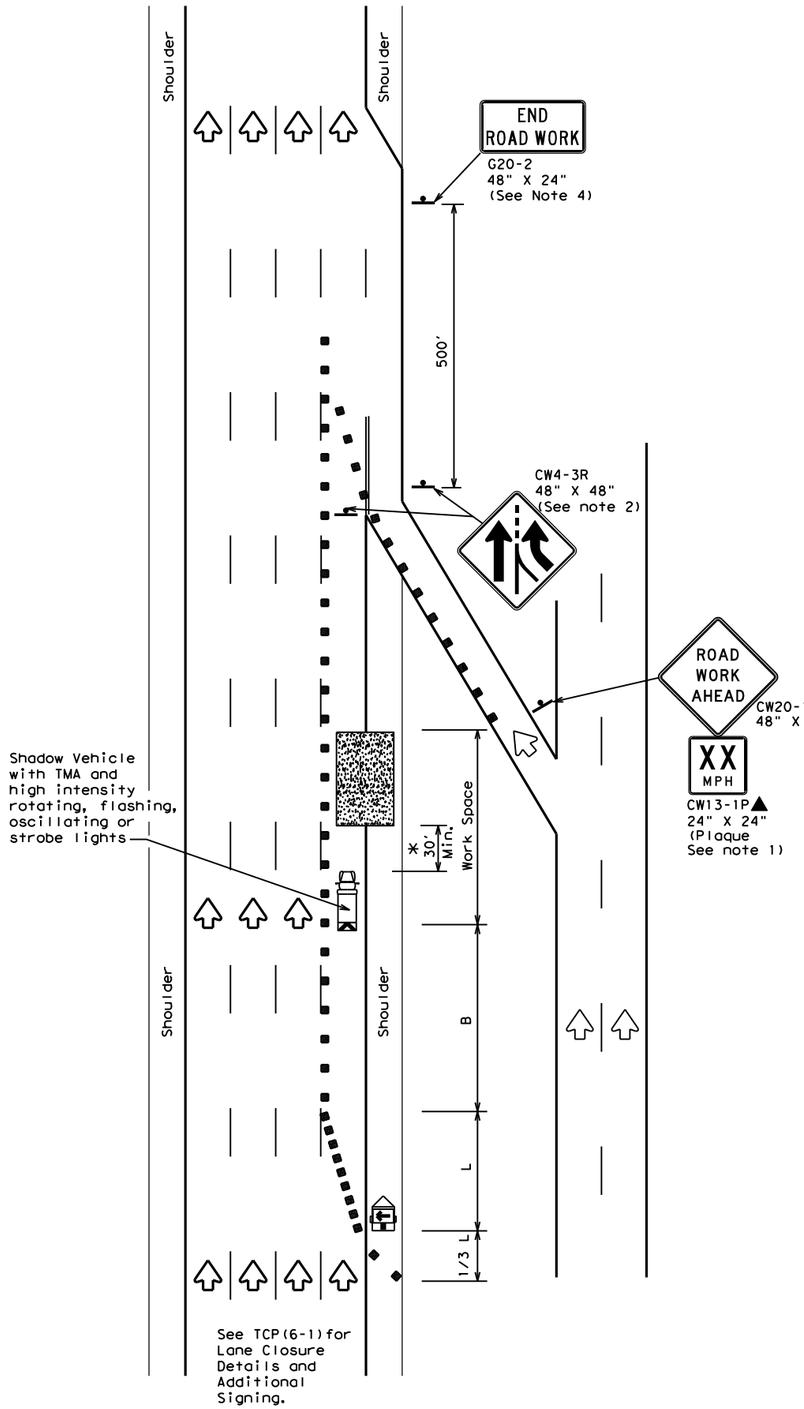
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FREEWAY LANE CLOSURES

TCP(6-1)-12

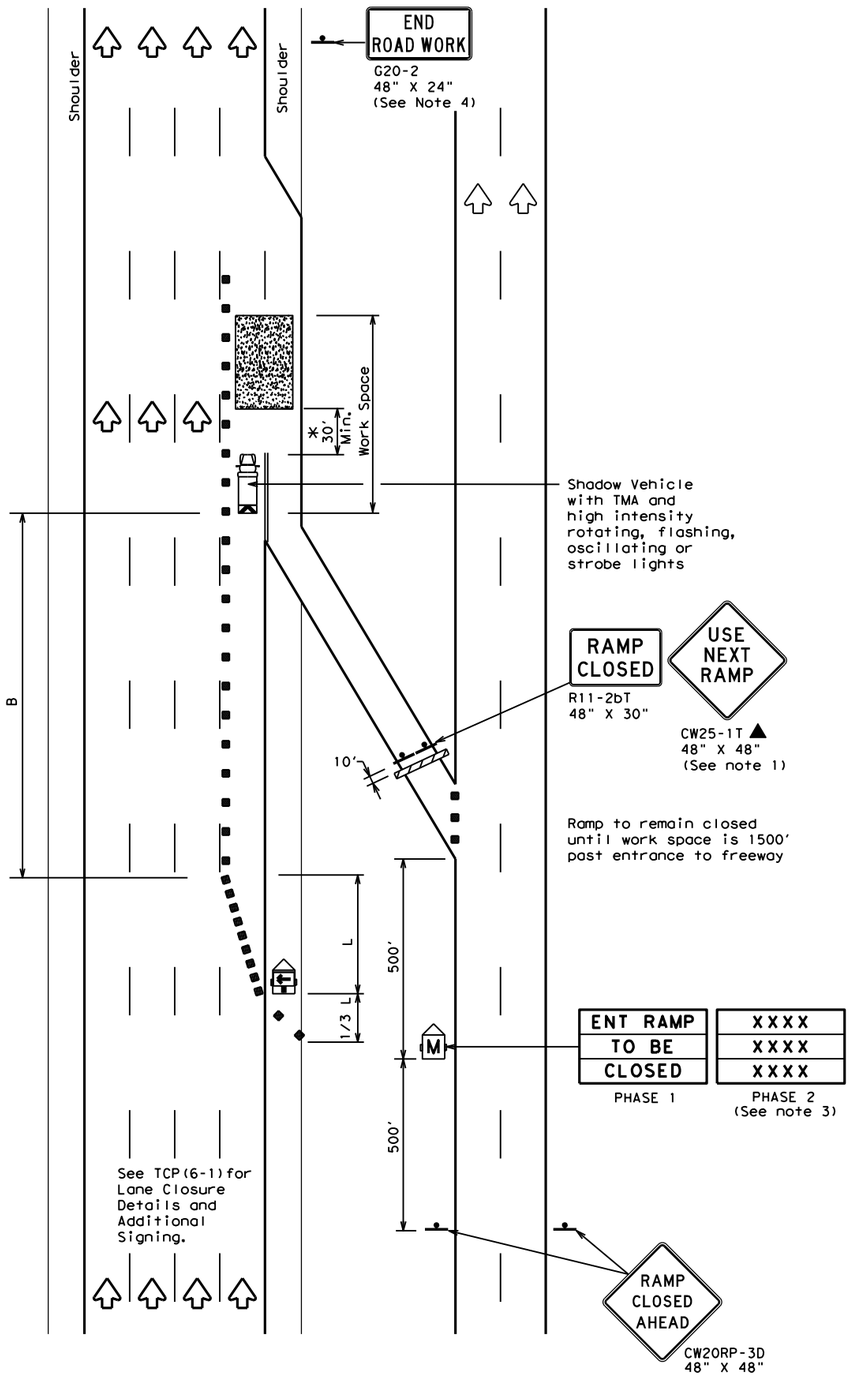
FILE: tcp6-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
8-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		19

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (6-2a)

ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN
WORK WITHIN 500' OF RAMP



TCP (6-2b)

ENTRANCE RAMP CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. ADDED LANE Symbol (CW4-3) sign may be omitted when sign between ramp and mainlane can be seen from both roadways.
3. See "Advance Notice List" on BC(6) for recommended date and time formatting options for PCMS Phase 2 message.
4. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

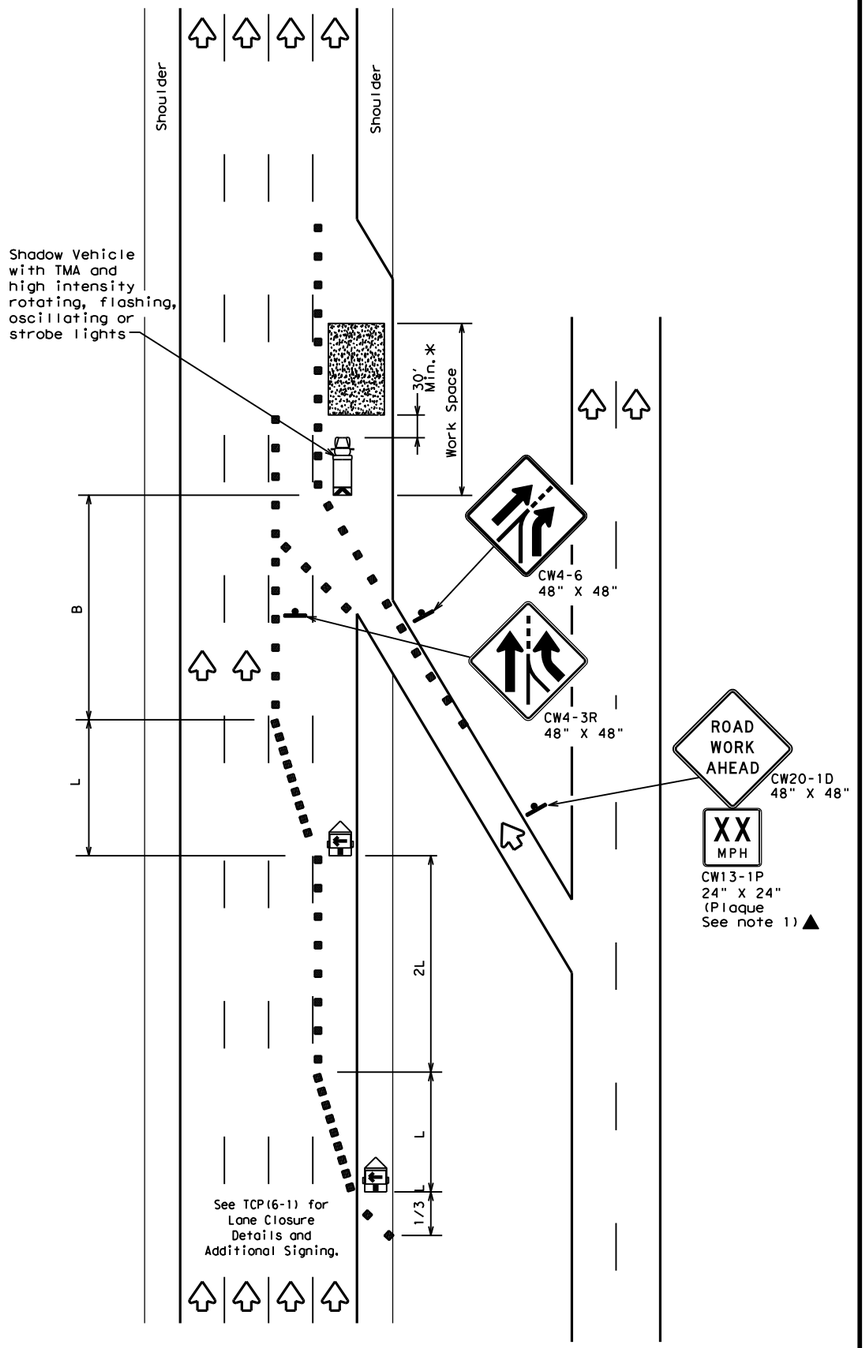
Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA NEAR RAMP

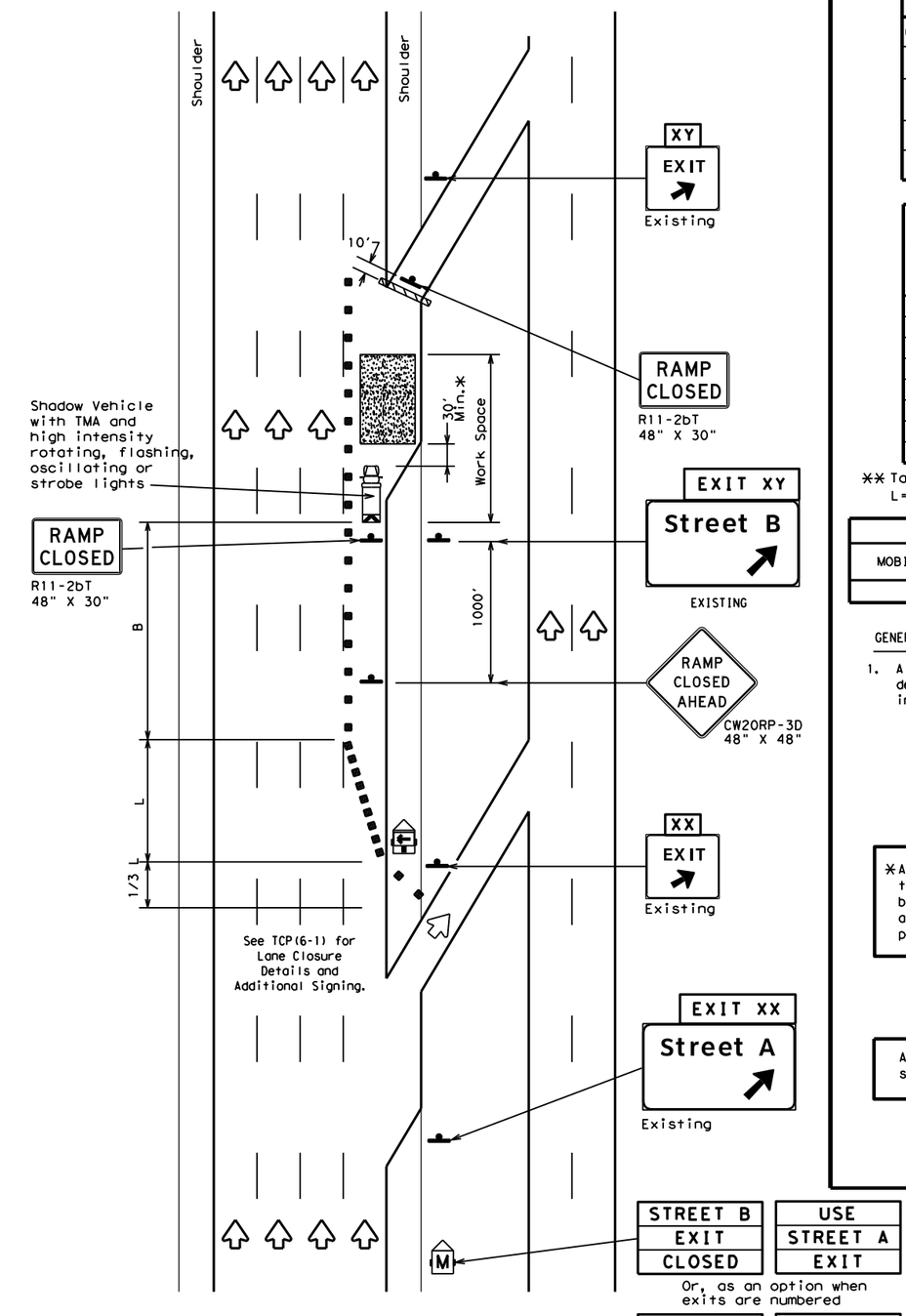
TCP(6-2)-12

FILE: tcp6-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	18	DALLAS, etc		20



TCP (6-3a)

ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN



STREET B	USE
EXIT	STREET A
CLOSED	EXIT

Or, as an option when exits are numbered

EXIT XY	USE
CLOSED	EXIT XX

Place 1 mile (approx.) in advance of Street A exit.

TCP (6-3b)

EXIT RAMP CLOSED
TRAFFIC EXITS PRIOR TO CLOSED RAMP

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES:

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

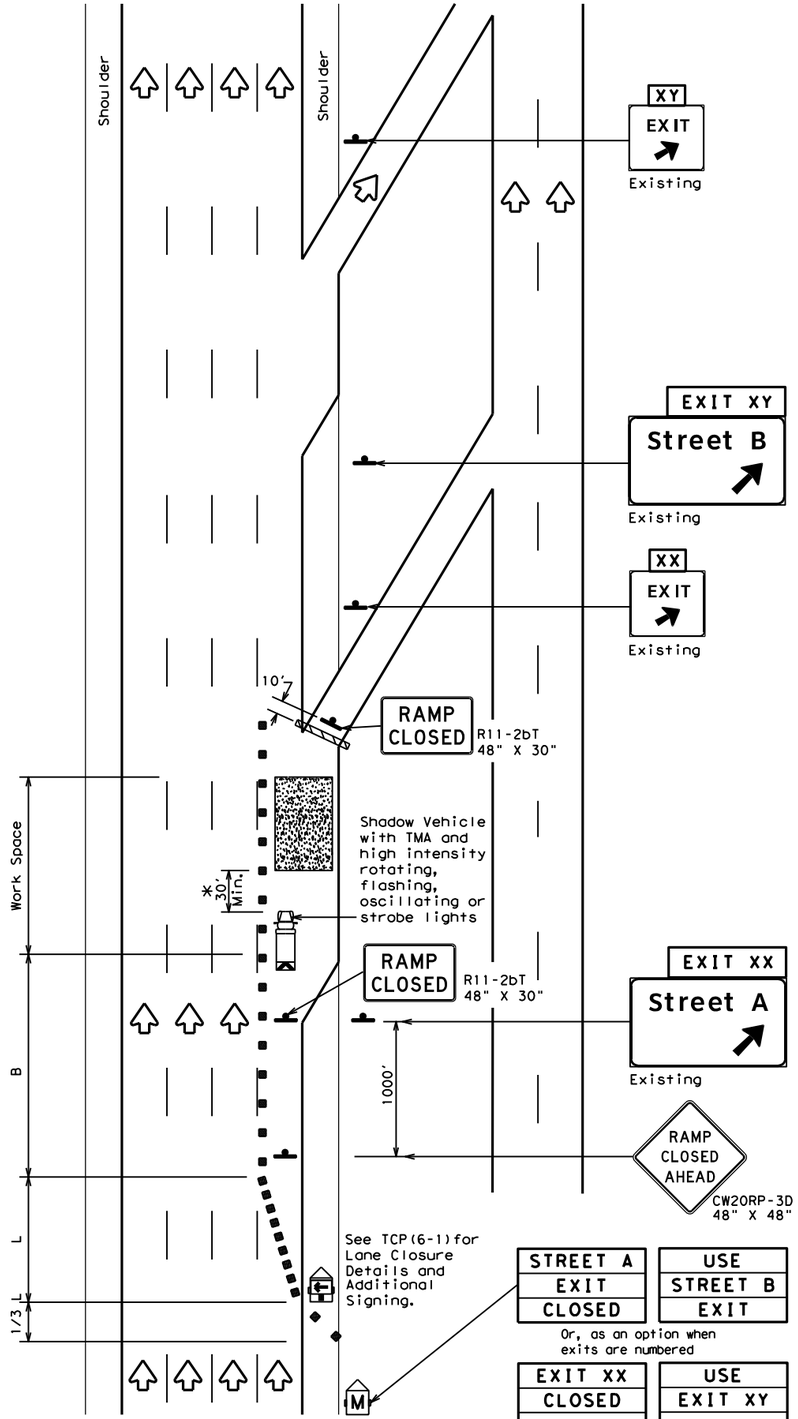
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA BEYOND RAMP

TCP(6-3)-12

FILE: tcp6-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	18	DALLAS, etc		21

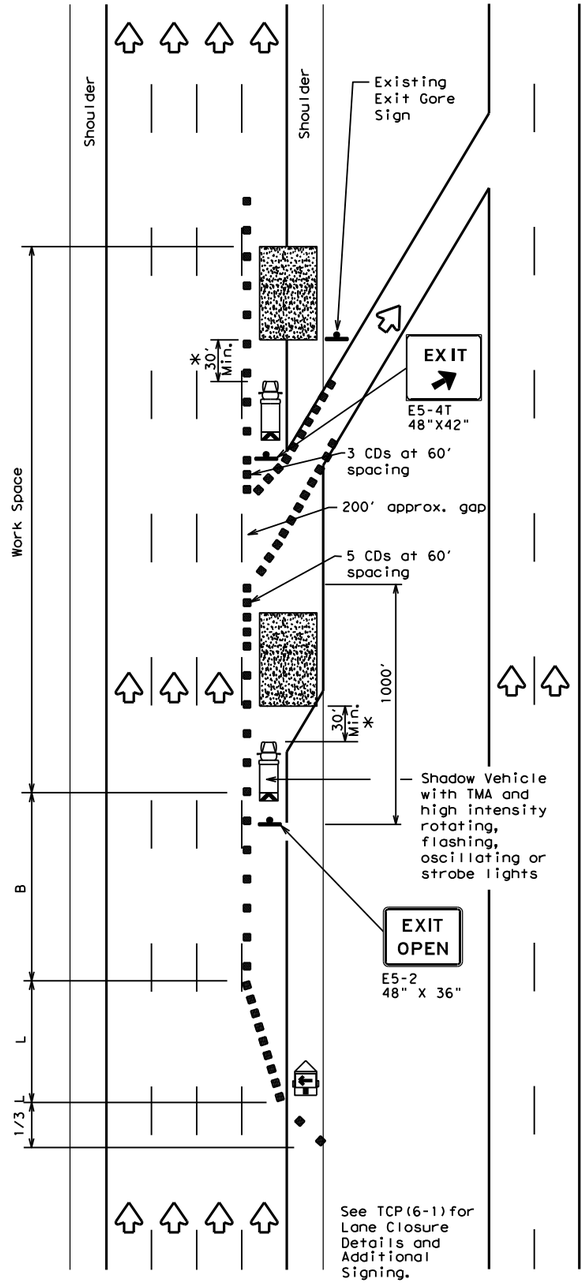
DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (6-4a)

EXIT RAMP CLOSED
TRAFFIC EXITS PAST CLOSED RAMP



TCP (6-4b)

EXIT RAMP OPEN

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices (CDs)
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. See BC Standards for sign details.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

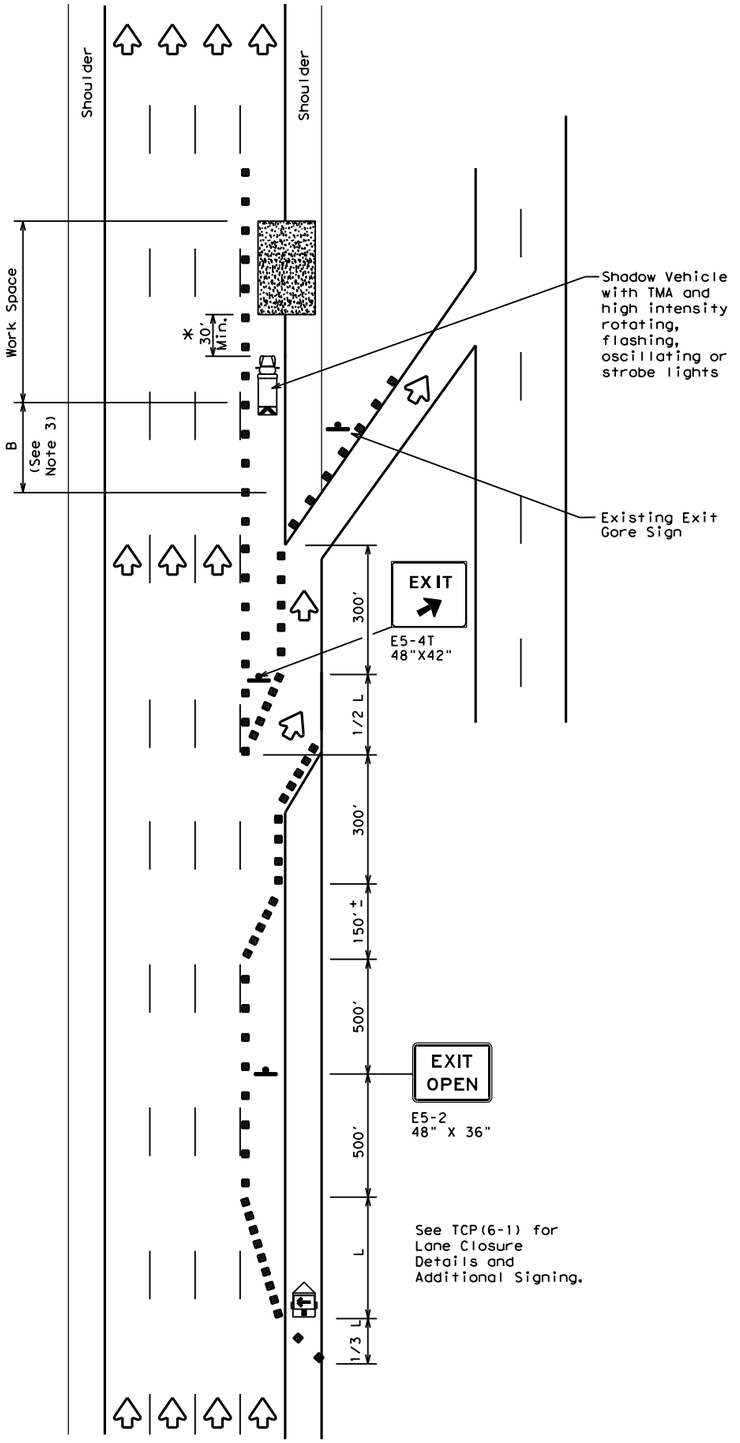
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA AT EXIT RAMP

TCP(6-4)-12

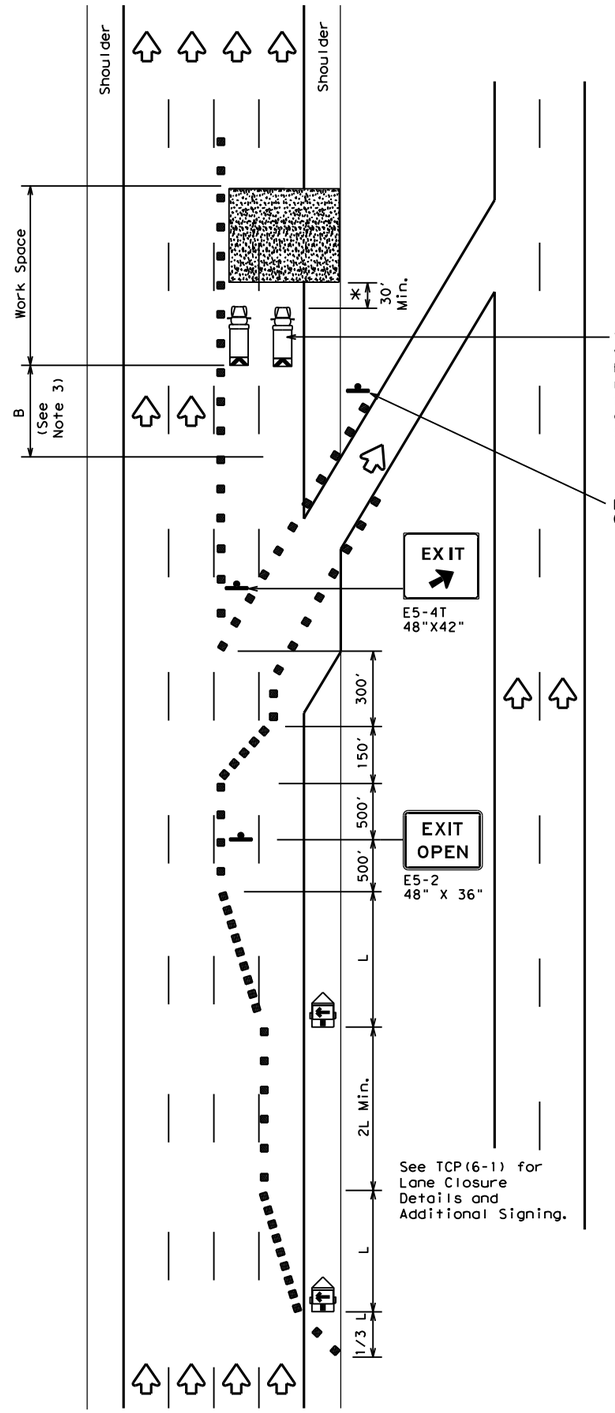
FILE: tcp6-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT Feburary 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	18	DALLAS, etc		22

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (6-5a)

EXIT RAMP OPEN



TCP (6-5b)

EXIT RAMP OPEN
TWO LANE CLOSURE WITHIN 1500' PAST EXIT RAMP

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. See BC standards for sign details.
3. If adequate longitudinal buffer length "B" does not exist between the work space and the exit ramp, consideration should be given to closing the ramp.

* A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

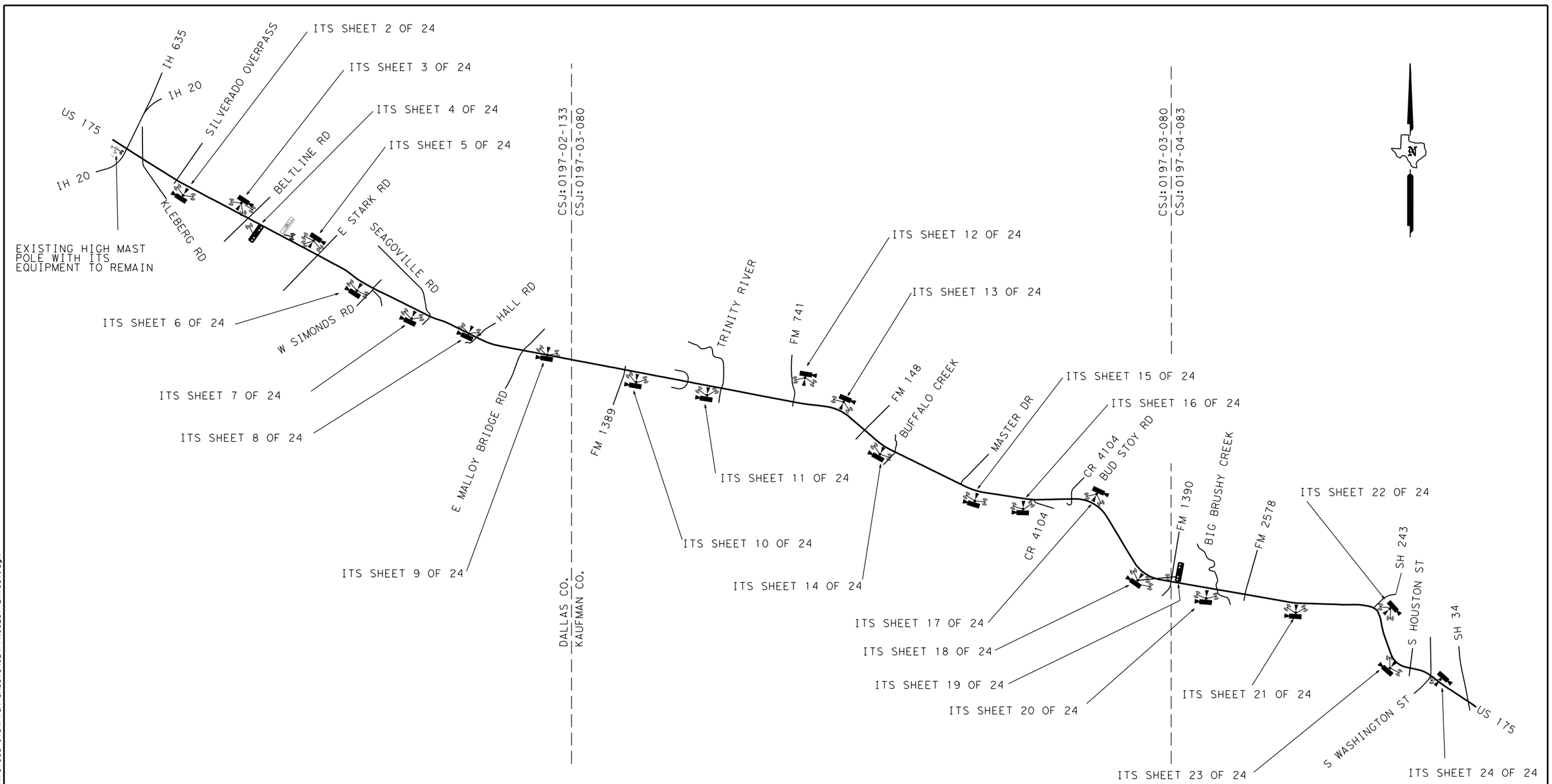
Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA BEYOND EXIT RAMP

TCP(6-5)-12

FILE: tcp6-5.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT Feburary 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	18	DALLAS, etc		23



LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- BALANCED TEE SIGN STRUCTURE
- HIGH MAST POLE

DATE: 2/17/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\024 PROJECT LAYOUT.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

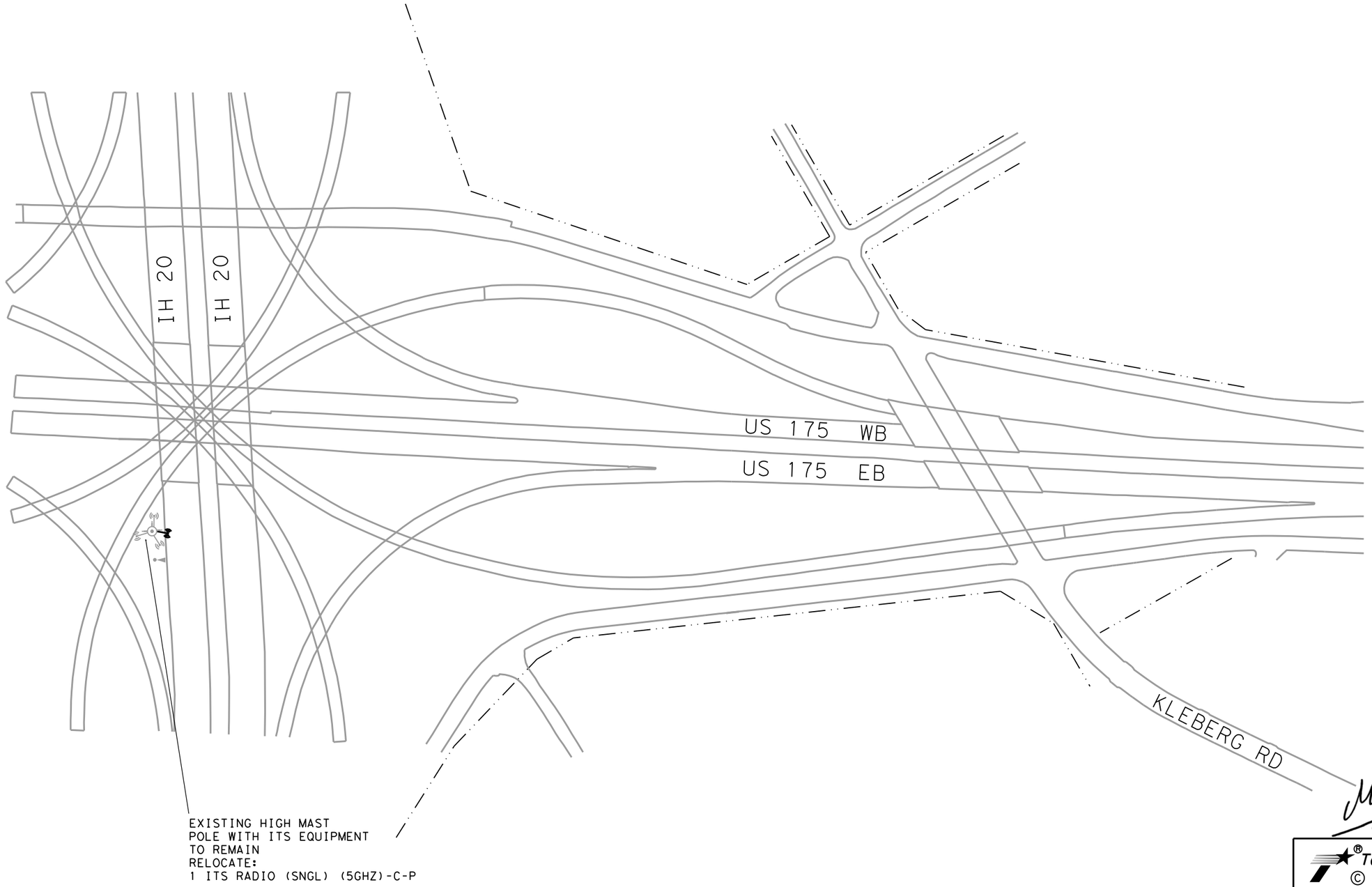
3/1/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

PROJECT LAYOUT

SCALE: N.T.S SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	24
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	



0 200 FEET
SCALE

NOTES:
1) RADIO TO LINK TO PROPOSED RADIO AT SILVERADO DR.

SHEET SUMMARY				
BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
6062	6042	RELOCATE ITS RADIO	EA	1*

* INCLUDES LOWERING AND RAISING OF EXISTING HIGH MAST CCTV RING ASSEMBLY TO RELOCATE AND TEST EXISTING RADIO.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

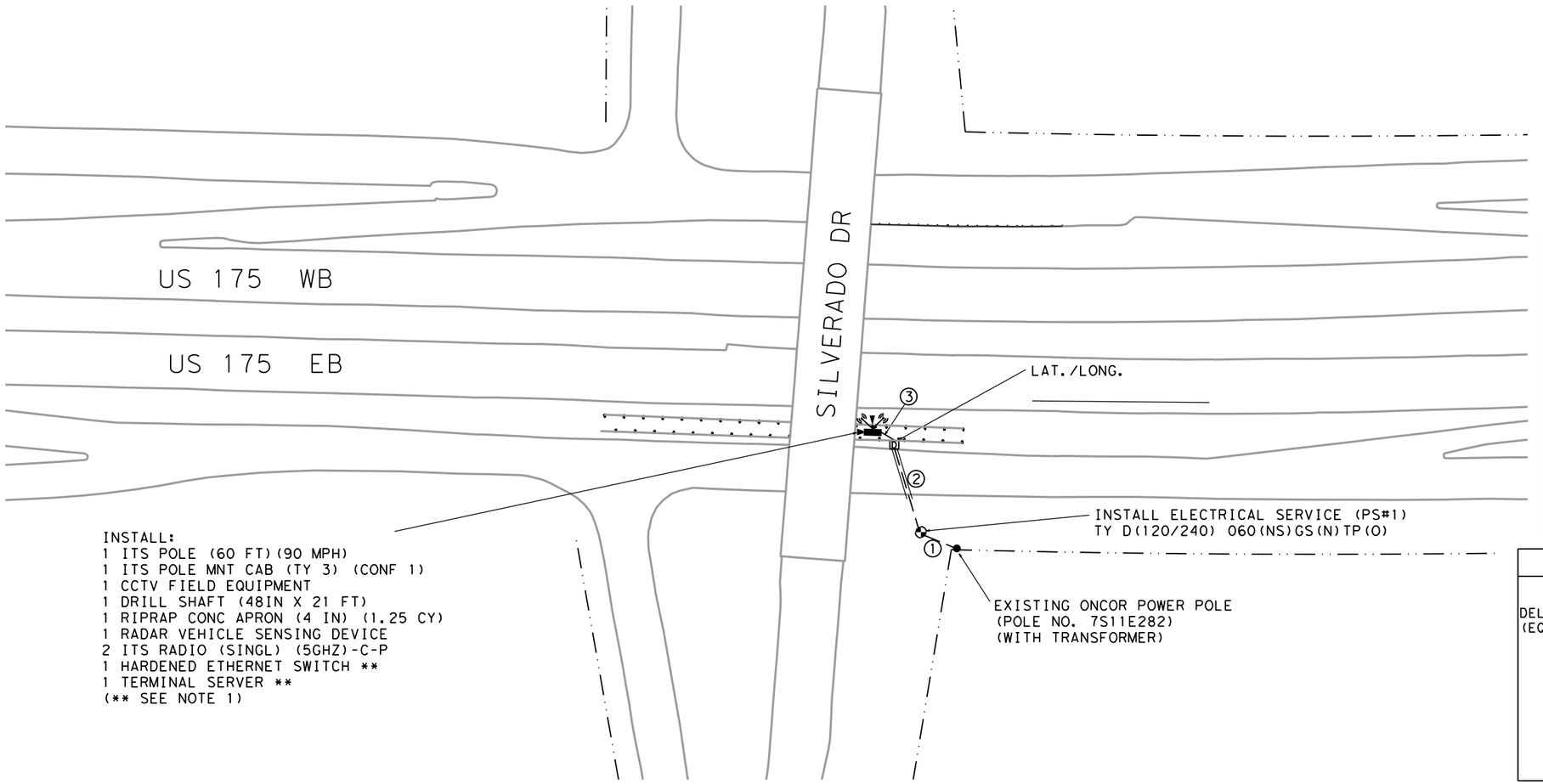
Texas Department of Transportation

ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=200' SHEET 1 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	25
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn

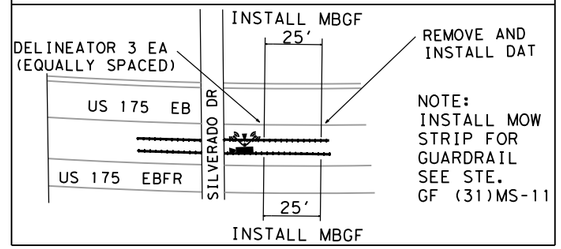


0 50 100 FEET
SCALE

LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT DETAIL



NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF) 2" PVC (SCH 40)	2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)	2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)	ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF) NO. I/0	NO. 8 BARE	NO. 8 INSULATED
1	50	1 @ 30		1 @ 20	PROVIDED BY ONCOR		
2	75	1 @ 28	1 @ 47			1 @ 80	2 @ 80
3	20	3 @ 20				1 @ 25	2 @ 25
TOTAL		118	47	20		105	210

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
432	6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	3
540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	50
540	6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	2
542	6002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	1
542	6003	REMOVE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL	EA	1
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	118
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	47
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	105
620	6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	210
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6133	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)GS(N)TP(O)	EA	1
658	6015	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)GF1	EA	3
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	2
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	1
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/1/2022

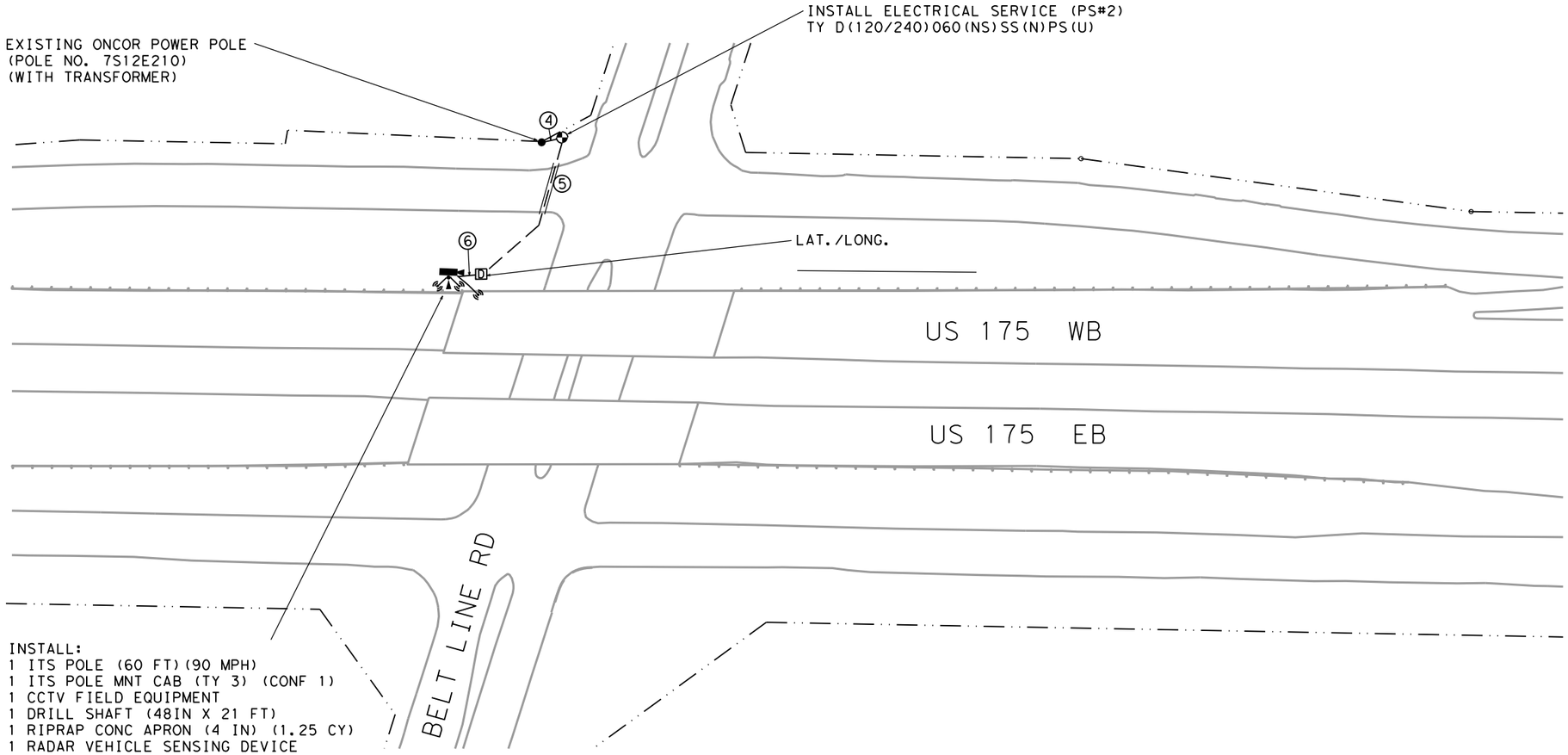
Texas Department of Transportation

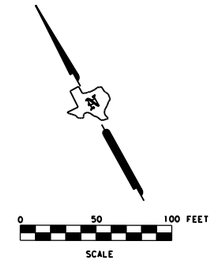
ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 2 OF 24

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	26
CHECK CMB	CONTROL 0197	SECTION 02	JOB 133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF)									ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF)								
		2" PVC (SCH 40)			2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)			2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)			NO. I/0	NO. 8 BARE			NO. 8 INSULATED		
4	37	1	@	17				1	@	20	PROVIDED BY ONCOR								
5	135	1	@	95	1	@	40					1	@	140	2	@	140		
6	25	3	@	25								1	@	30	2	@	30		
TOTAL		187			40			20				170			340				

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	187
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	40
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	170
620	6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	340
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6151	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	EA	1
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	3
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	1
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

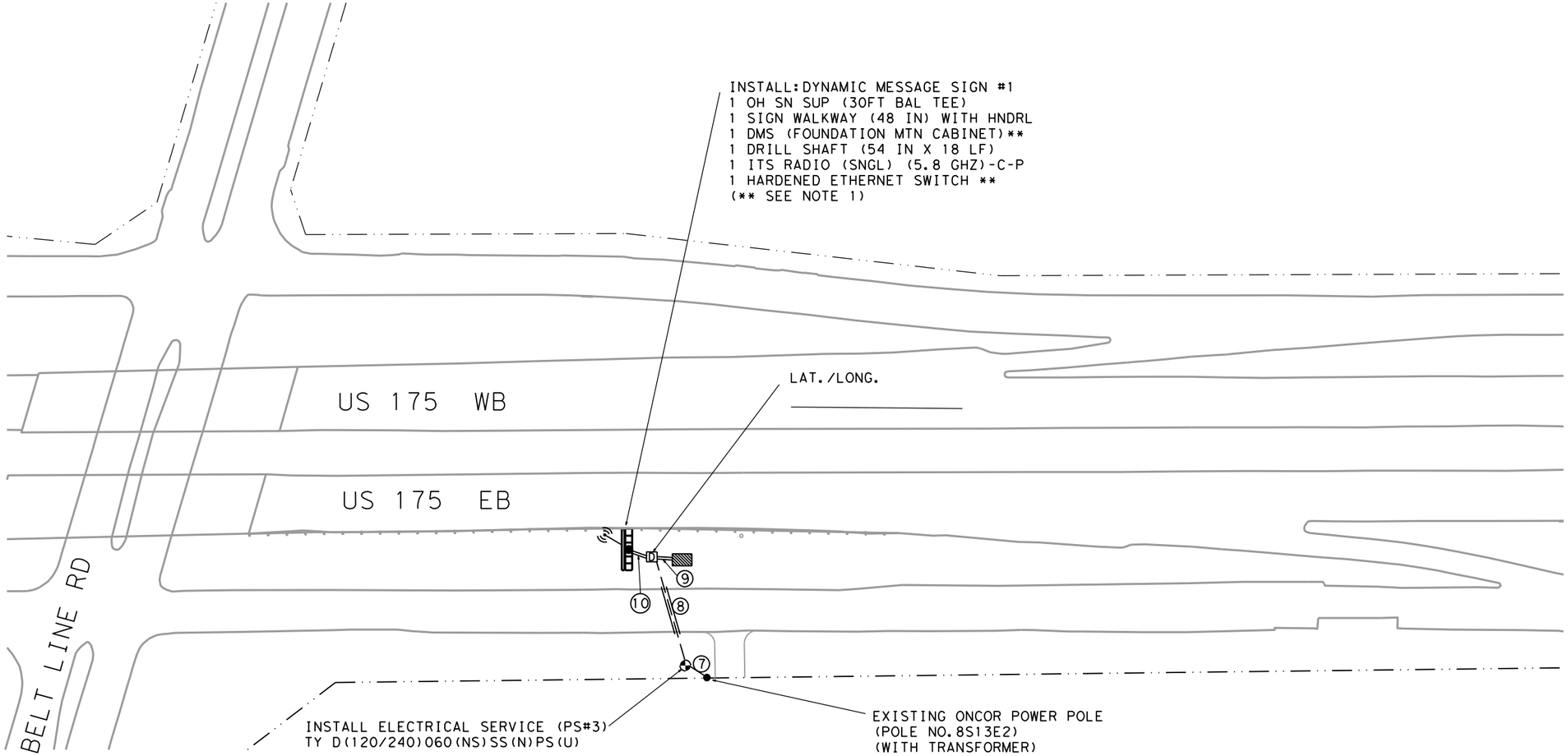
Texas Department of Transportation

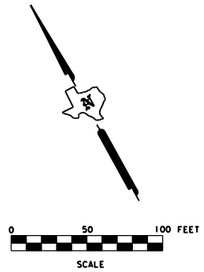
ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 3 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	27
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND

- DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN
- DMS CABINET (FOUNDATION MTN CABINET)
- 5.8 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) ITS RADIO SHALL BE MOUNTED ON TOP OF DMS STRUCTURE TRUSS.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) DMS GROUND MT CABINET FOUNDATION DESIGN SHALL BE BASED ON STANDARD ITS(21) TYPE 4 CABINET SIZE.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF)									ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF)							DMS CONTROL CABLE *
		2" PVC (SCH 40)			2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)			2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)			3" PVC (SCH 40)			NO. I/0	NO. 6 BARE			NO. 6 INSULATED			
7	40	1	@	20				1	@	20				PROVIDED BY ONCOR							
8	105	1	@	65	1	@	40								1	@	110	3	@	110	
9	25										2	@	25		1	@	30	6	@	30	30
10	20										2	@	20		1	@	25	3	@	55	55
TOTAL		85			40			20			90				165			675			85

* PROVIDED BY DMS VENDOR INSTALLATION SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6028

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6007	DRILL SHAFT (54 IN)	LF	18
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	85
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	40
618	6029	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3")	LF	90
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	165
620	6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF	675
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6151	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	EA	1
650	6028	INS OH SN SUP(30 FT BAL TEE)	EA	1
654	6006	SIGN WALKWAY (48 IN) WITH HNDRL	LF	46
6028	6002	INSTALL DMS (FOUNDATION MTD CABINET)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	1
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		LED DMS FIELD EQUIPMENT (W/CABINET)	EA	1
*		DMS CONTROL CABLE	LF	85

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

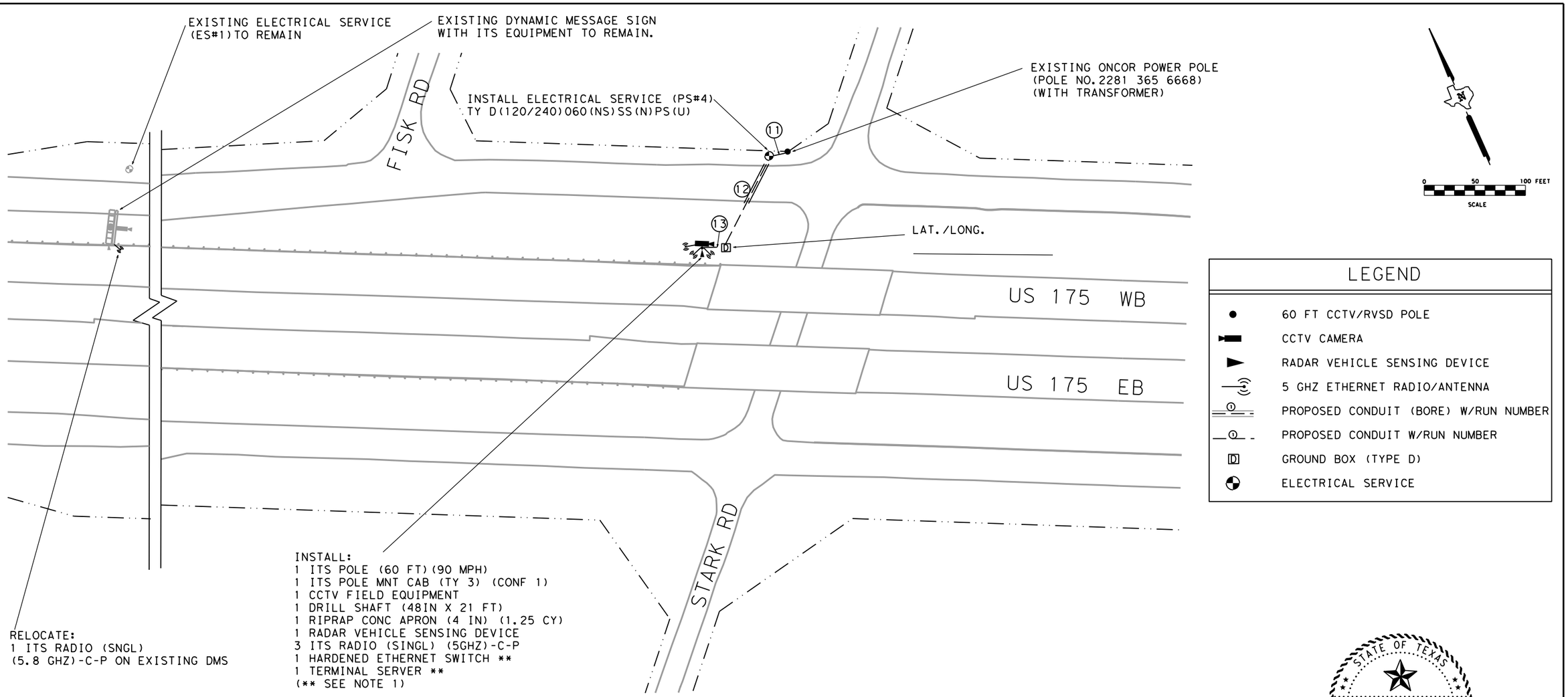
Texas Department of Transportation

ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 4 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	28
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn



LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF) 2" PVC (SCH 40)	2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)	2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)	ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF) NO. I/0	NO. 8 BARE	NO. 8 INSULATED
11	40	1 @ 20		1 @ 20	PROVIDED BY ONCOR		
12	120	1 @ 77	1 @ 43			1 @ 125	2 @ 125
13	22	3 @ 22				1 @ 27	2 @ 27
TOTAL		163	43	20		152	304

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	163
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	43
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	152
620	6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	304
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6151	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	EA	1
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	3
6062	6042	RELOCATE ITS RADIO	EA	1
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	1
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

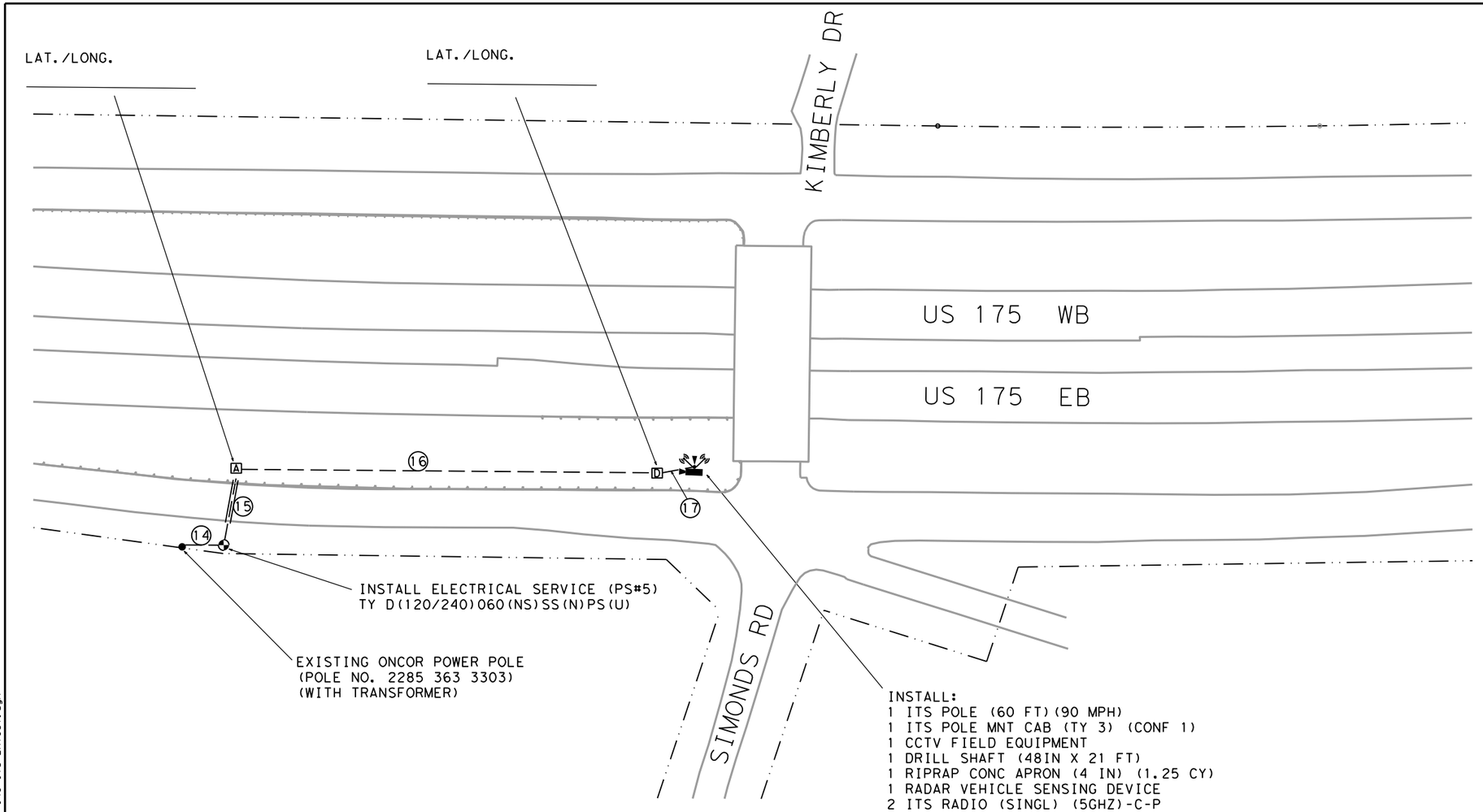
Texas Department of Transportation

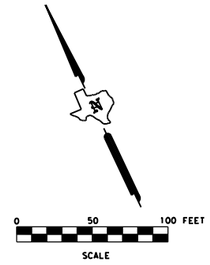
ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 5 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	29
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- GROUND BOX (TYPE A)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF) 2" PVC (SCH 40)	2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)	2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)	ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF) NO. I/0	NO. 6 BARE	NO. 6 INSULATED
14	54	1 @ 34		1 @ 20	PROVIDED BY ONCOR		
15	63	1 @ 28	1 @ 35			1 @ 68	2 @ 68
16	341	1 @ 341				1 @ 346	2 @ 346
17	30	3 @ 30				1 @ 35	2 @ 35
TOTAL		493	35	20		449	898

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	493
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	35
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	449
620	6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF	898
624	6001	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)	EA	1
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6151	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	EA	1
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	2
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	1
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

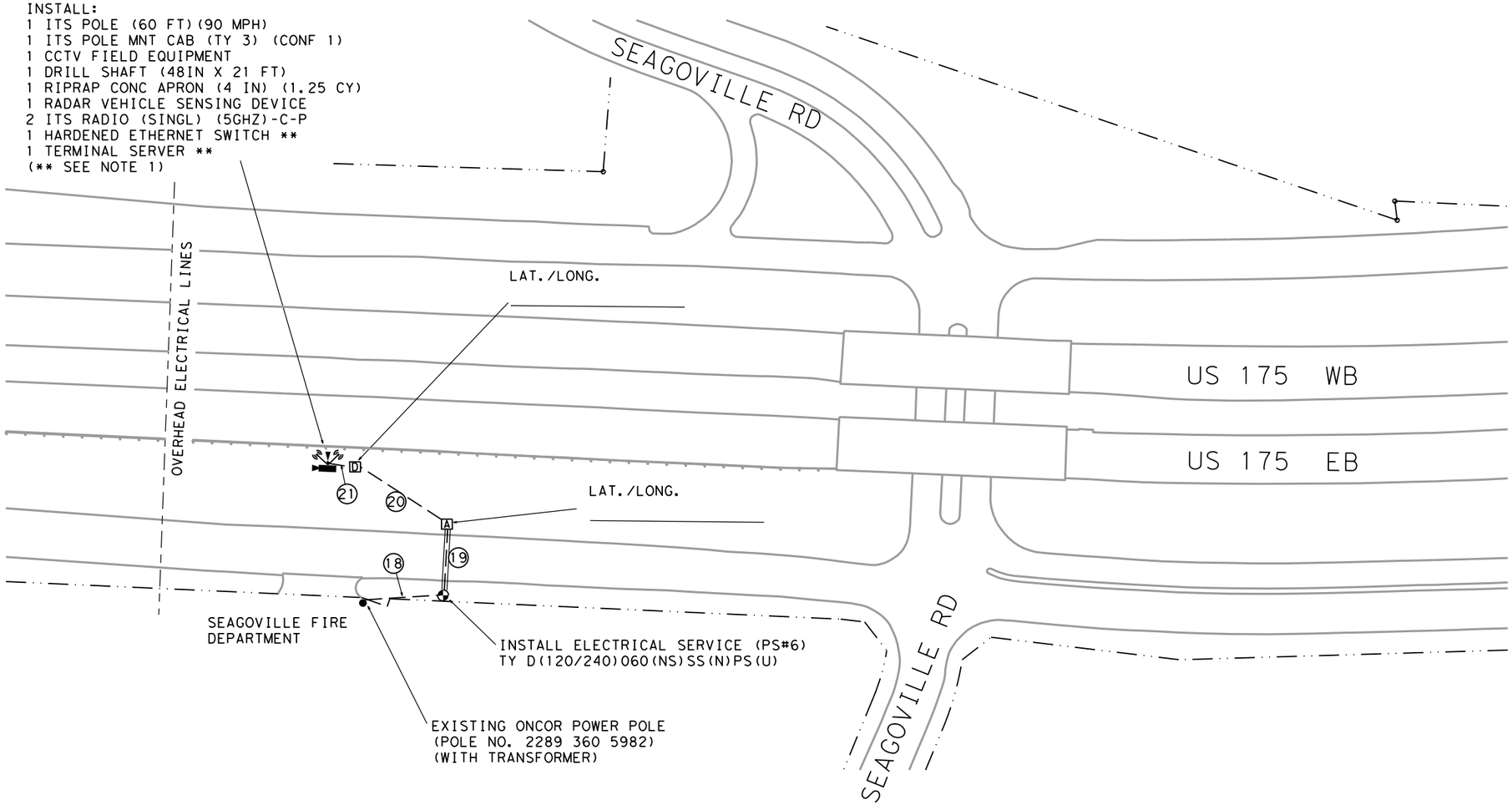
Texas Department of Transportation

ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 6 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	30
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn



LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- GROUND BOX (TYPE A)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF) 2" PVC (SCH 40)	2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)	2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)	ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF) NO. I/0	NO. 8 BARE	NO. 8 INSULATED
18	80	1 @ 60		1 @ 20	PROVIDED BY ONCOR		
19	56		1 @ 56			1 @ 61	2 @ 61
20	121	1 @ 121				1 @ 126	2 @ 126
21	25	3 @ 25				1 @ 30	2 @ 30
TOTAL		256	56	20		217	434

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	256
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	56
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	217
620	6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	434
624	6001	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)	EA	1
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6151	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	EA	1
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	2
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	1
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

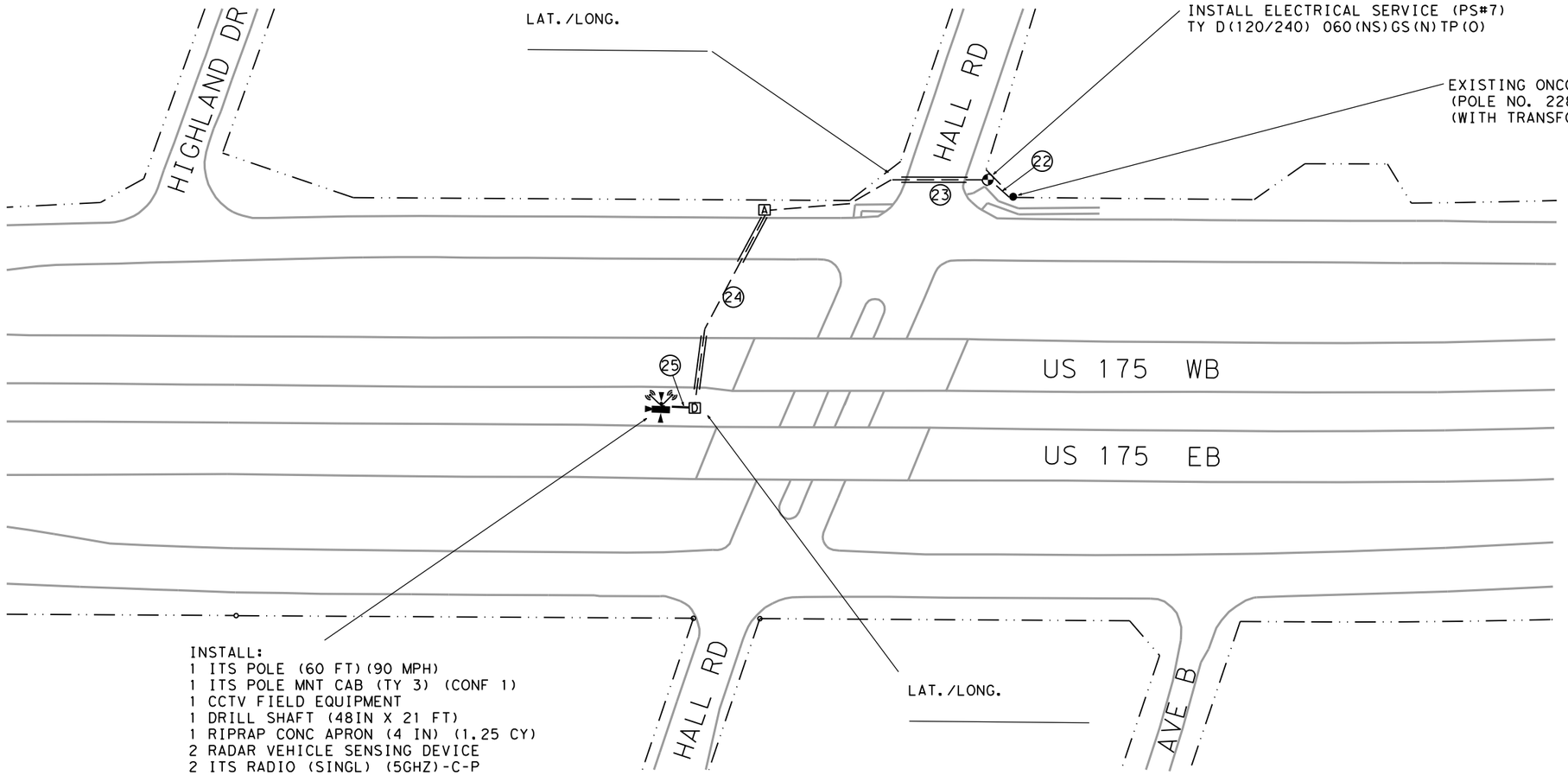
Texas Department of Transportation

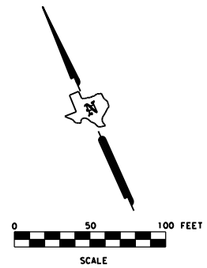
ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 7 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	31
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- GROUND BOX (TYPE A)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF) 2" PVC (SCH 40)	2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)	2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)	ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF) NO. I/0	NO. 6 BARE	NO. 6 INSULATED
22	44	1 @ 24		1 @ 20	PROVIDED BY ONCOR		
23	175	1 @ 125	1 @ 50			1 @ 180	2 @ 180
24	190	1 @ 109	1 @ 81			1 @ 195	2 @ 195
25	25	3 @ 25				1 @ 30	2 @ 30
TOTAL		333	131	20		405	810

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	333
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	131
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	405
620	6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF	810
624	6001	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)	EA	1
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6133	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)GS(N)TP(O)	EA	1
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	2
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	2
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

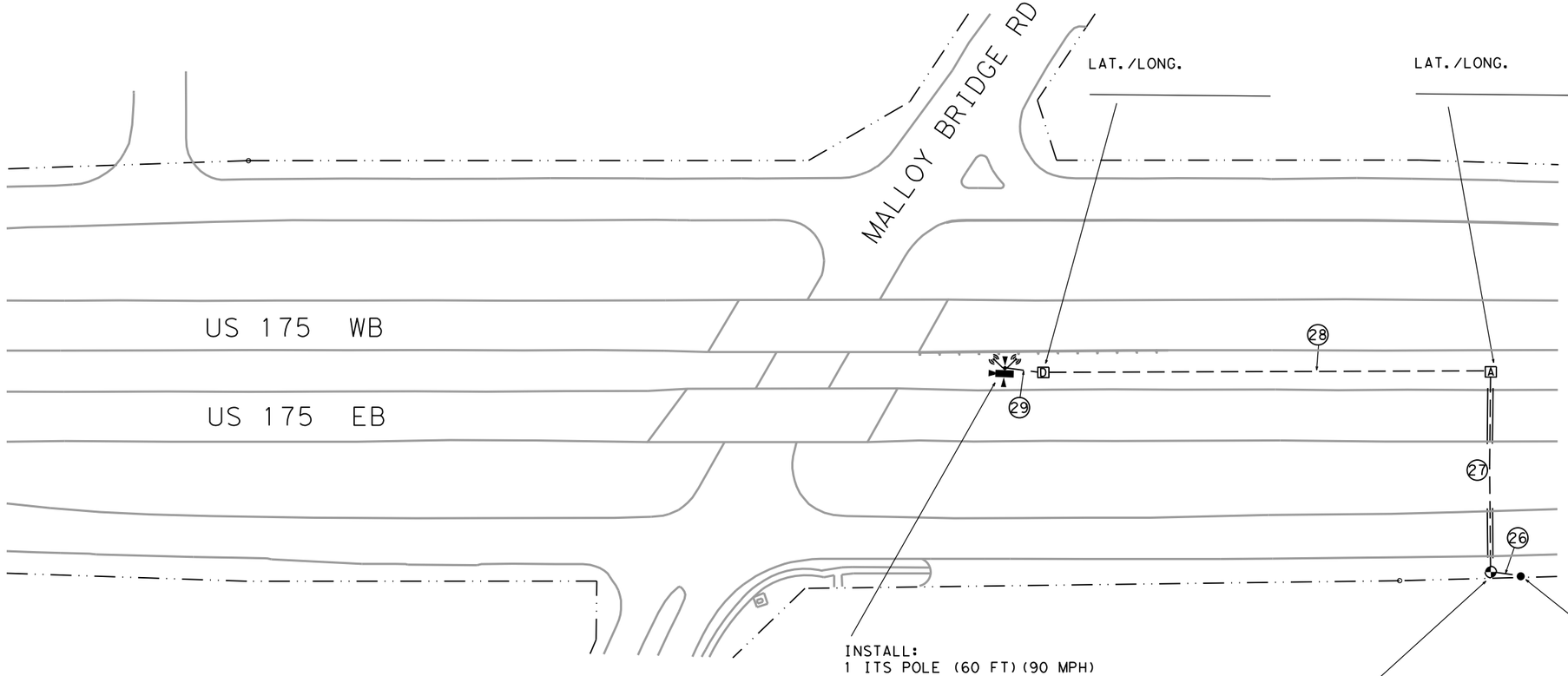
Texas Department of Transportation

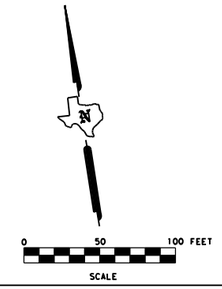
ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 8 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	32
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- GROUND BOX (TYPE A)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF) 2" PVC (SCH 40)	2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)	2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)	ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF) NO. I/0	NO. 6 BARE	NO. 6 INSULATED
26	43	1 @ 23		1 @ 20	PROVIDED BY ONCOR		
27	175	1 @ 95	1 @ 80			1 @ 180	2 @ 180
28	341	1 @ 341				1 @ 346	2 @ 346
29	29	3 @ 29				1 @ 34	2 @ 34
TOTAL		546	80	20		560	1120

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	546
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	80
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	560
620	6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF	1120
624	6001	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)	EA	1
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6151	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	EA	1
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	2
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	2
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

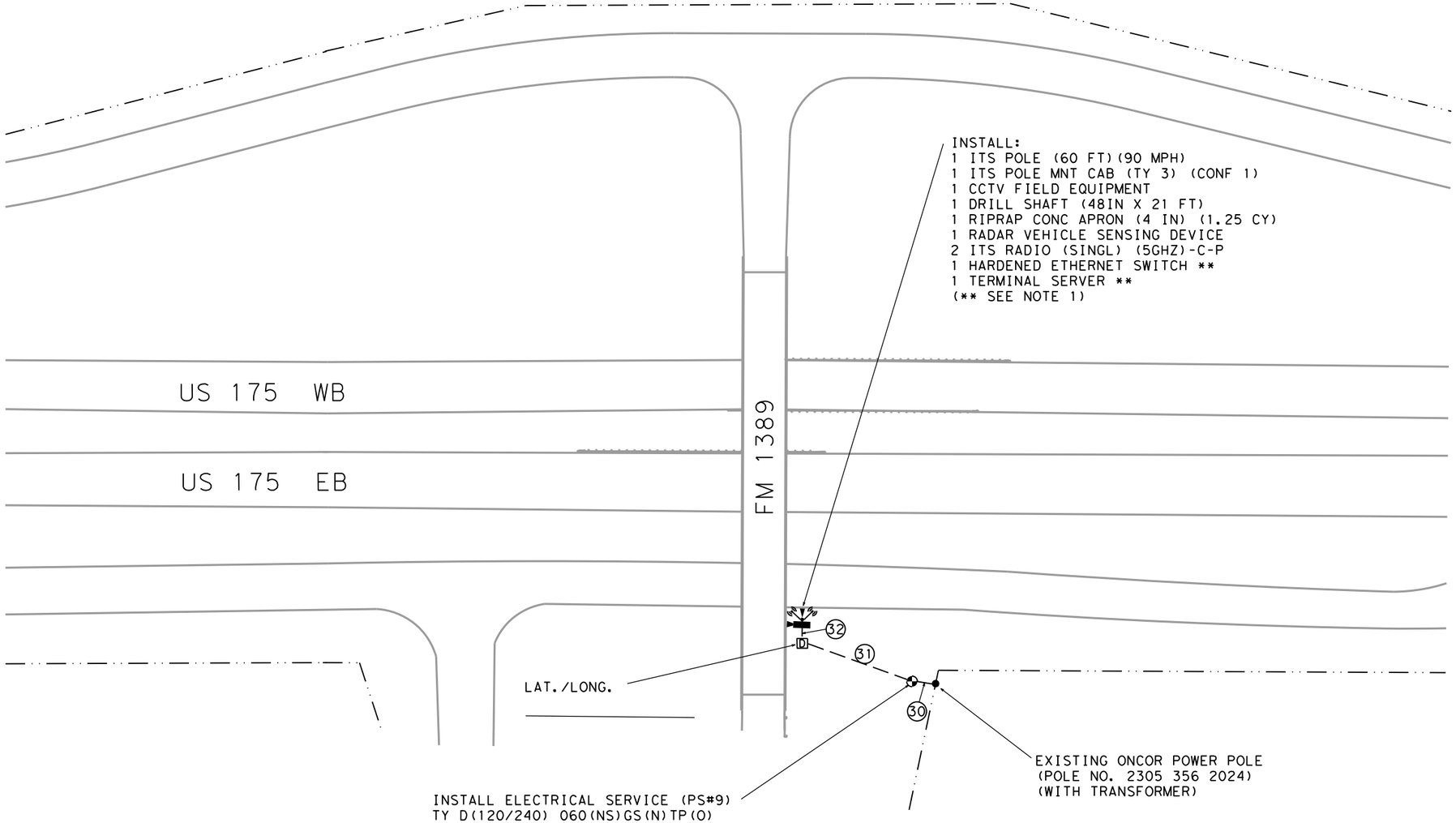
Texas Department of Transportation

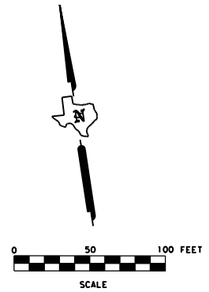
ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 9 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	33
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF) 2" PVC (SCH 40)			2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)			ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF) NO. I/0	NO. 8 BARE			NO. 8 INSULATED		
30	40	1	@	20	1	@	20	PROVIDED BY ONCOR						
31	115	1	@	115					1	@	120	2	@	120
32	20	3	@	20					1	@	25	2	@	25
TOTAL		195			20				145			290		

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	195
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	145
620	6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	290
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6133	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)GS(N)TP(O)	EA	1
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	2
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	1
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

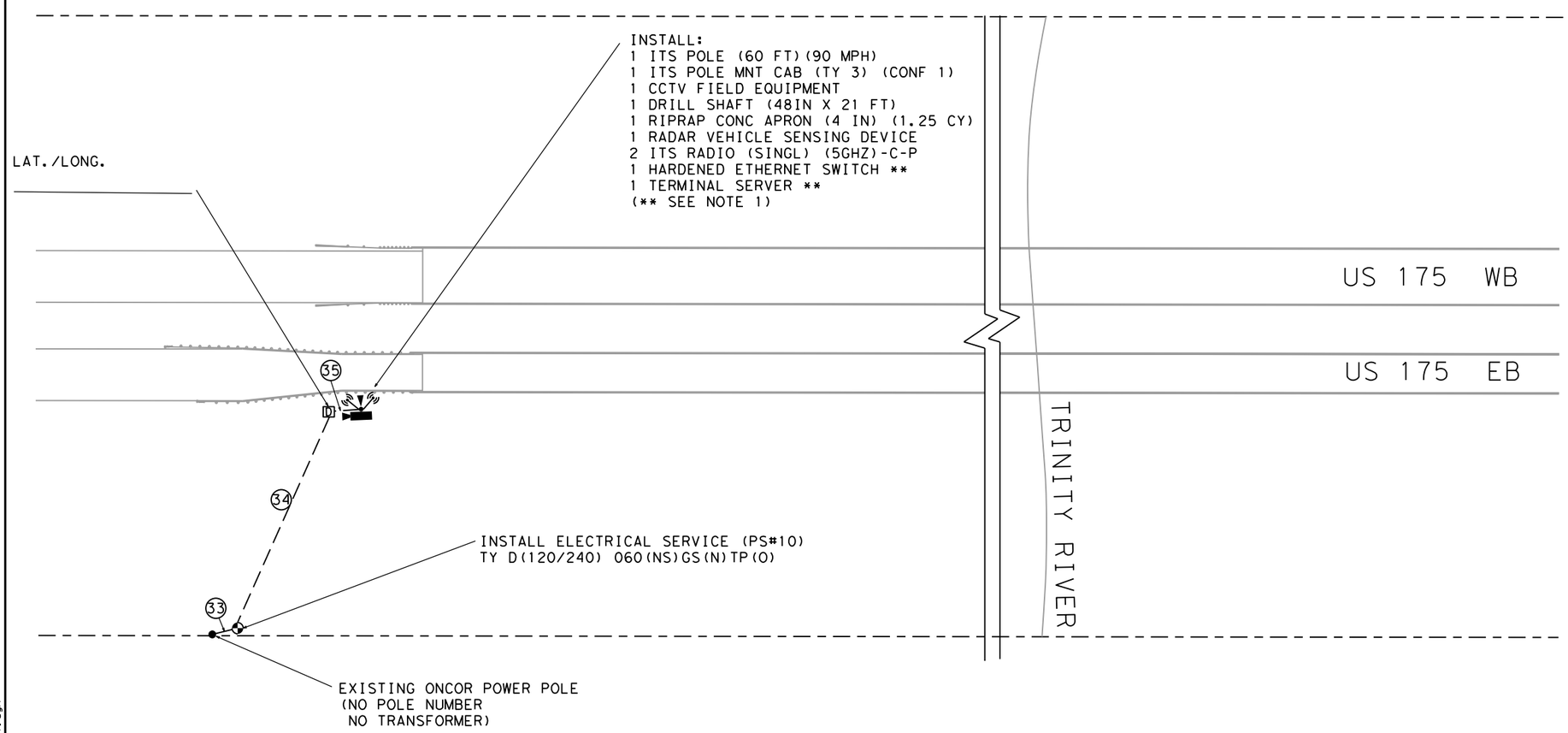
Texas Department of Transportation

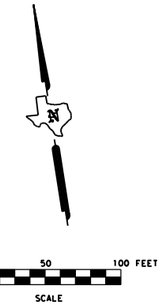
ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 10 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	34
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF) 2" PVC (SCH 40)			2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)			ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF) NO. I/0	NO. 8 BARE			NO. 8 INSULATED		
33	40	1	@	20	1	@	20	PROVIDED BY ONCOR						
34	210	1	@	210					1	@	215	2	@	215
35	25	3	@	25					1	@	30	2	@	30
TOTAL		305			20				245			490		

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	305
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	245
620	6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	490
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6133	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)GS(N)TP(O)	EA	1
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	2
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	1
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

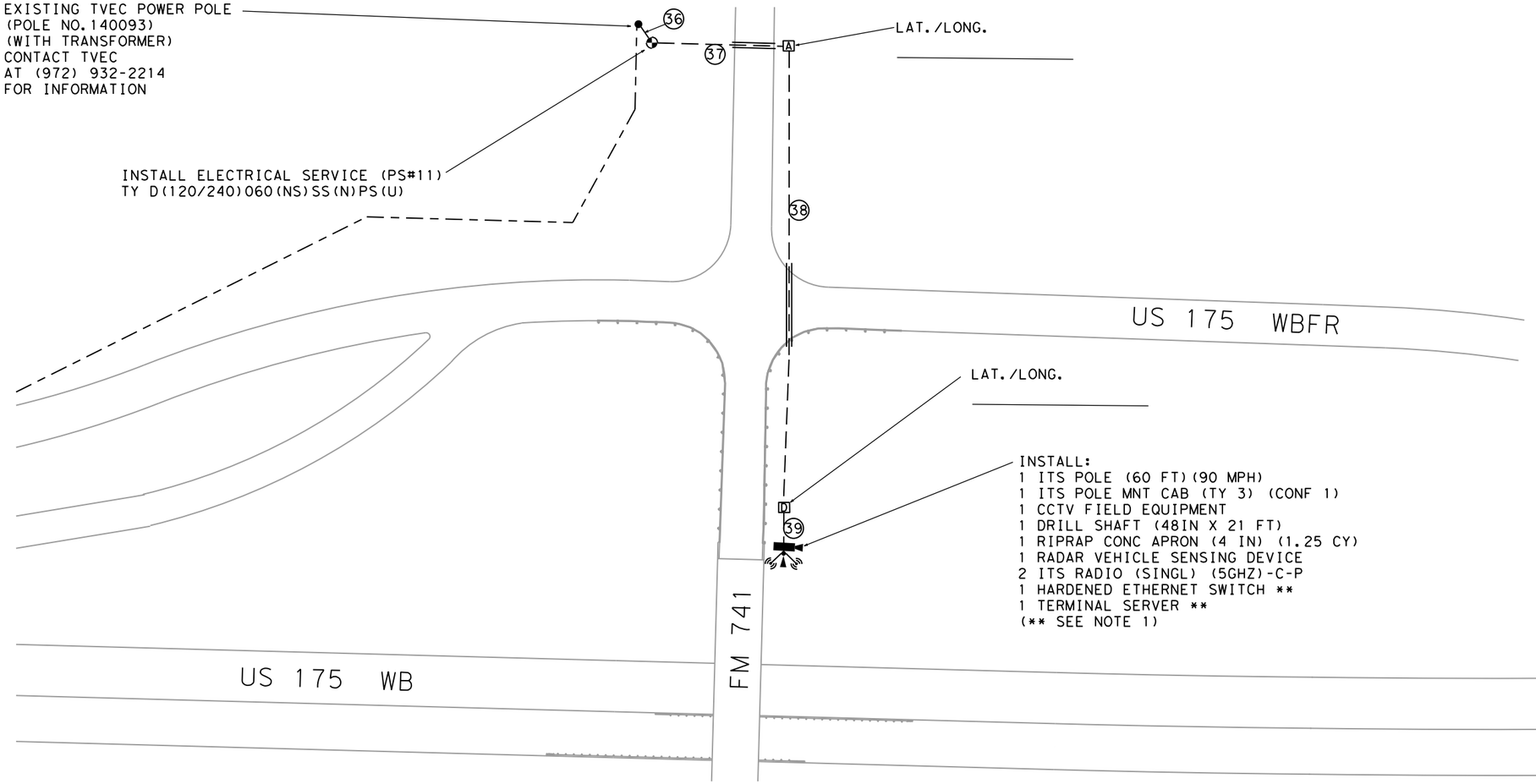
Texas Department of Transportation

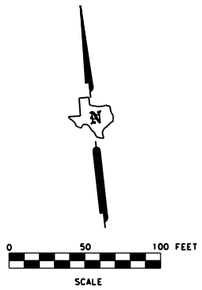
ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 11 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	35
CHECK CMB	CONTROL 0197	SECTION 02	JOB 133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- GROUND BOX (TYPE A)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF) 2" PVC (SCH 40)	2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)	2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)	ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF) NO. I/0	NO. 6 BARE	NO. 6 INSULATED
36	38	1 @ 18		1 @ 20	PROVIDED BY TVEC		
37	106	1 @ 72	1 @ 34			1 @ 111	2 @ 111
38	360	1 @ 295	1 @ 65			1 @ 365	2 @ 365
39	35	3 @ 35				1 @ 40	2 @ 40
TOTAL		490	99	20		516	1032

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	490
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	99
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	516
620	6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF	1032
624	6001	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)	EA	1
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6151	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	EA	1
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	2
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	1
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

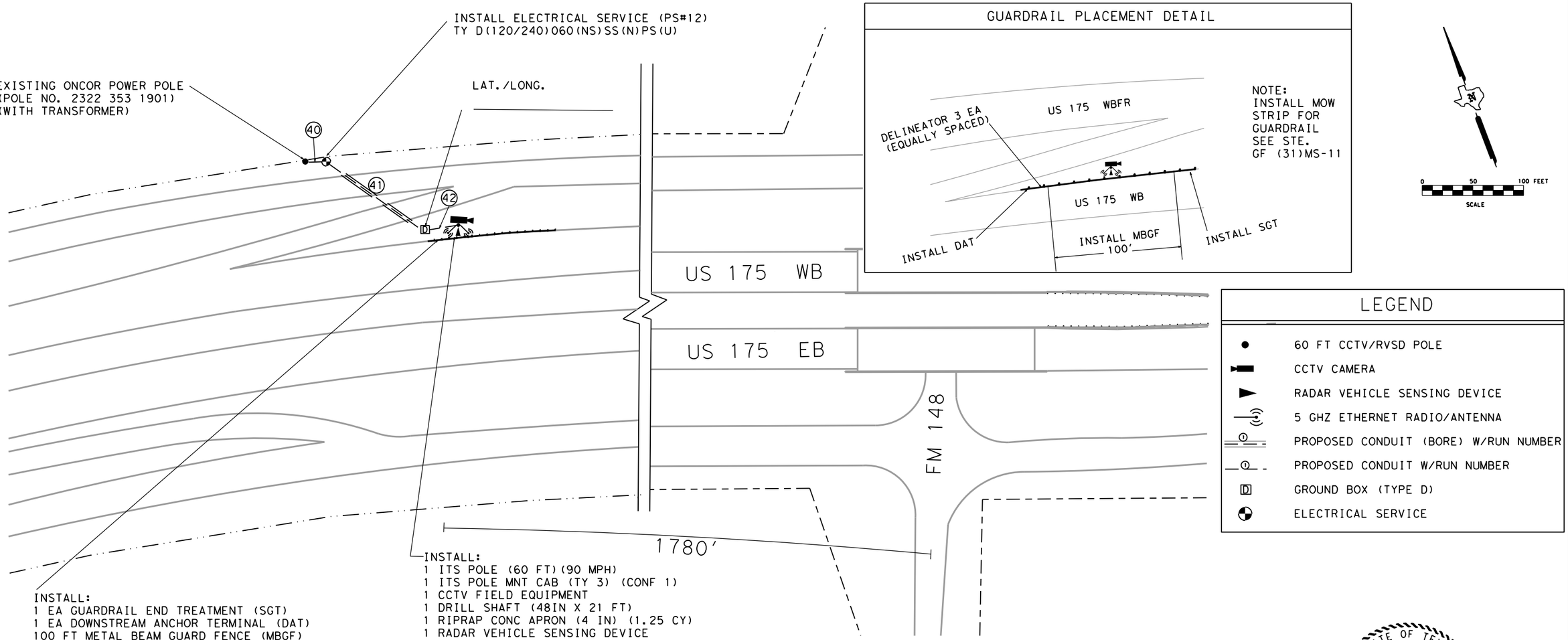
STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 12 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	36
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn



GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT DETAIL

NOTE:
INSTALL MOW STRIP FOR GUARDRAIL SEE STE. GF (31)MS-11

LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF) 2" PVC (SCH 40)	2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)	2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)	ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF) NO. I/0	NO. 8 BARE	NO. 8 INSULATED
40	40	1 @ 20		1 @ 20	PROVIDED BY ONCOR		
41	118	1 @ 50	1 @ 68			1 @ 123	2 @ 123
42	33	3 @ 33				1 @ 38	2 @ 38
TOTAL		169	68	20		161	322

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
432	6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	10.5
540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	100
540	6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	1
544	6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	1
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	169
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	68
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	161
620	6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	322
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6151	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	EA	1
658	6015	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)GF1	EA	3
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	2
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	1
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

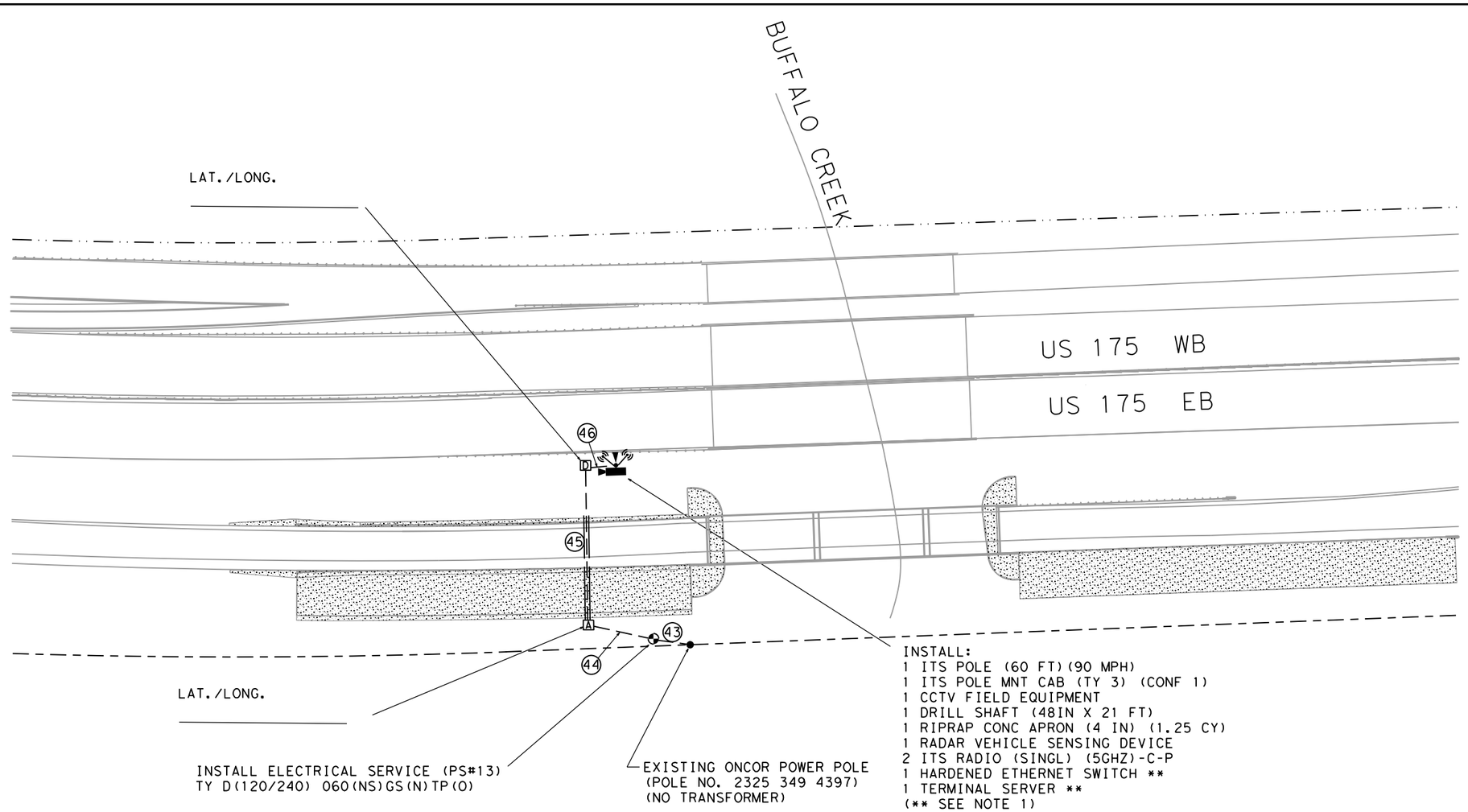
Texas Department of Transportation

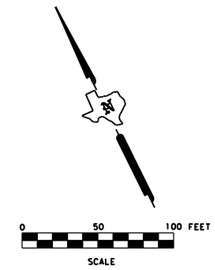
ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 13 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	37
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- GROUND BOX (TYPE A)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF) 2" PVC (SCH 40)	2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)	2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)	ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF) NO. I/O	NO. 8 BARE	NO. 8 INSULATED
43	50	1 @ 30		1 @ 20	PROVIDED BY ONCOR		
44	55	1 @ 55				1 @ 60	2 @ 60
45	193	1 @ 115	1 @ 78			1 @ 198	2 @ 198
46	25	3 @ 25				1 @ 30	2 @ 30
TOTAL		275	78	20		288	576

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	275
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	78
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	288
620	6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	576
624	6001	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)	EA	1
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6133	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)GS(N)TP(O)	EA	1
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	2
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	1
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 14 OF 24

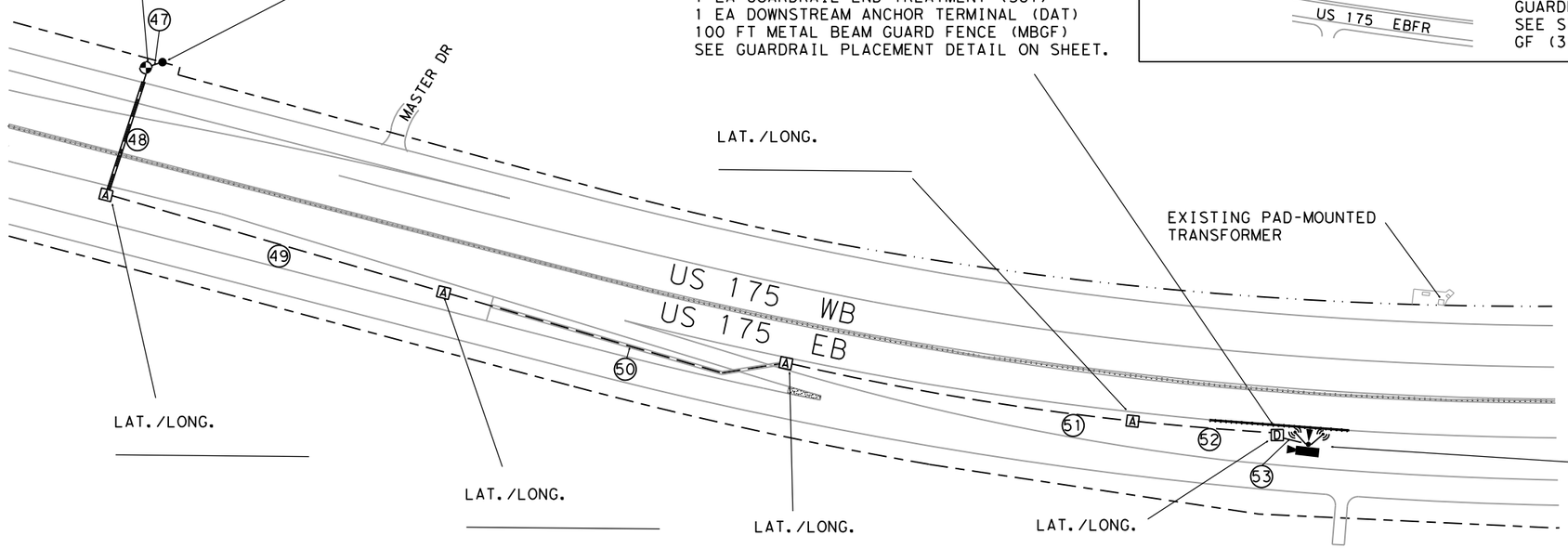
DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	38
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn

INSTALL ELECTRICAL SERVICE (PS#14)
TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)

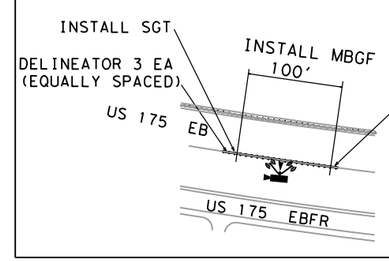
EXISTING ONCOR POWER POLE
(NO POLE NUMBER
NO TRANSFORMER)

INSTALL:
1 EA GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (SGT)
1 EA DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)
100 FT METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)
SEE GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT DETAIL ON SHEET.

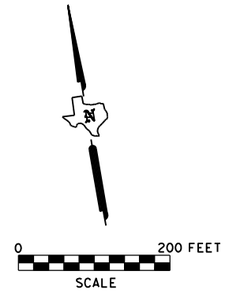


INSTALL:
1 ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)
1 ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3) (CONF 1)
1 CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT
1 DRILL SHAFT (48IN X 21 FT)
1 RIPRAP CONC APRON (4 IN) (1.25 CY)
1 RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
2 ITS RADIO (SINGL) (5GHZ)-C-P
1 HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCH **
1 TERMINAL SERVER **
(** SEE NOTE 1)

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT DETAIL



NOTE:
INSTALL MOW STRIP FOR GUARDRAIL SEE STE. GF (31)MS-11



LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- GROUND BOX (TYPE A)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF) 2" PVC (SCH 40)	2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)	2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)	ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF) NO. I/0	NO. 4 BARE	NO. 4 INSULATED
47	45	1 @ 25		1 @ 20	PROVIDED BY ONCOR		
48	189	1 @ 20	1 @ 169			1 @ 194	2 @ 194
49	500	1 @ 500				1 @ 505	2 @ 505
50	500	1 @ 70	1 @ 430			1 @ 505	2 @ 505
51	500	1 @ 500				1 @ 505	2 @ 505
52	210	1 @ 210				1 @ 215	2 @ 215
53	47	3 @ 47				1 @ 52	2 @ 52
TOTAL		1466	599	20		1976	3952

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
432	6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	10.5
540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	100
540	6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	1
544	6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	1
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	1466
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	599
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6011	ELEC CONDR (NO.4) BARE	LF	1976
620	6012	ELEC CONDR (NO.4) INSULATED	LF	3952
624	6001	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)	EA	4
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6151	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	EA	1
658	6015	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)GF1	EA	3
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	2
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	1
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

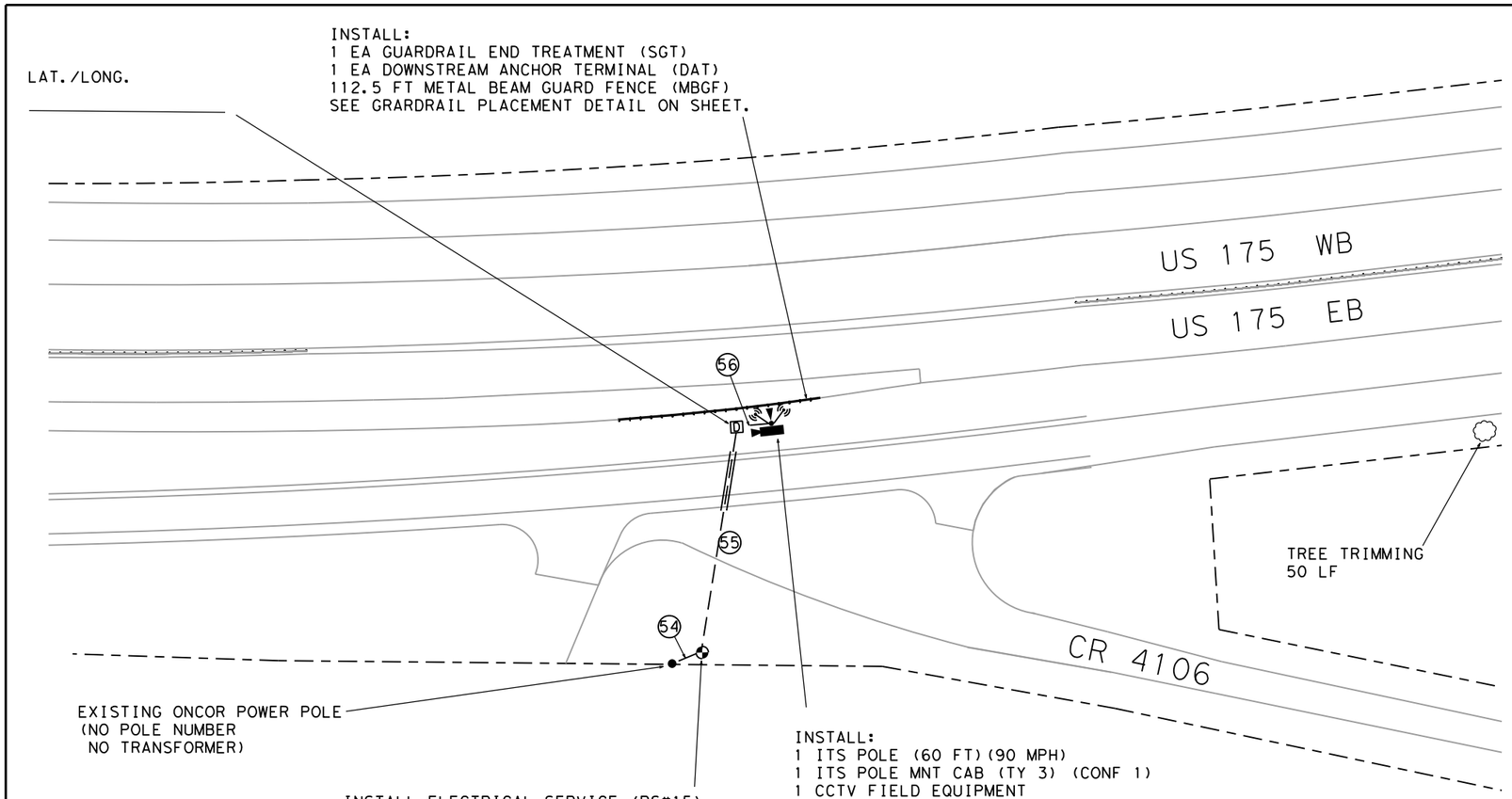
Texas Department of Transportation

ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=200' SHEET 15 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	39
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn

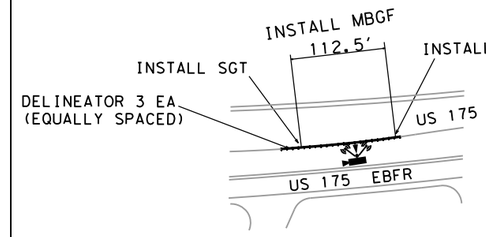


LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

0 100 FEET
SCALE

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT DETAIL



NOTE:
INSTALL MOW STRIP FOR GUARDRAIL SEE STE. GF (31)MS-11

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF) 2" PVC (SCH 40)	2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)	2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)	ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF) NO. I/0	NO. 8 BARE	NO. 8 INSULATED
54	42	1 @ 22		1 @ 20	PROVIDED BY ONCOR		
55	160	1 @ 119	1 @ 41			1 @ 165	2 @ 165
56	25	3 @ 25				1 @ 30	2 @ 30
TOTAL		216	41	20		195	390

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
432	6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	11
540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	112.5
540	6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	1
544	6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	1
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	216
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	41
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	195
620	6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	390
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6151	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	EA	1
658	6015	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)GF1	EA	3
752	6022	TREE TRIMMING AND BRUSH REMOVAL	LF	50
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	2
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	1
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

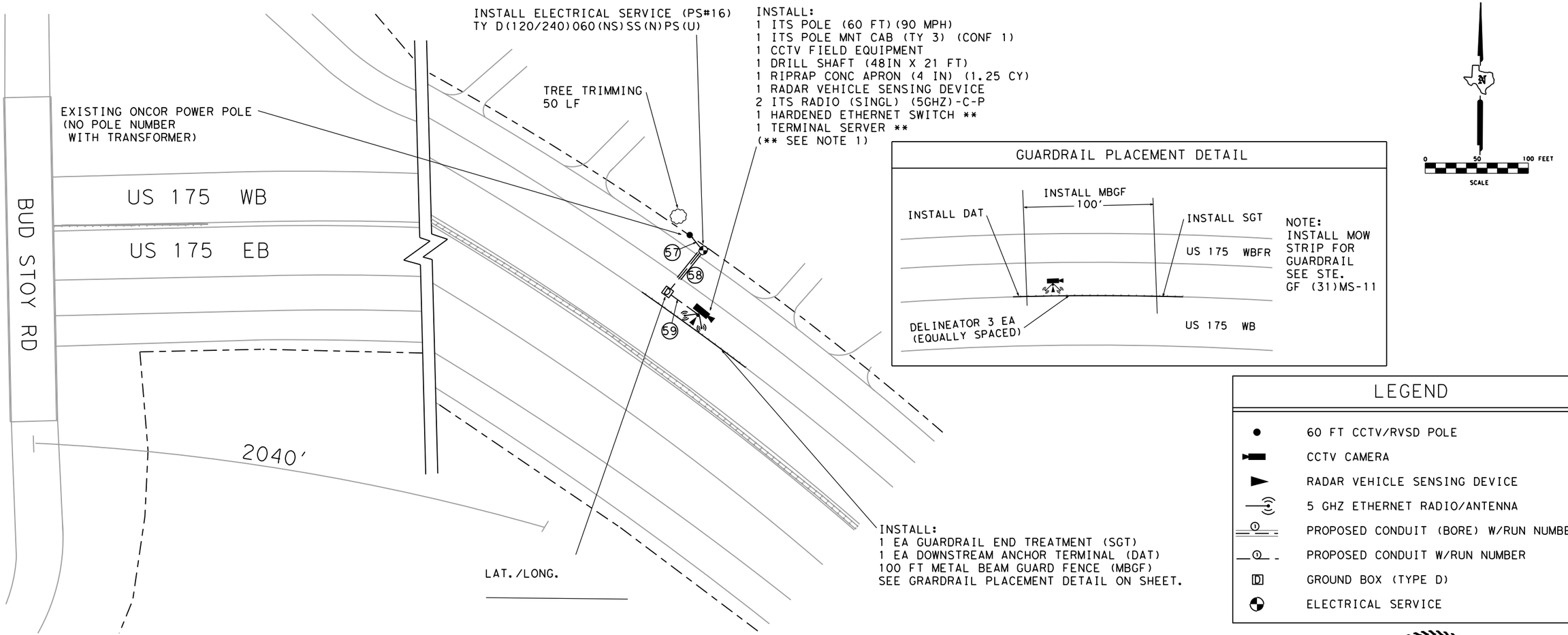
Texas Department of Transportation

ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 16 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	40
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn



GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT DETAIL

NOTE:
INSTALL MOW STRIP FOR GUARDRAIL SEE STE. GF (31)MS-11

LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF) 2" PVC (SCH 40)	2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)	2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)	ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF) NO. I/0	NO. 8 BARE	NO. 8 INSULATED
57	40	1 @ 20		1 @ 20	PROVIDED BY ONCOR		
58	53	1 @ 22	1 @ 31			1 @ 58	2 @ 58
59	37	3 @ 37				1 @ 42	2 @ 42
TOTAL		153	31	20		100	200

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
432	6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	10.5
540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	100
540	6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	1
544	6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	1
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	153
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	31
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	100
620	6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	200
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6151	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	EA	1
658	6015	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)GF1	EA	3
752	6022	TREE TRIMMING AND BRUSH REMOVAL	LF	50
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	2
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	1
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

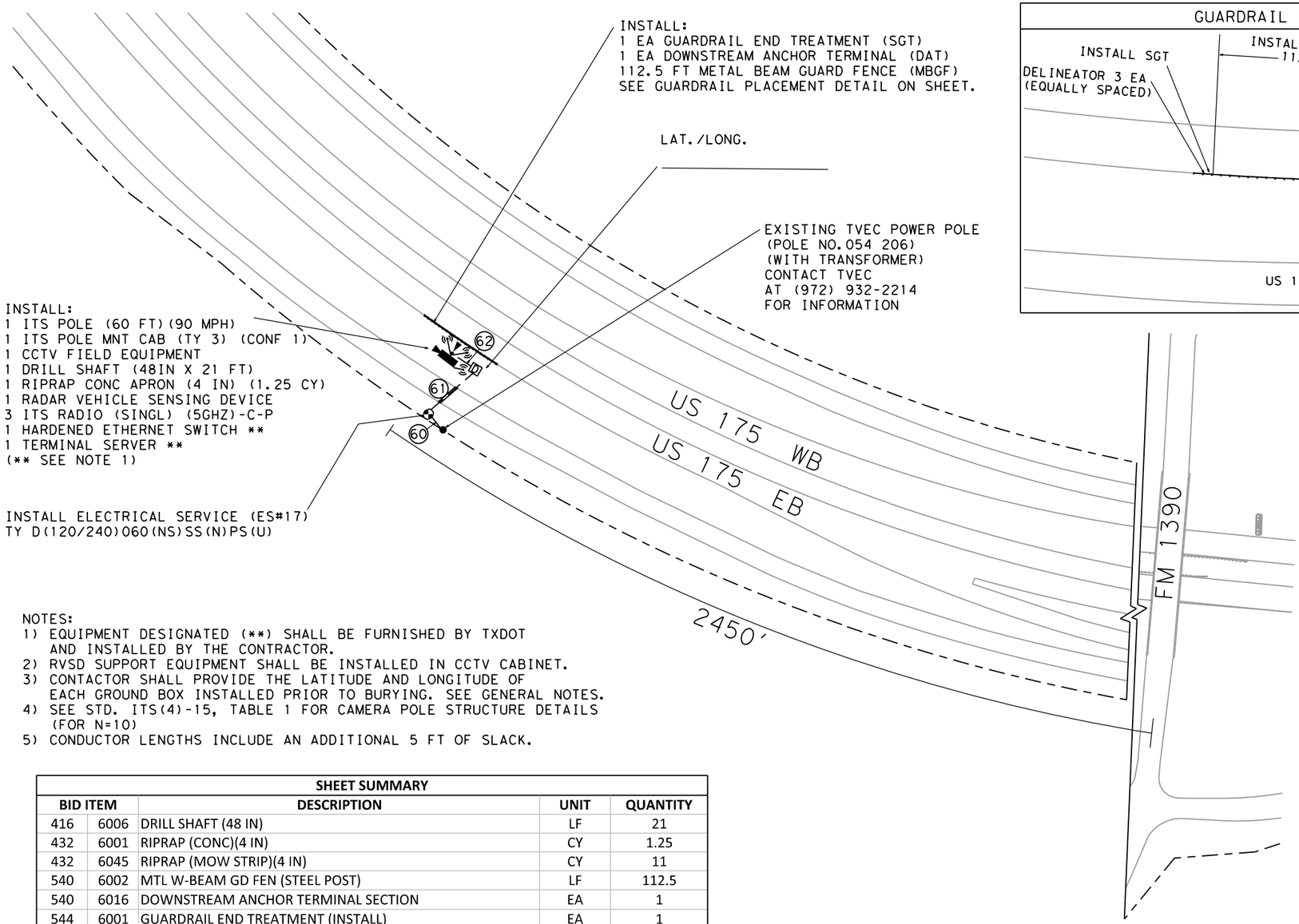
Texas Department of Transportation

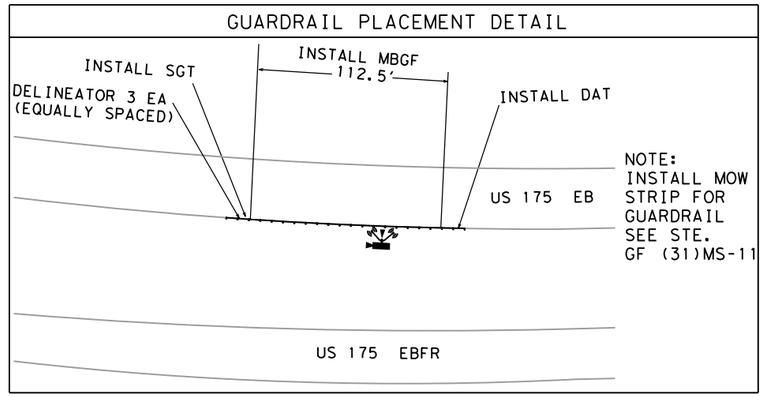
ITS LAYOUT

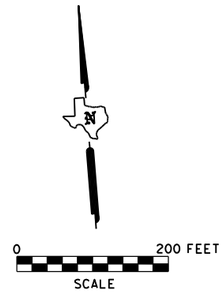
SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 17 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	41
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn







LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
432	6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	11
540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	112.5
540	6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	1
544	6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	1
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	240
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	40
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	163
620	6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	326
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6151	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	EA	1
658	6015	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)GF1	EA	3
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	3
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	1
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF) 2" PVC (SCH 40)	2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)	2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)	ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF) NO. I/0	NO. 8 BARE	NO. 8 INSULATED
60	55	1 @ 35		1 @ 20	PROVIDED BY TVEC		
61	107	1 @ 67	1 @ 40			1 @ 112	2 @ 112
62	46	3 @ 46				1 @ 51	2 @ 51
TOTAL		240	40	20		163	326

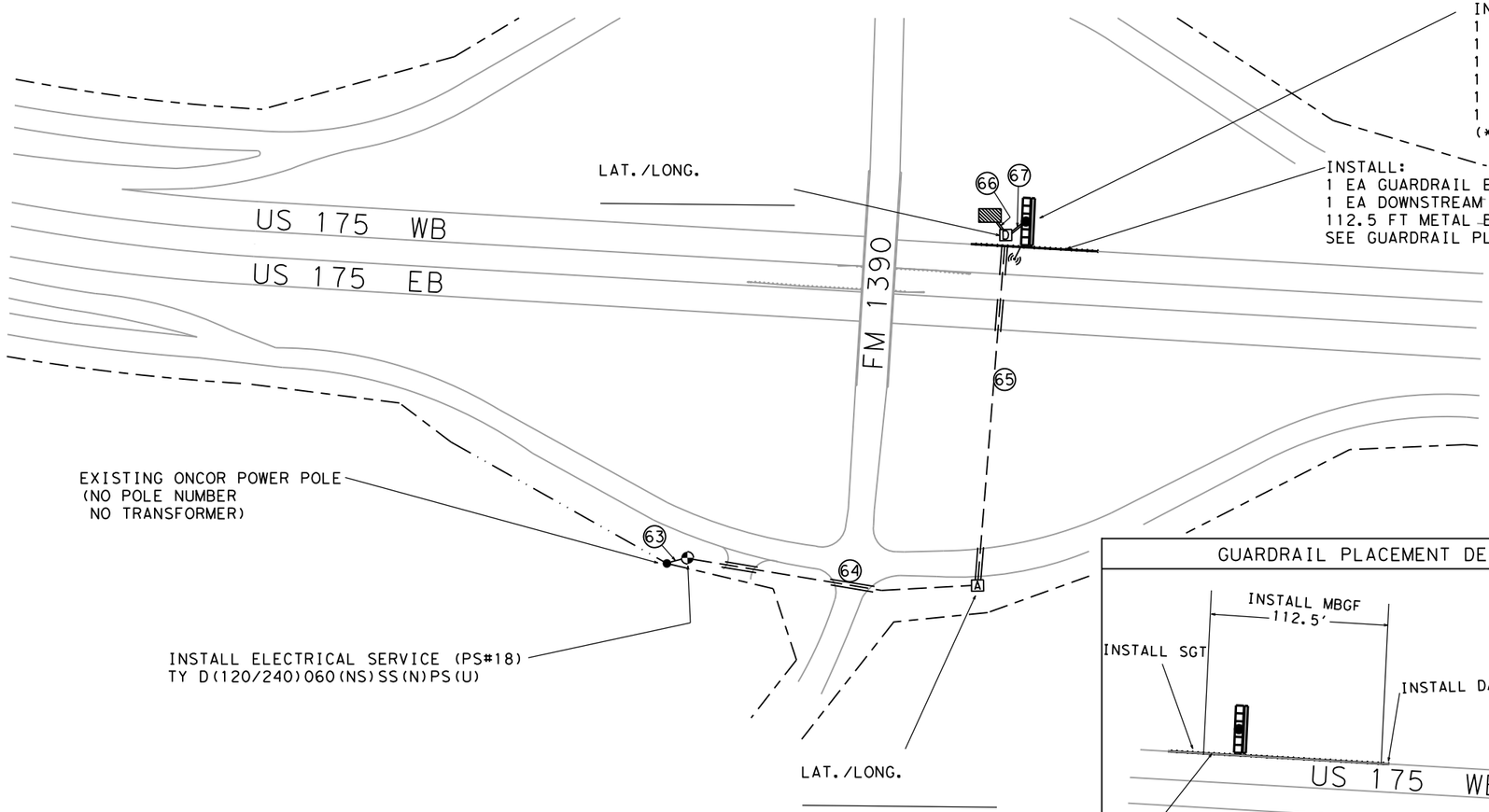
STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=200' SHEET 18 OF 24

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	42
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

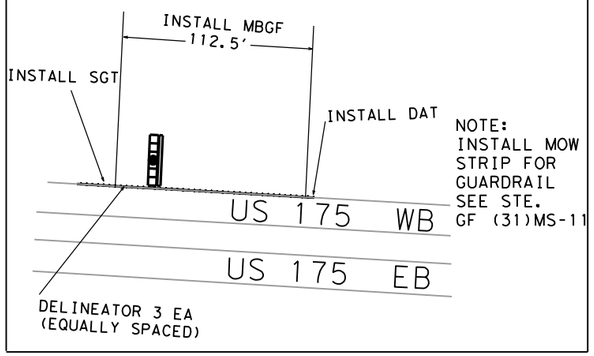
DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn



LEGEND

- DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN
- DMS CABINET (FOUNDATION MTN CABINET)
- 5.8 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- GROUND BOX (TYPE A)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT DETAIL



NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) ITS RADIO SHALL BE MOUNTED ON TOP OF DMS STRUCTURE TRUSS.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) DMS GROUND MT CABINET FOUNDATION DESIGN SHALL BE BASED ON STANDARD ITS(21) TYPE 4 CABINET SIZE.

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6007	DRILL SHAFT (54 IN)	LF	24
432	6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	11
540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	112.5
540	6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	1
544	6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	1
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	693
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	247
618	6029	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3")	LF	144
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	40
620	6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF	336
620	6015	ELEC CONDR (NO.2) BARE	LF	962
620	6016	ELEC CONDR (NO.2) INSULATED	LF	2886
624	6001	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)	EA	1
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6151	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	EA	1
650	6028	INS OH SN SUP(30 FT BAL TEE)	EA	1
654	6006	SIGN WALKWAY (48 IN) WITH HNDRL	LF	46
658	6015	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)GF1	EA	3
6028	6002	INSTALL DMS (FOUNDATION MTD CABINET)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	1
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		LED DMS FIELD EQUIPMENT (W/CABINET)	EA	1
*		DMS CONTROL CABLE	LF	112

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF)									ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF)										DMS CONTROL CABLE *
		2" PVC (SCH 40)			2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)			2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)			3" PVC (SCH 40)			NO. 1/0	NO. 2 BARE			NO. 2 INSULATED			NO. 6 BARE			NO. 6 INSULATED			
63	50	1	@	30				1	@	20				PROVIDED BY ONCOR													
64	413	1	@	303	1	@	110								1	@	418	3	@	418							
65	497	1	@	360	1	@	137								1	@	502	3	@	502							
66	37										2	@	37		1	@	42	3	@	42				3	@	42	42
67	35										2	@	35								1	@	40	3	@	70	70
TOTAL		693			247			20			144				962			2886			40			336			112

* PROVIDED BY DMS VENDOR INSTALLATION SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6028

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

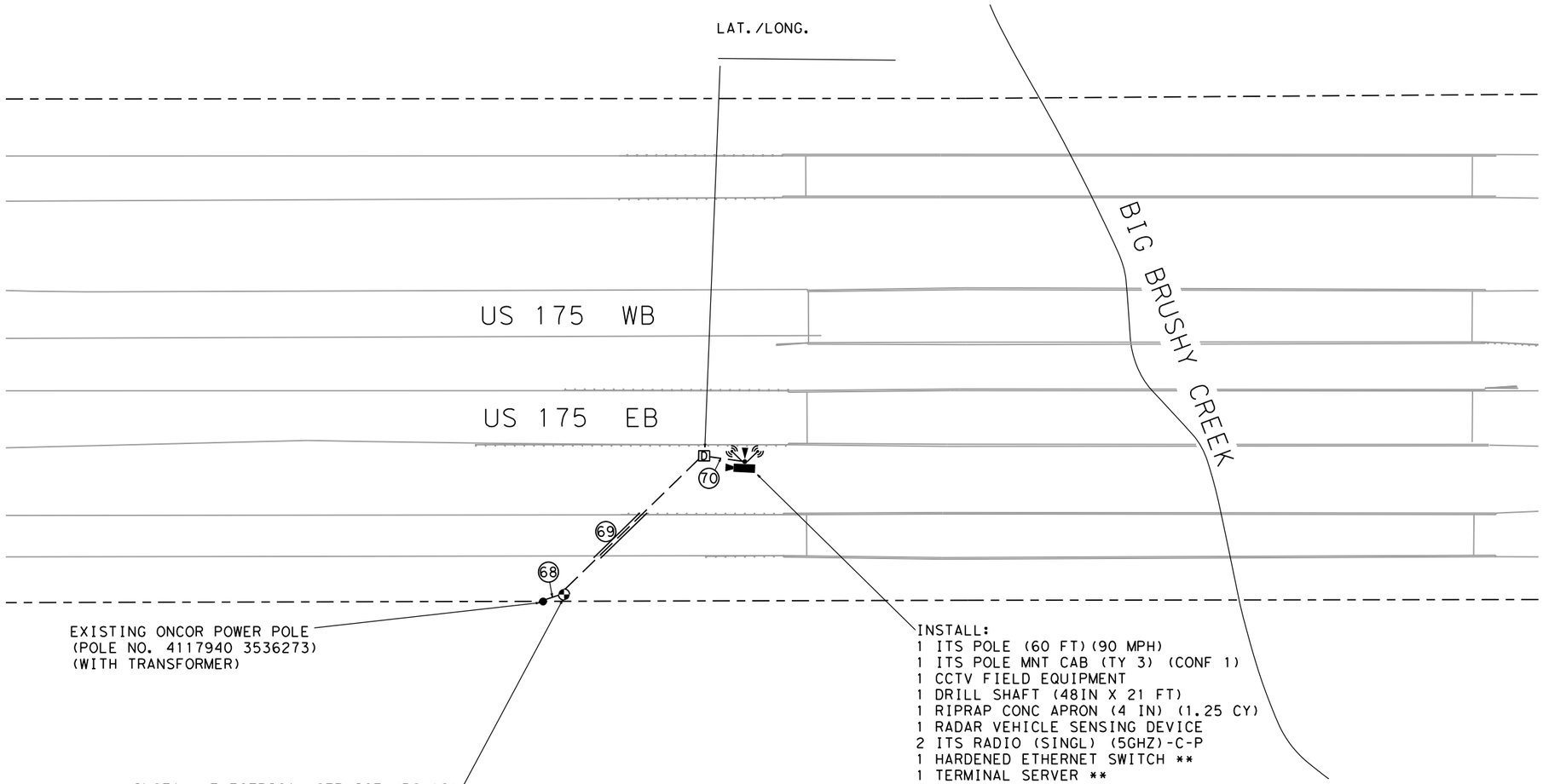
Texas Department of Transportation

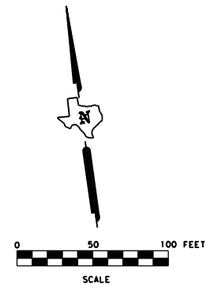
ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=200' SHEET 19 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	43
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF)									ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF)								
		2" PVC (SCH 40)			2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)			2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)			NO. I/0	NO. 8 BARE			NO. 8 INSULATED		
68	37	1	@	17				1	@	20	PROVIDED BY TVEC								
69	152	1	@	102	1	@	50					1	@	157	2	@	157		
70	32	3	@	32								1	@	37	2	@	37		
TOTAL		215			50			20				194			388				

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	215
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	50
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	194
620	6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	388
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6133	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)GS(N)TP(O)	EA	1
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	2
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	1
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

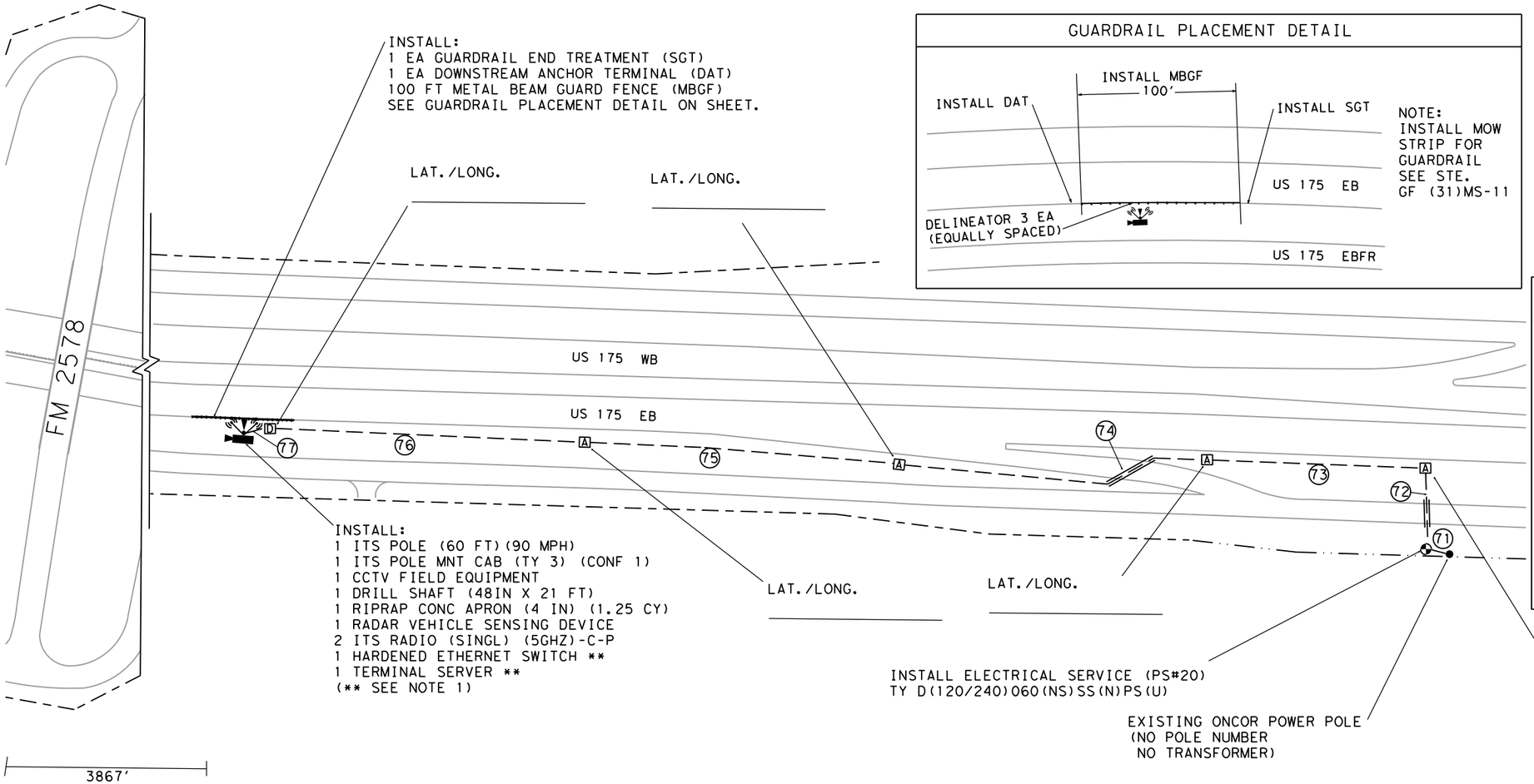
ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100'

SHEET 20 OF 24

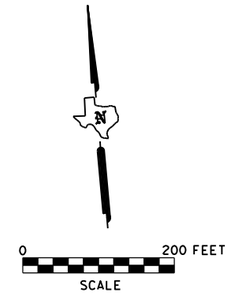
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	44
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn



GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT DETAIL

NOTE:
INSTALL MOW STRIP FOR GUARDRAIL SEE STE. GF (31)MS-11



LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- GROUND BOX (TYPE A)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF)									ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF)								
		2" PVC (SCH 40)			2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)			2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)			NO. I/0	NO. 4 BARE			NO. 4 INSULATED				
71	58	1	@	38				1	@	20	PROVIDED BY ONCOR								
72	128	1	@	85	1	@	43					1	@	133	2	@	133		
73	347	1	@	347								1	@	352	2	@	352		
74	500	1	@	416	1	@	84					1	@	505	2	@	505		
75	500	1	@	500								1	@	505	2	@	505		
76	500	1	@	500								1	@	505	2	@	505		
77	40	3	@	40								1	@	45	2	@	45		
TOTAL		2006			127			20				2045			4090				

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
432	6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	10.5
540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	100
540	6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	1
544	6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	1
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	2006
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	127
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6011	ELEC CONDR (NO.4) BARE	LF	2045
620	6012	ELEC CONDR (NO.4) INSULATED	LF	4090
624	6001	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)	EA	4
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6151	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	EA	1
658	6015	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)GF1	EA	3
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	2
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	1
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

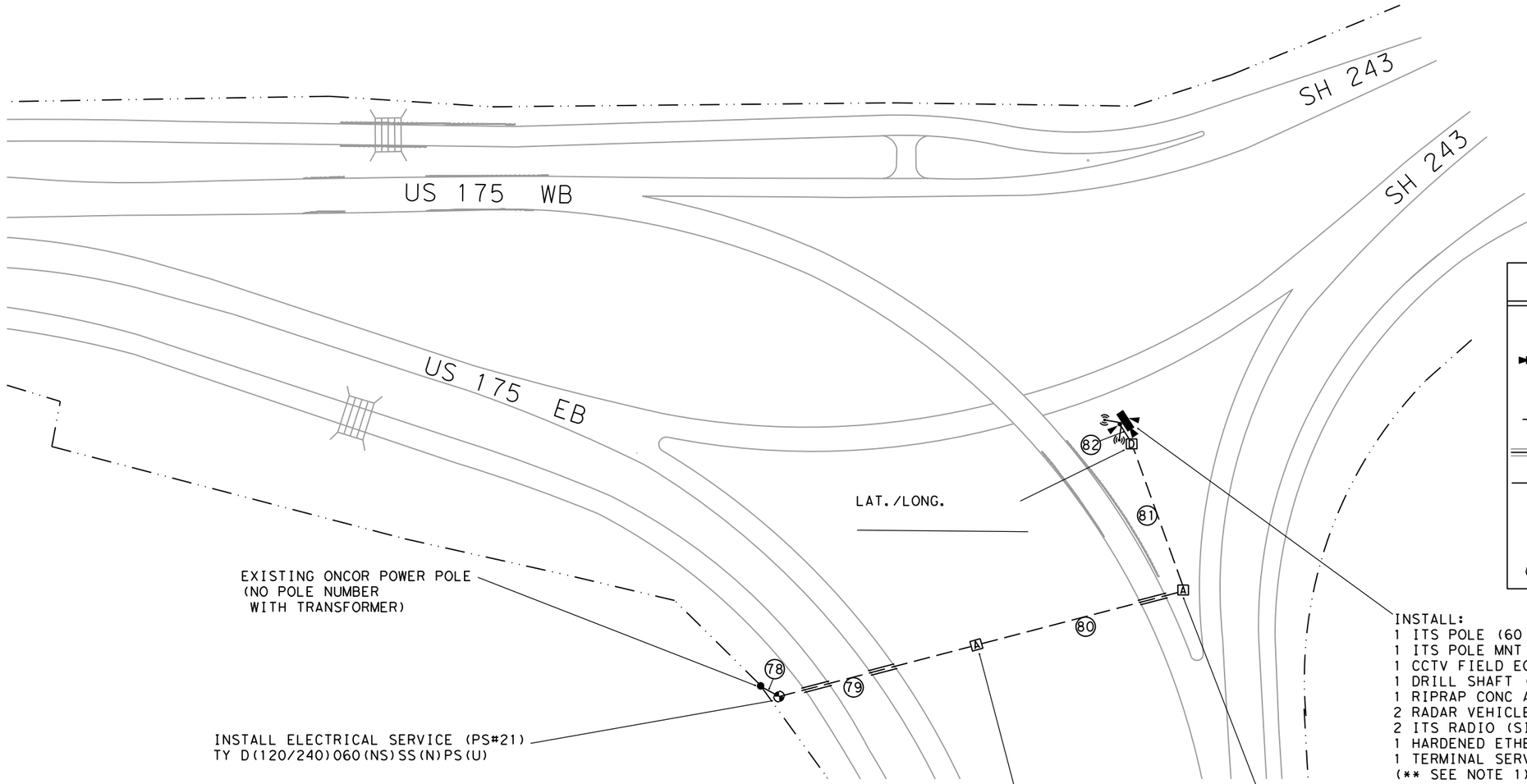
STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

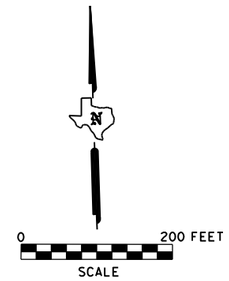
ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=200' SHEET 21 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	45
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- GROUND BOX (TYPE A)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.
6) PLACE ITS POLE A MINIMUM OF 30 FT FROM THE EDGE OF TRAVELLED WAY, AS SHOWN, TO AVOID GUARDRAIL REQUIREMENT.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF)									ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF)								
		2" PVC (SCH 40)			2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)			2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)			NO. I/O	NO. 6 BARE			NO. 6 INSULATED				
78	55	1	@	35				1	@	20	PROVIDED BY ONCOR								
79	372	1	@	283	1	@	89					1	@	377	2	@	377		
80	413	1	@	365	1	@	48					1	@	418	2	@	418		
81	250	1	@	250								1	@	255	2	@	255		
82	35	3	@	35								1	@	40	2	@	40		
TOTAL		1038			137			20				1090			2180				

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	1038
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	137
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	1090
620	6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF	2180
624	6001	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)	EA	2
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6151	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	EA	1
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	2
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	2
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

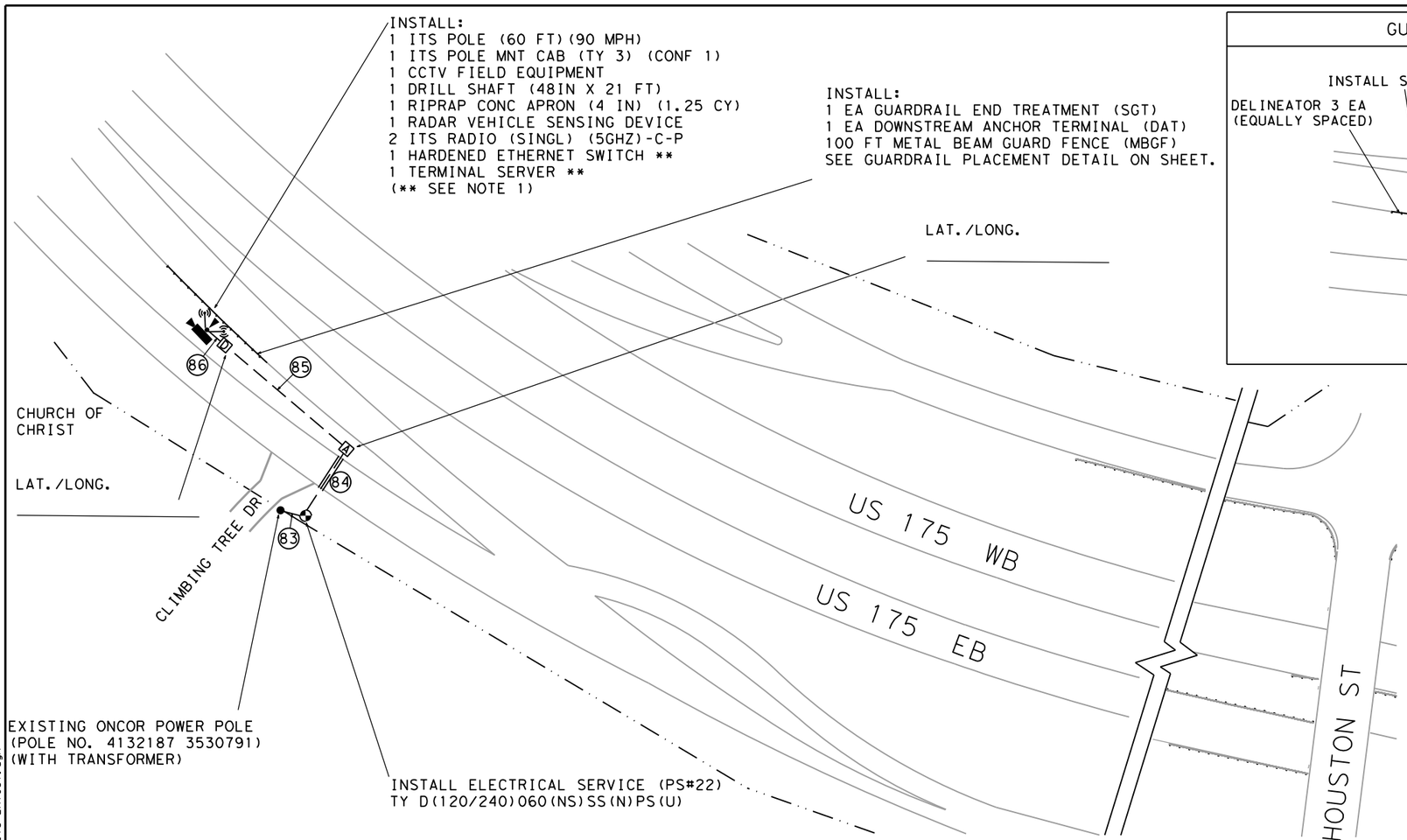
Miftah Semane 3/1/2022

ITS LAYOUT

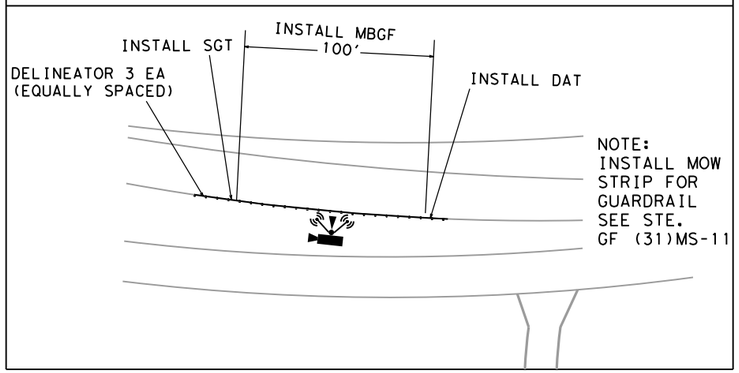
SCALE: 1"=200' SHEET 22 OF 24

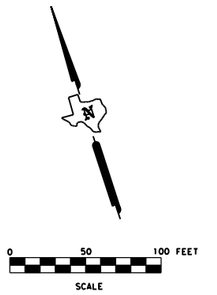
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	46
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn



GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT DETAIL





LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- GROUND BOX (TYPE A)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF) 2" PVC (SCH 40)	2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)	2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)	ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF) NO. I/0	NO. 8 BARE	NO. 8 INSULATED
83	40	1 @ 20		1 @ 20	PROVIDED BY ONCOR		
84	63	1 @ 35	1 @ 28			1 @ 68	2 @ 68
85	121	1 @ 121				1 @ 126	2 @ 126
86	18	3 @ 18				1 @ 23	2 @ 23
TOTAL		230	28	20		217	434

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
432	6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	10.5
540	6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	100
540	6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	1
544	6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	1
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	230
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	28
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	217
620	6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	434
624	6001	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)	EA	1
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6151	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	EA	1
658	6015	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)GF1	EA	3
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	2
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	1
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

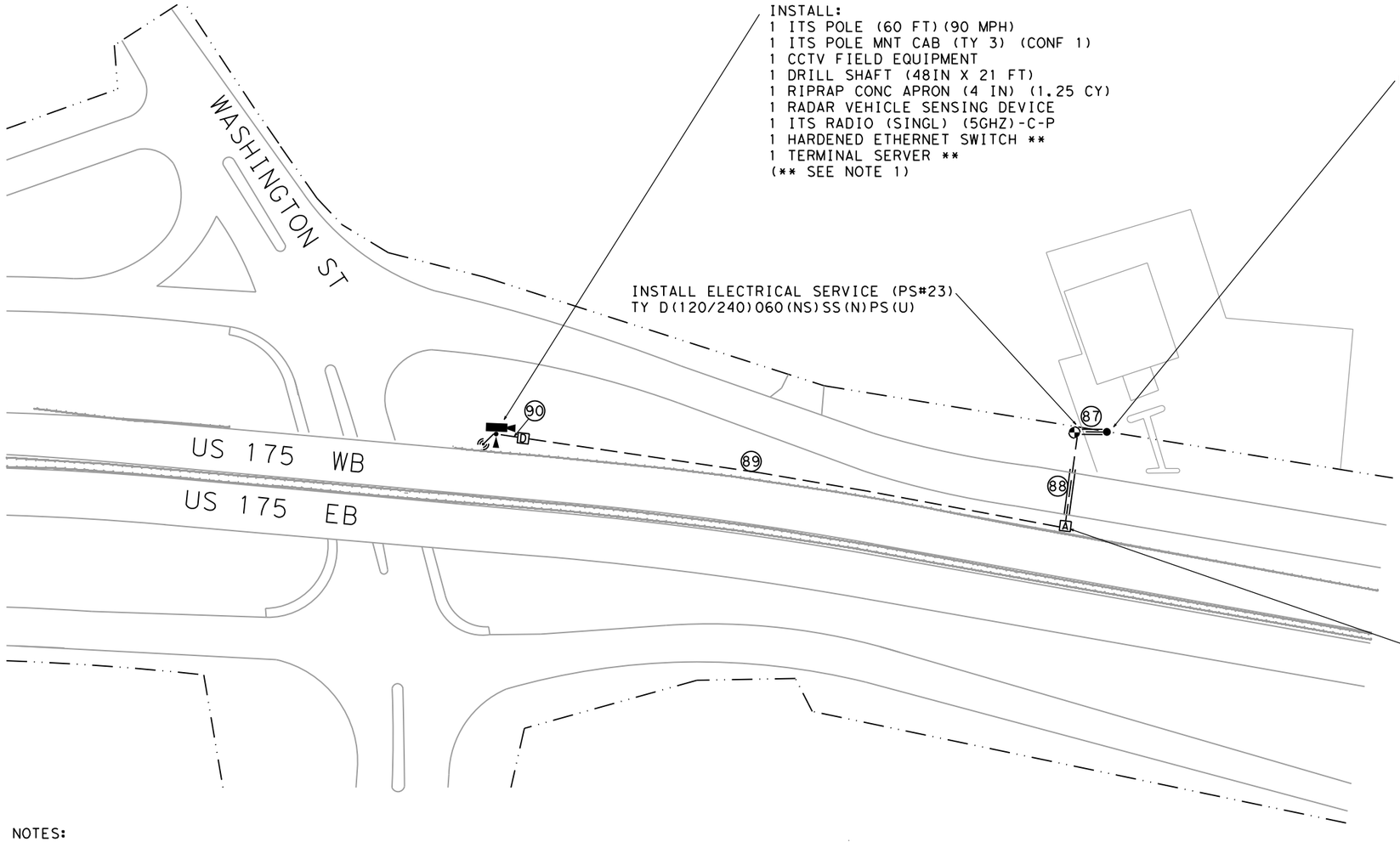
3/1/2022

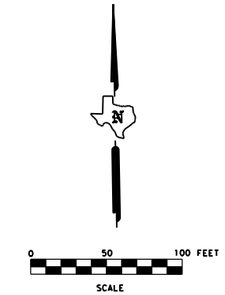
ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 23 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	47
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn





LEGEND

- 60 FT CCTV/RVSD POLE
- CCTV CAMERA
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE
- 5 GHZ ETHERNET RADIO/ANTENNA
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE) W/RUN NUMBER
- PROPOSED CONDUIT W/RUN NUMBER
- GROUND BOX (TYPE D)
- GROUND BOX (TYPE A)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE

NOTES:
1) EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED (**) SHALL BE FURNISHED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
2) RVSD SUPPORT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CCTV CABINET.
3) CONTACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF EACH GROUND BOX INSTALLED PRIOR TO BURYING. SEE GENERAL NOTES.
4) SEE STD. ITS(4)-15, TABLE 1 FOR CAMERA POLE STRUCTURE DETAILS (FOR N=10)
5) CONDUCTOR LENGTHS INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL 5 FT OF SLACK.

CONDUIT RUN CHART

RUN NO.	LENGTH OF RUN (LF)	ITEM 618 CONDUIT (LF) 2" PVC (SCH 40)	2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)	2" PVC (SCH 80) (UP POLE)	ITEM 620 ELEC. CONDUCTORS (LF) NO. I/0	NO. 6 BARE	NO. 6 INSULATED
87	45		1 @ 25	1 @ 20	PROVIDED BY ONCOR		
88	85	1 @ 50	1 @ 35			1 @ 90	2 @ 90
89	427	1 @ 427				1 @ 432	2 @ 432
90	22	3 @ 22				1 @ 27	2 @ 27
TOTAL		543	60	20		549	1098

SHEET SUMMARY

BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	21
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.25
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	543
618	6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	60
618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	20
620	6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	549
620	6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF	1098
624	6001	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)	EA	1
624	6009	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)	EA	1
628	6151	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	EA	1
6010	6002	CCTV FIELD EQUIPMENT (DIGITAL)	EA	1
6010	6005	CCTV MOUNT (POST)	EA	1
6062	6024	ITS RADIO (SNGL)(5 GHZ)-C-P	EA	1
6064	6055	ITS POLE (60 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6088	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 3)(CONF 1)	EA	1
6304	6002	ITS RVSD (DATA COLLECT & WWA) SYS	EA	1
**		ETHERNET SWITCH W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1
**		TERMINAL SERVER W/POWER SUPPLY	EA	1

** EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

ITS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 24 OF 24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	48
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

SERVICE POLE NUMBER	ITS LAYOUT SHEET	SERVICE POLE DESCRIPTION (SEE ED(5)-14 AND ED(6)-14)	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE	SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN DISCONNECT CKT.BRK. POLE/AMP	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS	PANELBD./ LOADCENTER AMP RATING (MIN)	SERVICE TO CABINET	BRANCH CKT.BRK. POLE/AMPS	TOTAL KVA LOAD
PS#1	2 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)GS(N)TP(O)	1.5" RMC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS EB US 175 AT SILVERADO DR	1P/20	0.5
PS#2	3 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	2" PVC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS WB US 175 AT BELTLINE RD	1P/20	0.5
PS#3	4 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	2" PVC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	DMS #1 EB US 175 AT BELTLINE RD	2P/50	10.0
ES#1	5 OF 24	E X I S T I N G S E R V I C E T O R E M A I N									
PS#4	5 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	2" PVC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS WB US 175 AT STARK RD	1P/20	0.5
PS#5	6 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	2" PVC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS EB US 175 AT SIMONDS RD	1P/20	0.5
PS#6	7 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	2" PVC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS EB US 175 AT SEAGOVILLE RD	1P/20	0.5
PS#7	8 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)GS(N)TP(O)	1.5" RMC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS CENTER OF US 175 AT HALL RD	1P/20	0.5
PS#8	9 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	2" PVC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS CENTER OF US 175 AT MALLOY BRIDGE RD	1P/20	0.5
PS#9	10 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)GS(N)TP(O)	1.5" RMC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS EB US 175 AT FM 1389	1P/20	0.5
PS#10	11 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)GS(N)TP(O)	1.5" RMC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS EB US 175 AT TRINITY RIVER	1P/20	0.5
PS#11	12 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	2" PVC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS WB US 175 AT FM 741	1P/20	0.5
PS#12	13 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	2" PVC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS WB US 175 AT FM 148	1P/20	0.5
PS#13	14 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)GS(N)TP(O)	1.5" RMC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS EB US 175 AT BUFFALO CREEK	1P/20	0.5
PS#14	15 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	2" PVC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS EB US 175 AT MASTERS DR	1P/20	0.5
PS#15	16 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	2" PVC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS EB US 175 AT CR 4106	1P/20	0.5
PS#16	17 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	2" PVC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS WB US 175 AT CR 4106	1P/20	0.5
PS#17	18 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	2" PVC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS EB US 175 AT FM 1390	1P/20	0.5
PS#18	19 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	2" PVC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	DMS #2 WB US 175 AT FM 1390	2P/50	10.0
PS#19	20 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)GS(N)TP(O)	1.5" RMC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS EB US 175 AT BIG BRUSHY CREEK	1P/20	0.5
PS#20	21 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	2" PVC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS EB US 175 AT FM 2578	1P/20	0.5
PS#21	22 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	2" PVC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS CENTER OF US 175 AT SH 243	1P/20	0.5
PS#22	23 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	2" PVC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS EB US 175 AT HOUSTON ST	1P/20	0.5
PS#23	24 OF 24	TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(N)PS(U)	2" PVC	3 - #6	N/A	2P/60	N/A	100	CCTV, RVSD, AND RADIOS WB US 175 AT WASHINGTON ST	1P/20	0.5

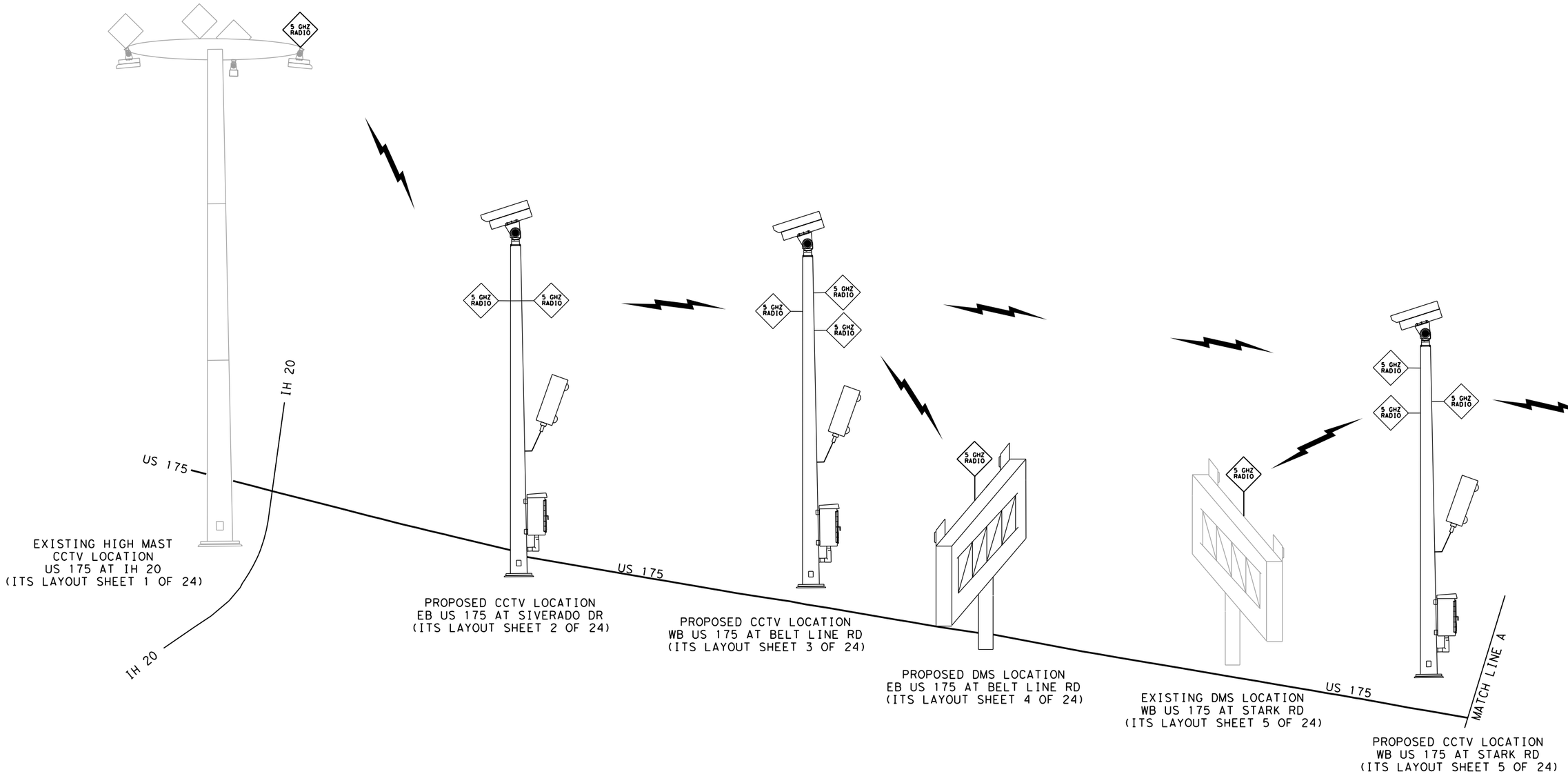
DATE: 2/18/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\025-048 ITS LAYOUT.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	49
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	



STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

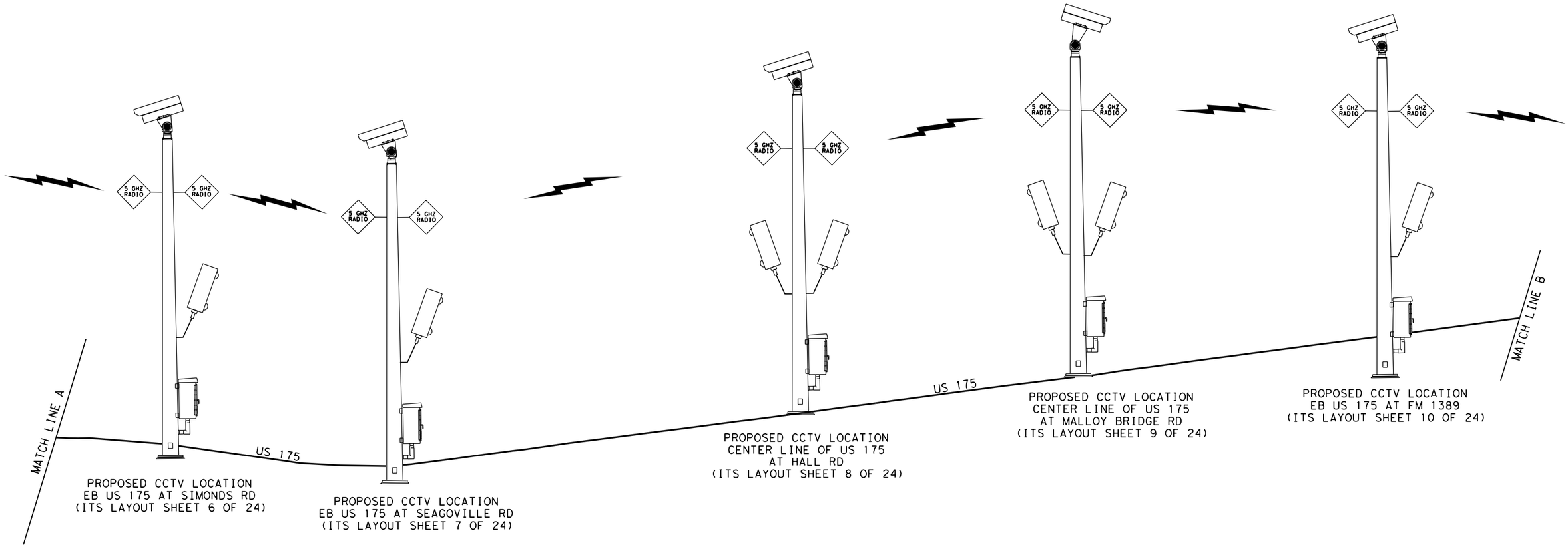
3/1/2022

COMMUNICATION SCHEMATICS

SHEET 1 OF 5

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	50
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/17/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\050-054 COMMUNICATION SCHEMATICS.dgn



DATE: 2/17/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\050-054 COMMUNICATION SCHEMATICS.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

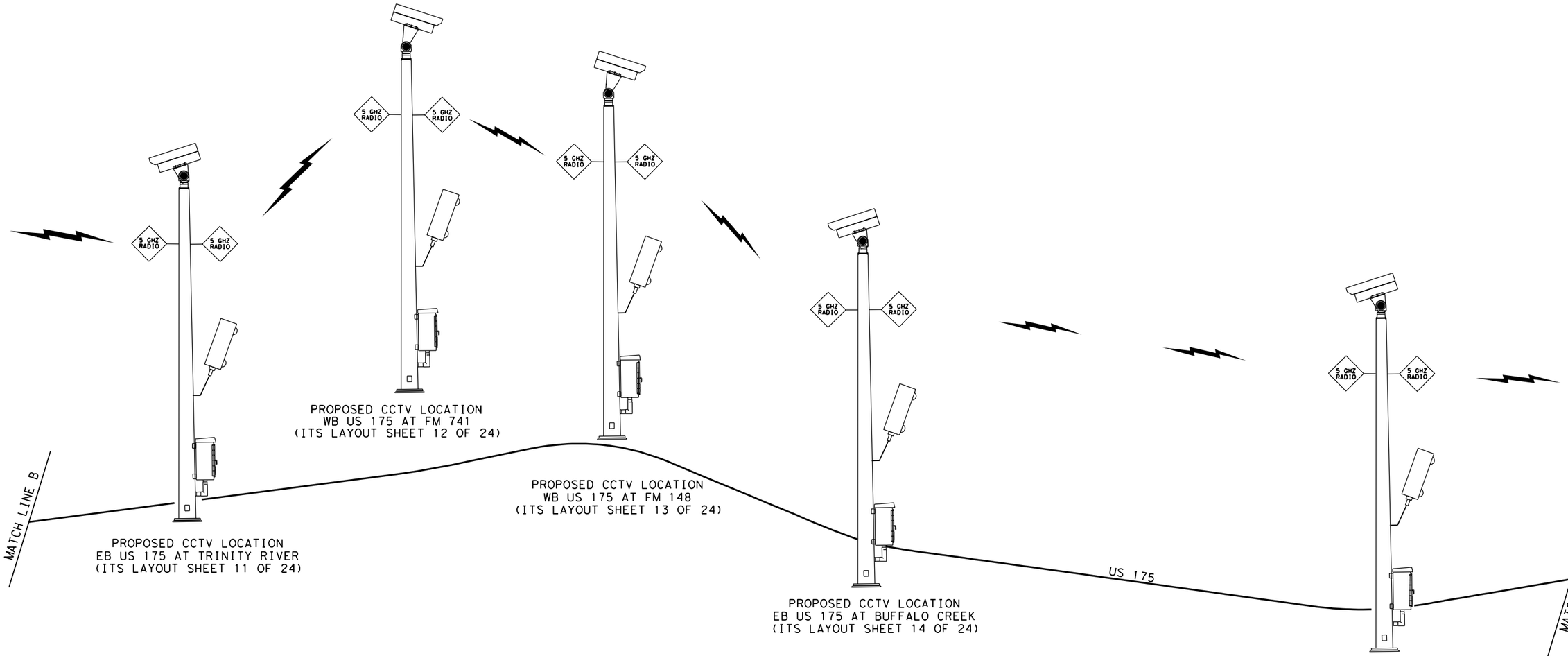
3/1/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

COMMUNICATION SCHEMATICS

SHEET 2 OF 5

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	51
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	



DATE: 2/17/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\050-054 COMMUNICATION SCHEMATICS.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Mifta Semane

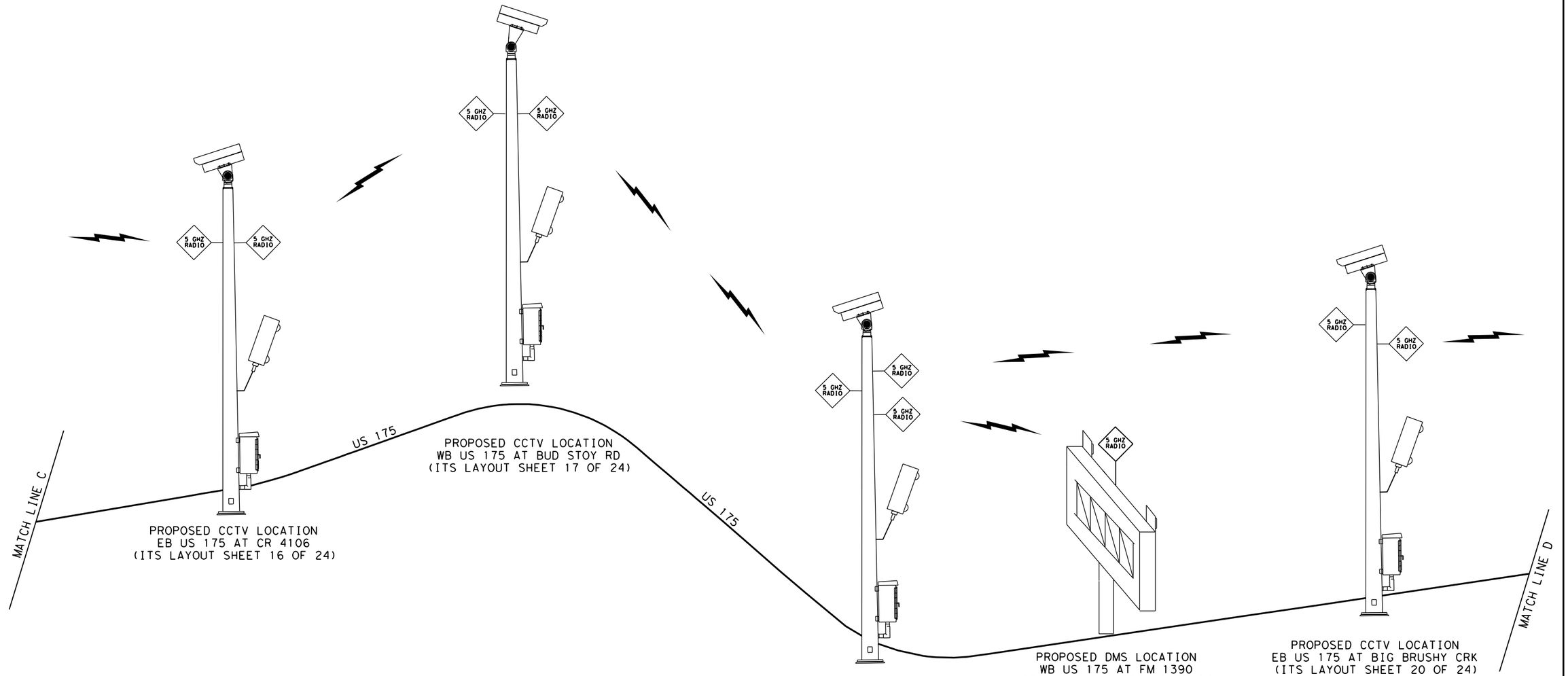
3/1/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

COMMUNICATION SCHEMATICS

SHEET 3 OF 5

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	52
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	



DATE: 2/17/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\050-054 COMMUNICATION SCHEMATICS.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

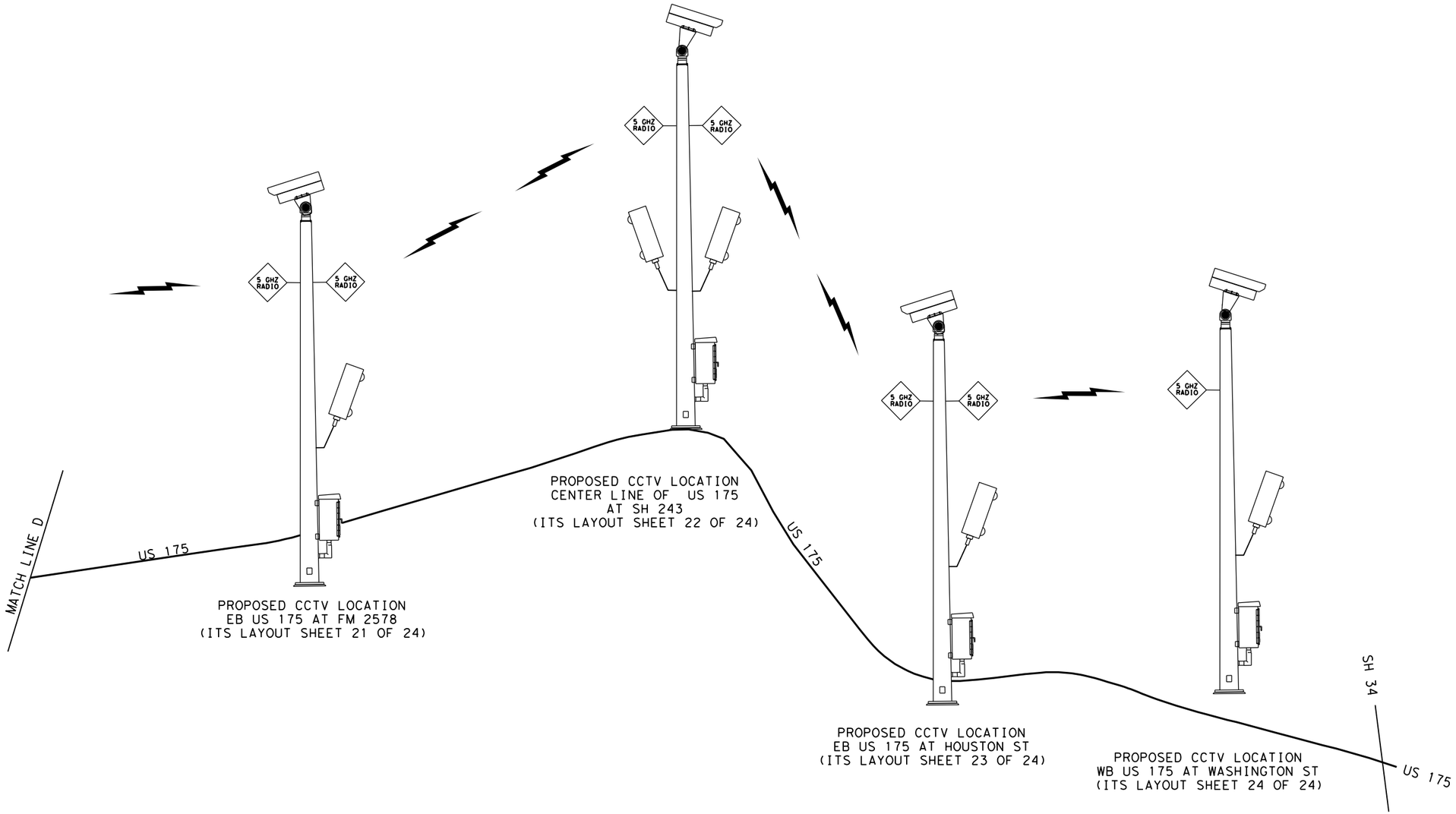
3/1/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

COMMUNICATION SCHEMATICS

SHEET 4 OF 5

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	53
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	



DATE: 2/17/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\050-054 COMMUNICATION SCHEMATICS.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/1/2022

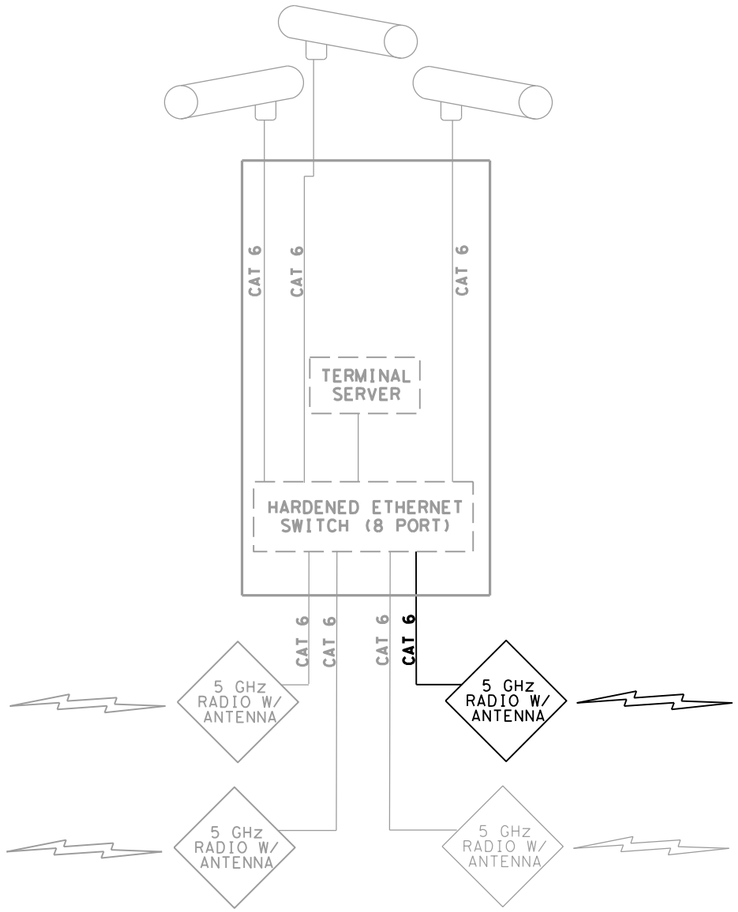
Texas Department of Transportation

COMMUNICATION SCHEMATICS

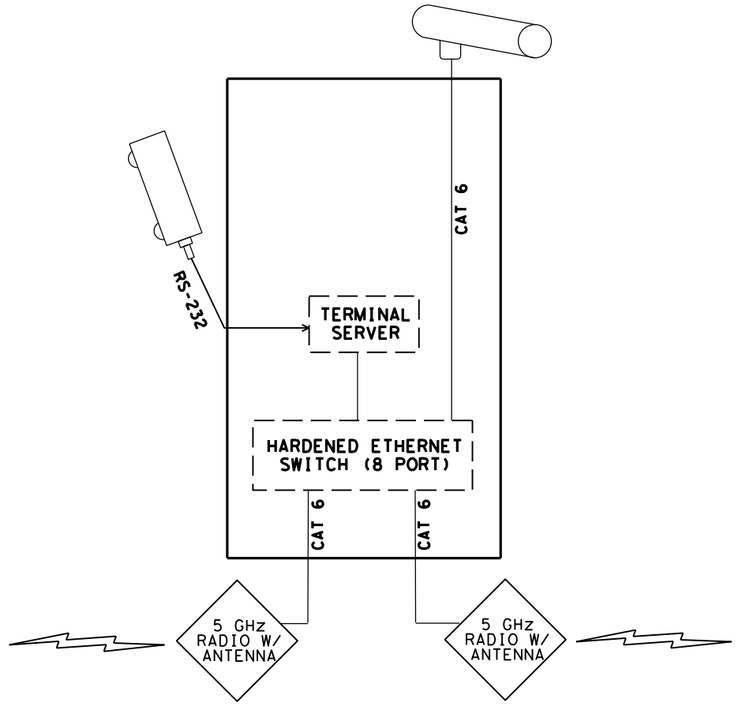
SHEET 5 OF 5

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	54
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

EXISTING HIGH MAST CCTV POLE EB US 175 AT IH 20 (ITS LAYOUT SHEET 1 OF 24)



PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE EB US 175 @ SILVERADO DR (ITS LAYOUT SHEET 2 OF 24)



MATCHLINE A

LEGEND

- PROPOSED EQUIPMENT
- EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT
- CCTV CAMERA (DIGITAL)
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE

NOTES:

1. THIS SHEET IS A CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OF ITS COMPONENTS. ALL EQUIPMENT AND/OR CONNECTIONS REQUIRED MAY NOT BE SHOWN. IT IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT THE SYSTEM PROVIDED IS COMPLETE AND MADE FULLY FUNCTIONAL.
2. ALL TXDOT SUPPLIED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CONFIGURED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
3. TERMINAL SERVERS HAVE 1 ETHERNET PORT AND 4 RS-232 PORTS.
4. HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCHES HAVE 8 PORTS (10/100) AND 2 FIBER PAIR INPUTS (4 FIBERS).
5. POWER CABLES FOR ETHERNET SWITCHES SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAMS

SHEET 1 OF 8

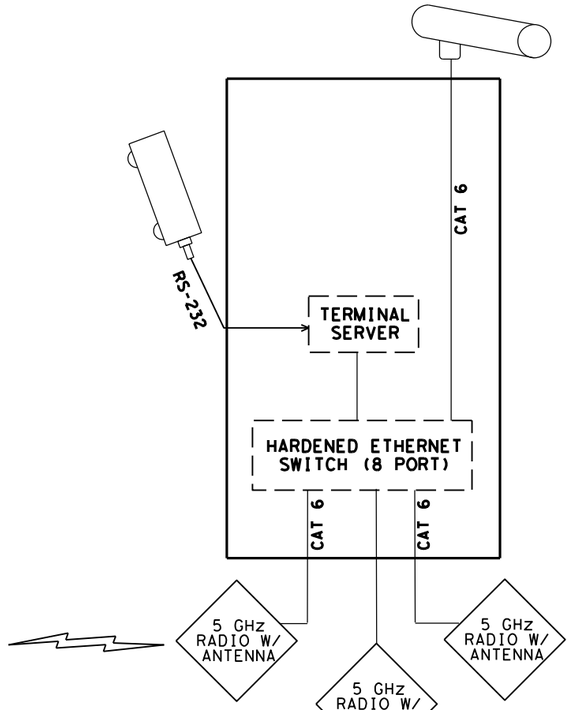
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	55
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/17/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\055-062 COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAMS.dgn

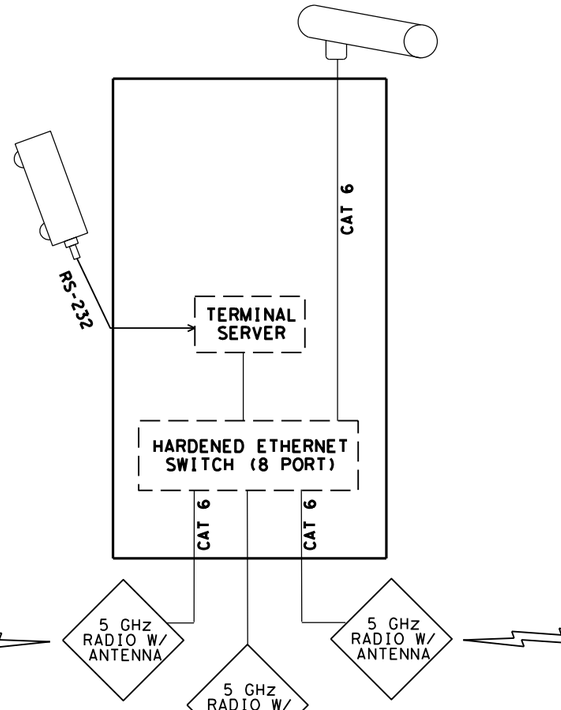
MATCHLINE A

MATCHLINE B

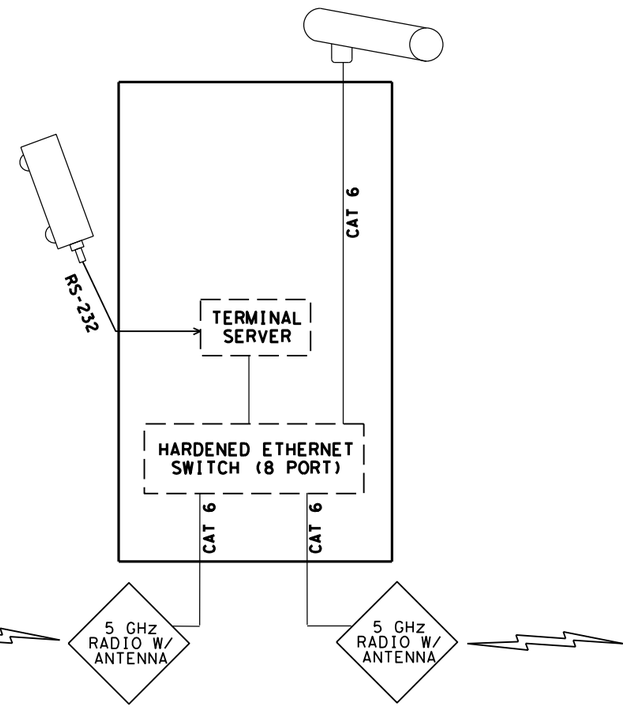
PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE
WB US 175 @ BELT LINE RD
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 3 OF 24)



PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE
WB US 175 @ STARK RD
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 5 OF 24)



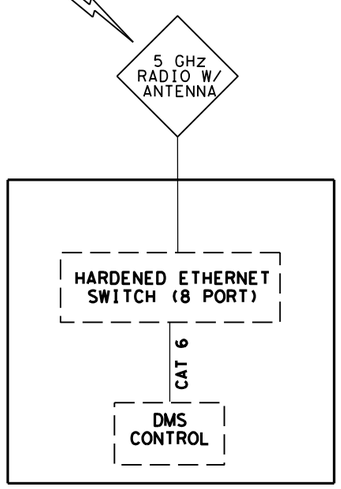
PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE
EB US 175 @ SIMONDS RD
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 6 OF 24)



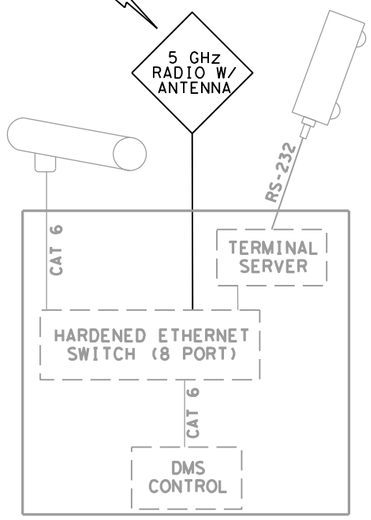
LEGEND

- PROPOSED EQUIPMENT
- EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT
- CCTV CAMERA (DIGITAL)
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE

PROPOSED DMS #1
EB US 175 @ BELT LINE RD
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 4 OF 24)



EXISTING DMS
WB US 175 @ STARK RD
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 5 OF 24)



NOTES:

1. THIS SHEET IS A CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OF ITS COMPONENTS. ALL EQUIPMENT AND/OR CONNECTIONS REQUIRED MAY NOT BE SHOWN. IT IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT THE SYSTEM PROVIDED IS COMPLETE AND MADE FULLY FUNCTIONAL.
2. ALL TXDOT SUPPLIED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CONFIGURED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
3. TERMINAL SERVERS HAVE 1 ETHERNET PORT AND 4 RS-232 PORTS.
4. HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCHES HAVE 8 PORTS (10/100) AND 2 FIBER PAIR INPUTS (4 FIBERS).
5. POWER CABLES FOR ETHERNET SWITCHES SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/1/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAMS

SHEET 2 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	56
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/17/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\055-062 COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAMS.dgn

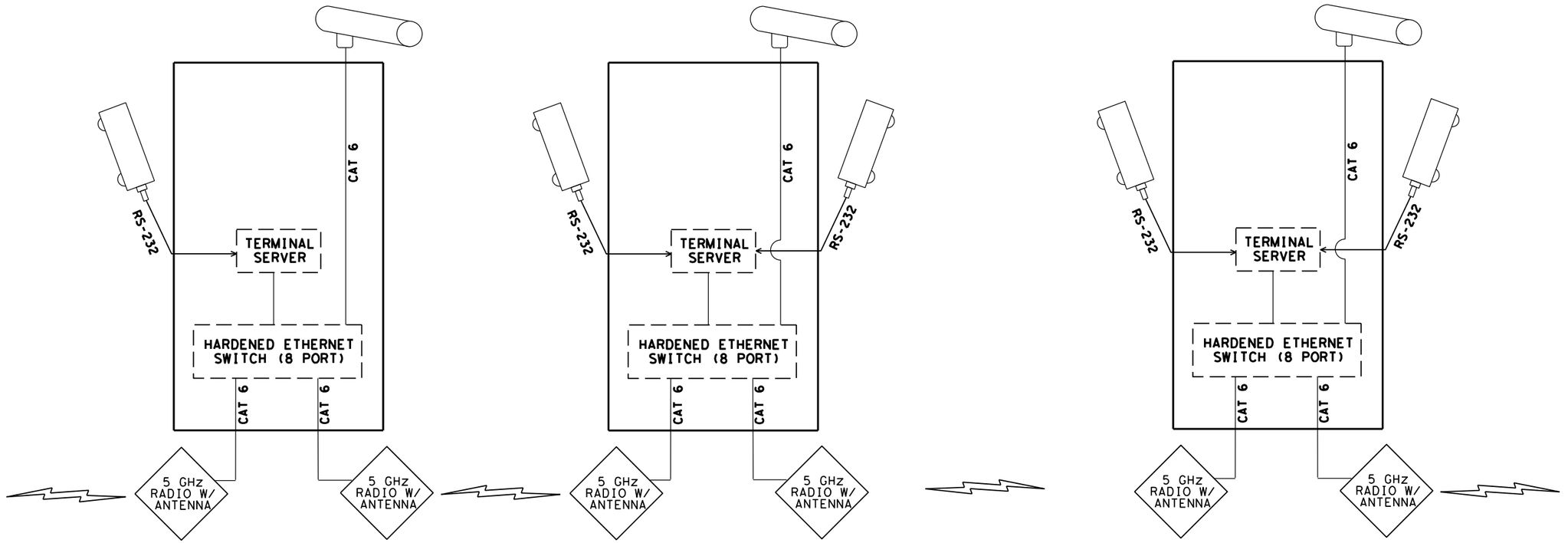
PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE
EB US 175 @ SEAGOVILLE RD
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 7 OF 24)

PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE
CENTER OF EB US 175 @ HALL RD
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 8 OF 24)

PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE
CENTER OF US 175 @ MALLOY BRIDGE RD
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 9 OF 24)

MATCHLINE B

MATCHLINE C



LEGEND

- PROPOSED EQUIPMENT
- EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT
- CCTV CAMERA (DIGITAL)
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE

NOTES:

1. THIS SHEET IS A CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OF ITS COMPONENTS. ALL EQUIPMENT AND/OR CONNECTIONS REQUIRED MAY NOT BE SHOWN. IT IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT THE SYSTEM PROVIDED IS COMPLETE AND MADE FULLY FUNCTIONAL.
2. ALL TXDOT SUPPLIED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CONFIGURED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
3. TERMINAL SERVERS HAVE 1 ETHERNET PORT AND 4 RS-232 PORTS.
4. HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCHES HAVE 8 PORTS (10/100) AND 2 FIBER PAIR INPUTS (4 FIBERS).
5. POWER CABLES FOR ETHERNET SWITCHES SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAMS

SHEET 3 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	57
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/17/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\055-062 COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAMS.dgn

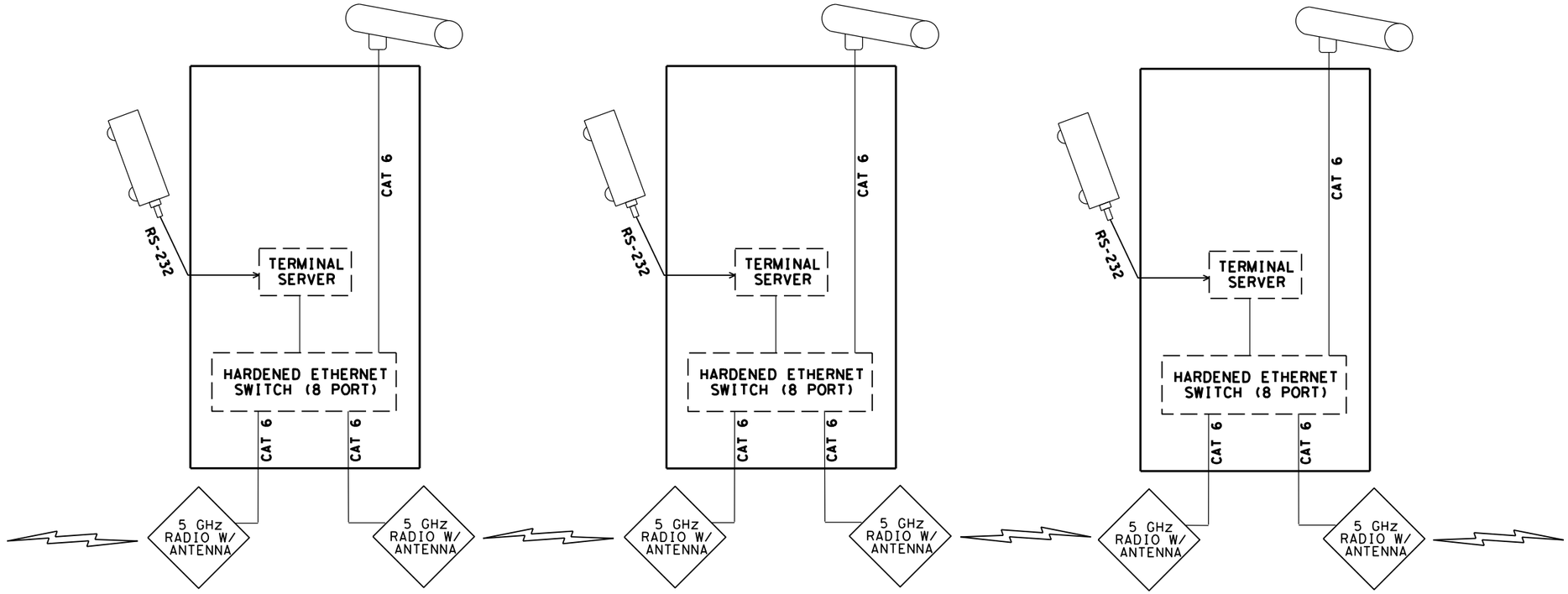
MATCHLINE C

PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE
EB US 175 @ FM 1389
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 10 OF 24)

PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE
EB US 175 @ TRINITY RIVER
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 11 OF 24)

PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE
EB US 175 @ FM 741
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 12 OF 24)

MATCHLINE D



LEGEND

- PROPOSED EQUIPMENT
- EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT
- CCTV CAMERA (DIGITAL)
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE

NOTES:

1. THIS SHEET IS A CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OF ITS COMPONENTS. ALL EQUIPMENT AND/OR CONNECTIONS REQUIRED MAY NOT BE SHOWN. IT IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT THE SYSTEM PROVIDED IS COMPLETE AND MADE FULLY FUNCTIONAL.
2. ALL TXDOT SUPPLIED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CONFIGURED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
3. TERMINAL SERVERS HAVE 1 ETHERNET PORT AND 4 RS-232 PORTS.
4. HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCHES HAVE 8 PORTS (10/100) AND 2 FIBER PAIR INPUTS (4 FIBERS).
5. POWER CABLES FOR ETHERNET SWITCHES SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAMS

SHEET 4 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	58
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/17/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\055-062 COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAMS.dgn

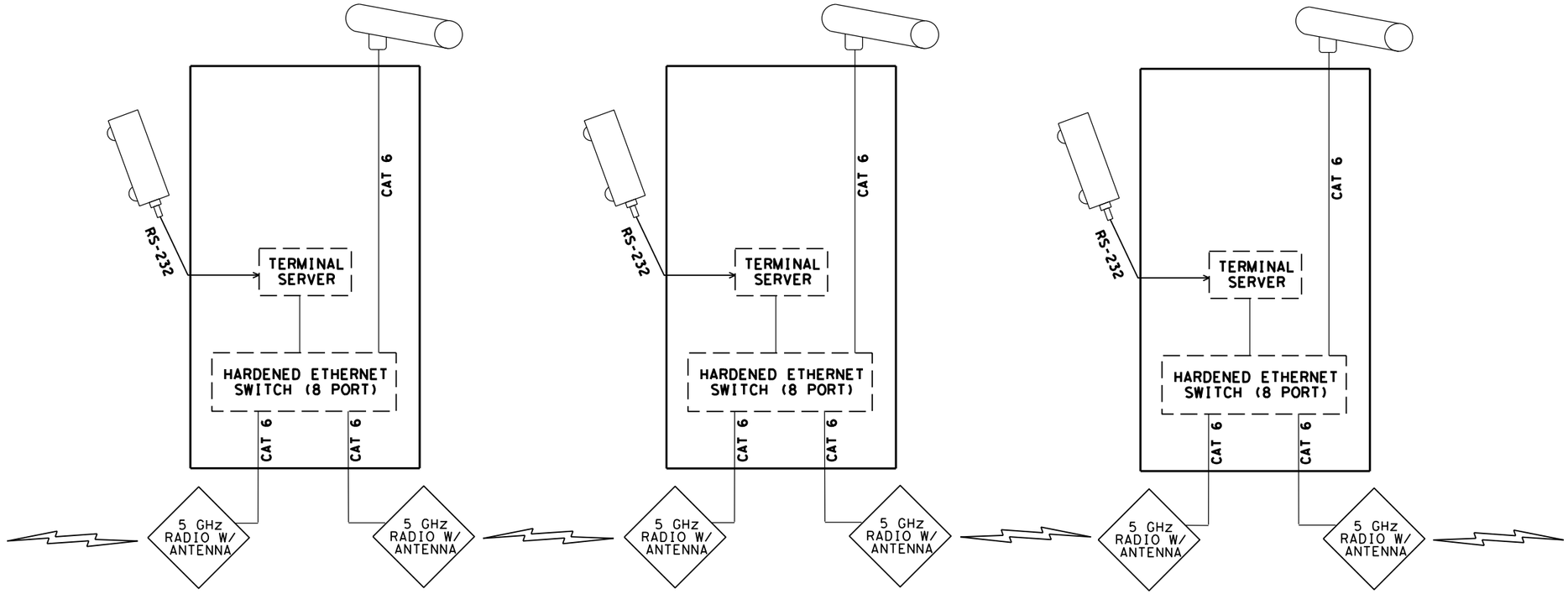
MATCHLINE D

MATCHLINE E

PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE
WB US 175 @ FM 148
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 13 OF 24)

PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE
EB US 175 @ BUFFALO CREEK
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 14 OF 24)

PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE
EB US 175 @ MASTERS DR
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 15 OF 24)



LEGEND

- PROPOSED EQUIPMENT
- EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT
- CCTV CAMERA (DIGITAL)
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE

NOTES:

1. THIS SHEET IS A CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OF ITS COMPONENTS. ALL EQUIPMENT AND/OR CONNECTIONS REQUIRED MAY NOT BE SHOWN. IT IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT THE SYSTEM PROVIDED IS COMPLETE AND MADE FULLY FUNCTIONAL.
2. ALL TXDOT SUPPLIED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CONFIGURED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
3. TERMINAL SERVERS HAVE 1 ETHERNET PORT AND 4 RS-232 PORTS.
4. HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCHES HAVE 8 PORTS (10/100) AND 2 FIBER PAIR INPUTS (4 FIBERS).
5. POWER CABLES FOR ETHERNET SWITCHES SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAMS

SHEET 5 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	59
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/17/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\055-062 COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAMS.dgn

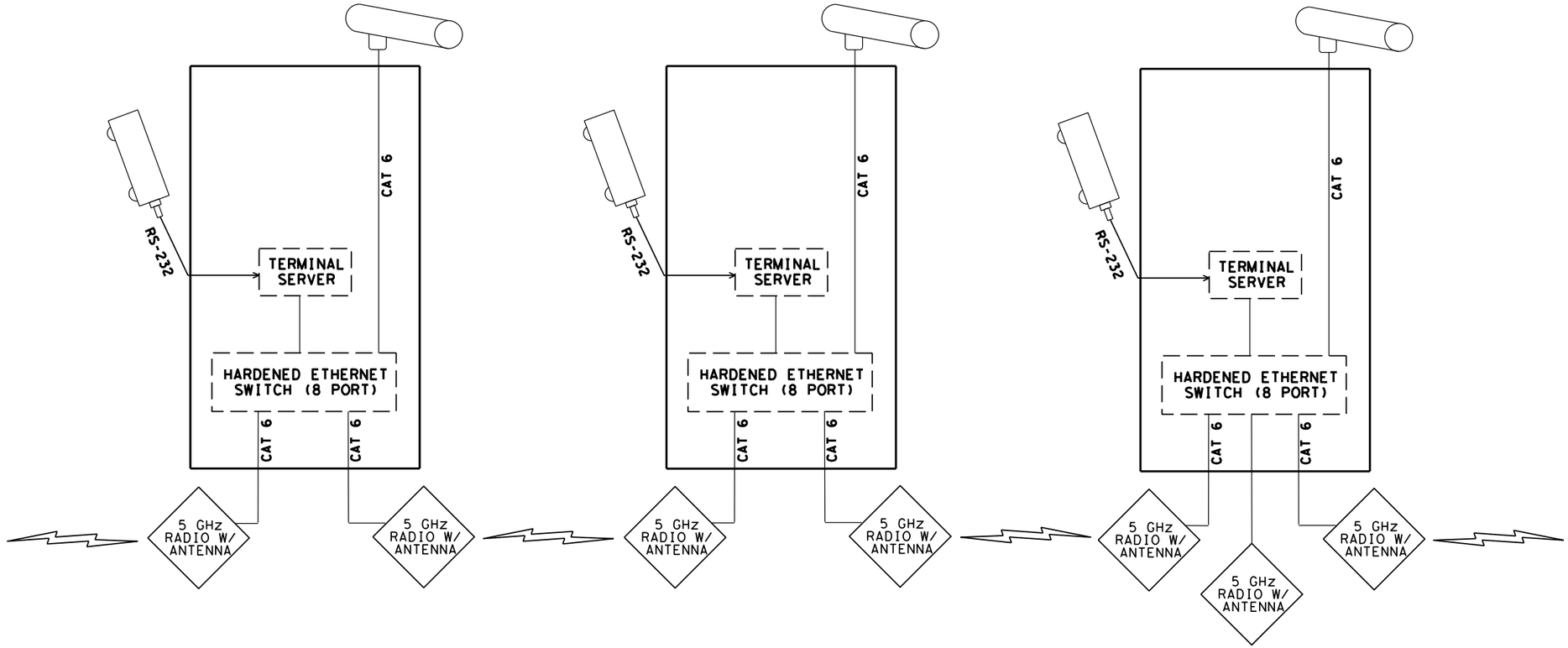
PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE
EB US 175 @ CR 4106
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 16 OF 24)

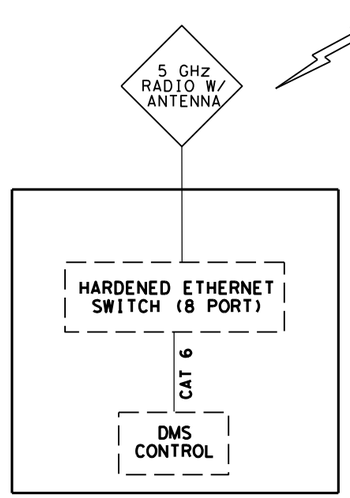
PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE
WB US 175 @ BUD STOY RD
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 17 OF 24)

PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE
EB US 175 @ FM 1390
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 18 OF 24)

MATCHLINE E

MATCHLINE F





PROPOSED DMS #2
WB US 175 @ FM 1390
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 19 OF 24)

LEGEND

- PROPOSED EQUIPMENT
- EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT
- CCTV CAMERA (DIGITAL)
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE

NOTES:

1. THIS SHEET IS A CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OF ITS COMPONENTS. ALL EQUIPMENT AND/OR CONNECTIONS REQUIRED MAY NOT BE SHOWN. IT IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT THE SYSTEM PROVIDED IS COMPLETE AND MADE FULLY FUNCTIONAL.
2. ALL TXDOT SUPPLIED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CONFIGURED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
3. TERMINAL SERVERS HAVE 1 ETHERNET PORT AND 4 RS-232 PORTS.
4. HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCHES HAVE 8 PORTS (10/100) AND 2 FIBER PAIR INPUTS (4 FIBERS).
5. POWER CABLES FOR ETHERNET SWITCHES SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/1/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAMS

SHEET 6 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	60
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/17/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\055-062 COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAMS.dgn

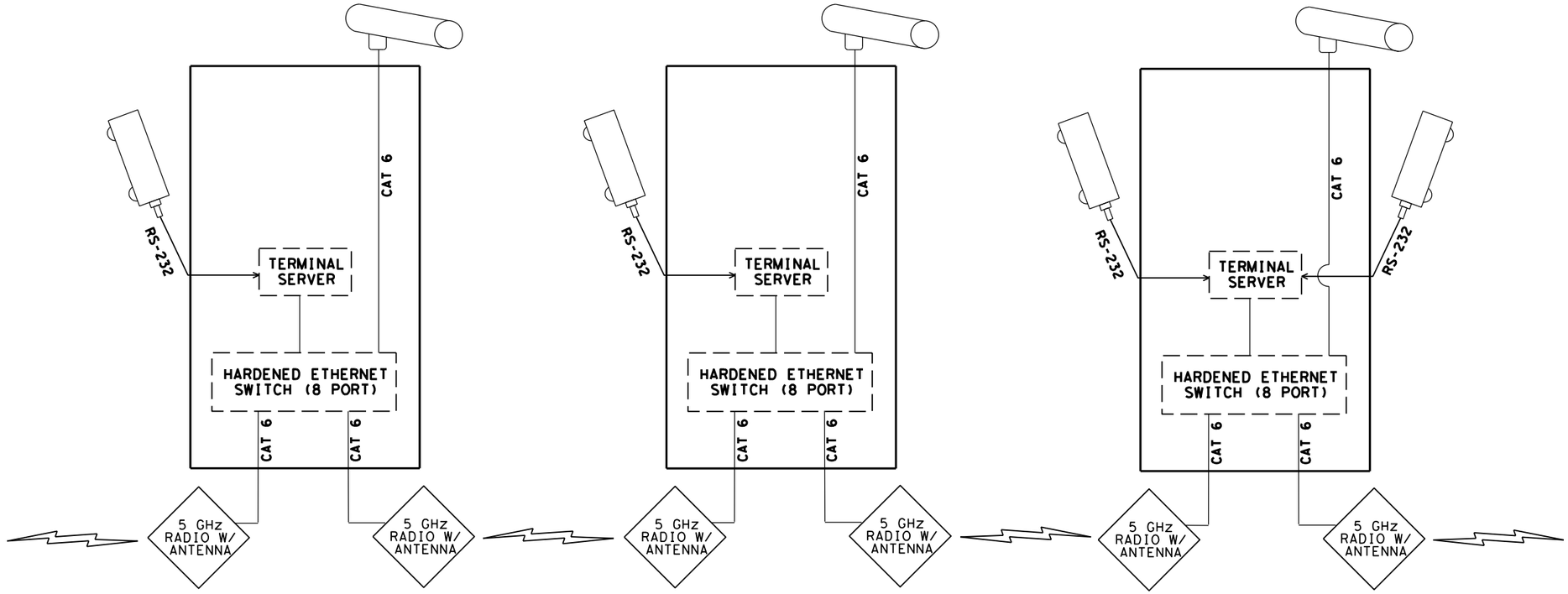
PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE
EB US 175 @ BIG BRUSHY CREEK
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 20 OF 24)

PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE
EB US 175 @ FM 2578
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 21 OF 24)

PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE
CENTER OF US 175 @ SH 243
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 22 OF 24)

MATCHLINE F

MATCHLINE G



LEGEND

- PROPOSED EQUIPMENT
- EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT
- CCTV CAMERA (DIGITAL)
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE

NOTES:

1. THIS SHEET IS A CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OF ITS COMPONENTS. ALL EQUIPMENT AND/OR CONNECTIONS REQUIRED MAY NOT BE SHOWN. IT IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT THE SYSTEM PROVIDED IS COMPLETE AND MADE FULLY FUNCTIONAL.
2. ALL TXDOT SUPPLIED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CONFIGURED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
3. TERMINAL SERVERS HAVE 1 ETHERNET PORT AND 4 RS-232 PORTS.
4. HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCHES HAVE 8 PORTS (10/100) AND 2 FIBER PAIR INPUTS (4 FIBERS).
5. POWER CABLES FOR ETHERNET SWITCHES SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAMS

SHEET 7 OF 8

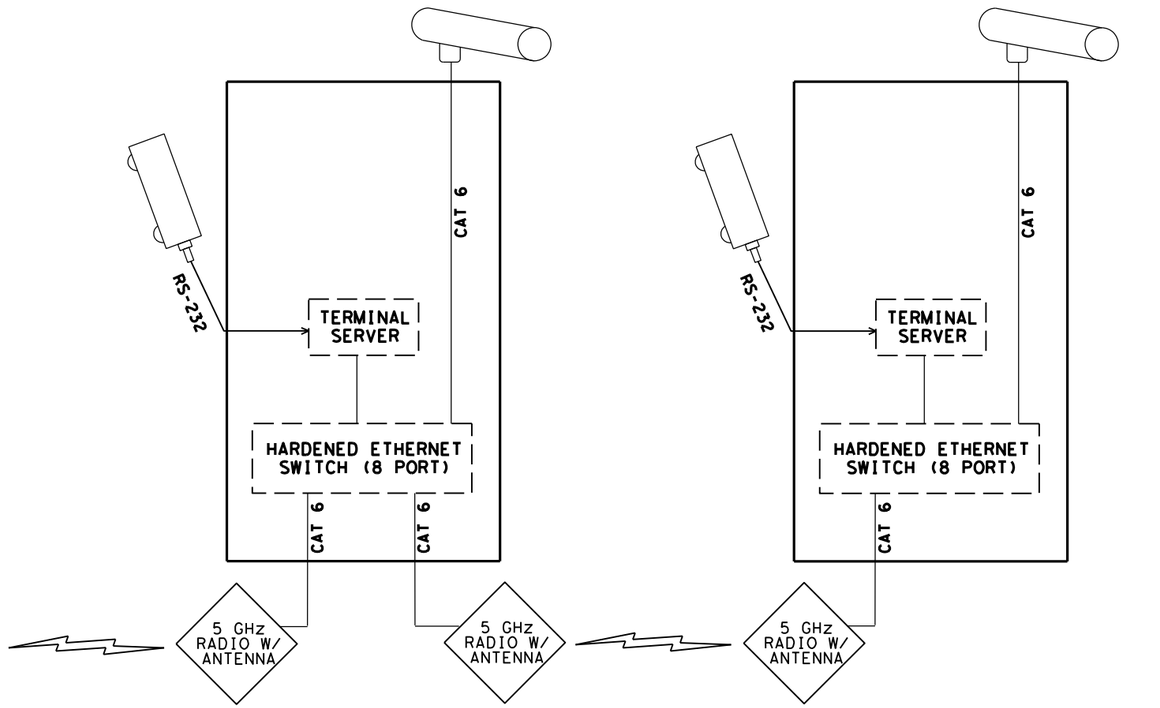
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)			US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc		61
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB		
	0197	02	133, etc		

DATE: 2/17/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\055-062 COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAMS.dgn

PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE
EB US 175 @ S HOUSTON ST
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 23 OF 24)

PROPOSED CCTV/RVSD POLE
WB US 175 @ WASHINGTON ST
(ITS LAYOUT SHEET 24 OF 24)

MATCHLINE G



LEGEND

- PROPOSED EQUIPMENT
- EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT
- CCTV CAMERA (DIGITAL)
- RADAR VEHICLE SENSING DEVICE

NOTES:

1. THIS SHEET IS A CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OF ITS COMPONENTS. ALL EQUIPMENT AND/OR CONNECTIONS REQUIRED MAY NOT BE SHOWN. IT IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT THE SYSTEM PROVIDED IS COMPLETE AND MADE FULLY FUNCTIONAL.
2. ALL TXDOT SUPPLIED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CONFIGURED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
3. TERMINAL SERVERS HAVE 1 ETHERNET PORT AND 4 RS-232 PORTS.
4. HARDENED ETHERNET SWITCHES HAVE 8 PORTS (10/100) AND 2 FIBER PAIR INPUTS (4 FIBERS).
5. POWER CABLES FOR ETHERNET SWITCHES SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAMS

SHEET 8 OF 8

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	62
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

DATE: 2/17/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\055-062 COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAMS.dgn

TEST HOLE NO. B-1
DMS# 1
EB US 175 AT BELT LINE RD

Elev. (ft)	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description
456.1		ASPHALT, 3 inches
455.4		BASE, 9 inches
		FILL, CLAY; stiff; light brown, brown, dark brown, gray; little to some sand; trace ferrous nodules, calcareous nodules, iron oxide stains, and aggregate fragments
5	11 (6) 12 (6)	
449.4		CLAY, very soft to soft; brown, light brown, gray; trace ferrous nodules, calcareous nodules, and sand (CL)
10	4 (6) 3 (6)	
15	6 (6) 9 (6)	
20	7 (6) 9 (6)	
432.4		CLAY, stiff; light brown, light gray; trace ferrous nodules, calcareous nodules, and iron oxide stains; frequent thin sandy seams (CL)
25	11 (6) 13 (6)	
30	11 (6) 12 (6)	
35	12 (6) 14 (6)	
417.4		SHALE, highly to completely weathered; very soft; light brown, light gray; trace ferrous nodules, calcareous nodules, and gypsum; occasional very thin sand seams
40	14 (6) 16 (6)	
45	17 (6) 20 (6)	
50	14 (6) 14 (6)	
405.4		

TEST HOLE NO. B-2
DMS# 2
WB US 175 AT FM 1390

Elev. (ft)	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description
		CLAY, very soft; dark brown, brown, light brown; trace ferrous nodules, calcareous nodules, gypsum, iron oxide stains and sand (CH)
5	2 (6) 3 (6)	
-8.0		CLAY, soft; brown, light brown; trace calcareous nodules and gypsum (CH)
10	5 (6) 6 (6)	
15	5 (6) 6 (6)	
20	5 (6) 5 (6)	
-24.0		SHALE, slightly to moderately weathered; very soft; gray, light brown; trace gypsum; occasional calcareous and sandy laminations
25	13 (6) 18 (6)	
-29.0		SHALE, fresh; very soft; gray
30	43 (6) 50 (5)	
35	50 (4.5) 50 (5.5)	
		SHALE, fresh; very soft; gray
40	50 (4) 50 (3.3)	
45	50 (4.8) 50 (5)	
50	50 (3.5) 50 (4.5)	
-50.7		

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/1/2022

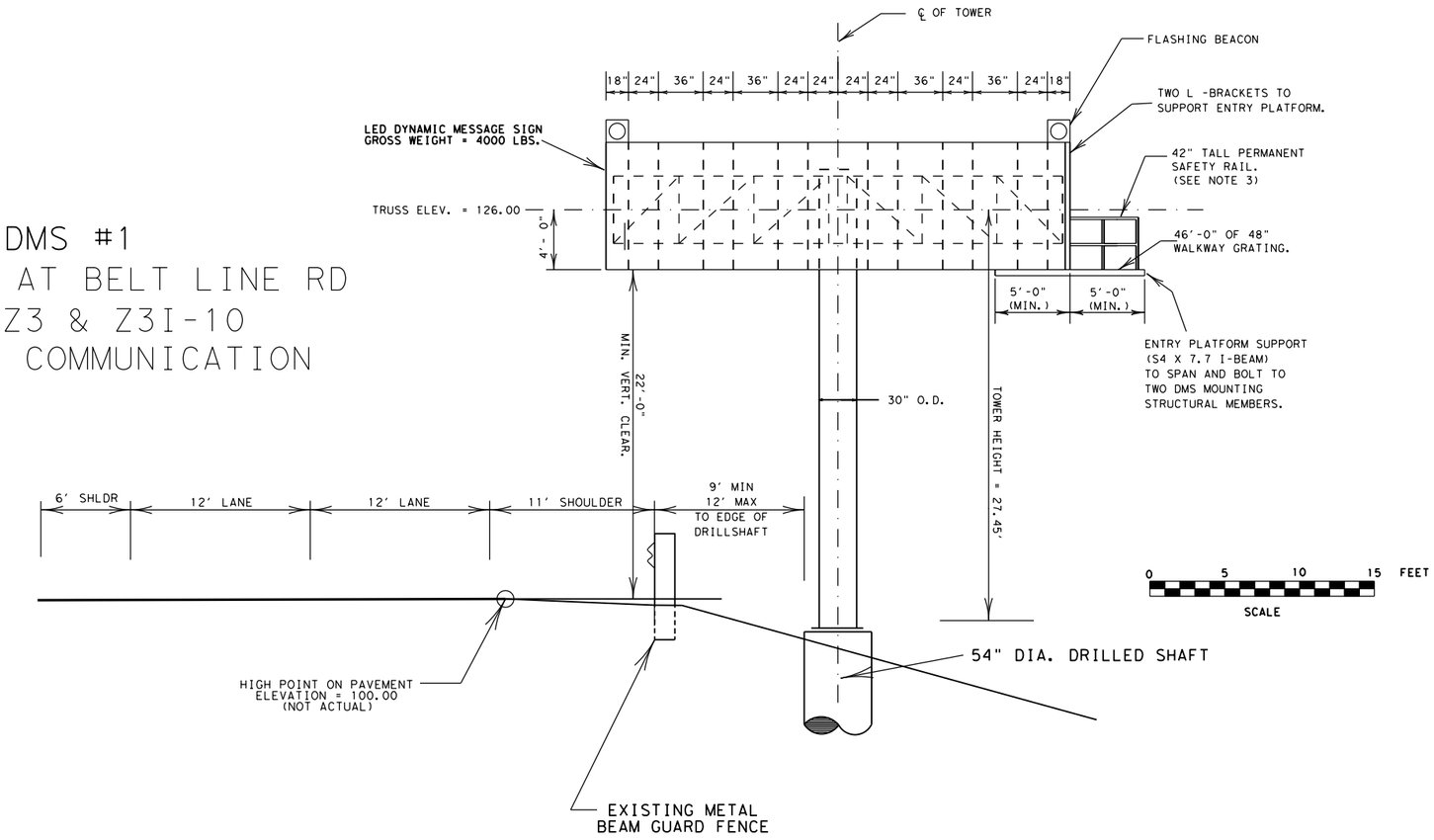
Texas Department of Transportation

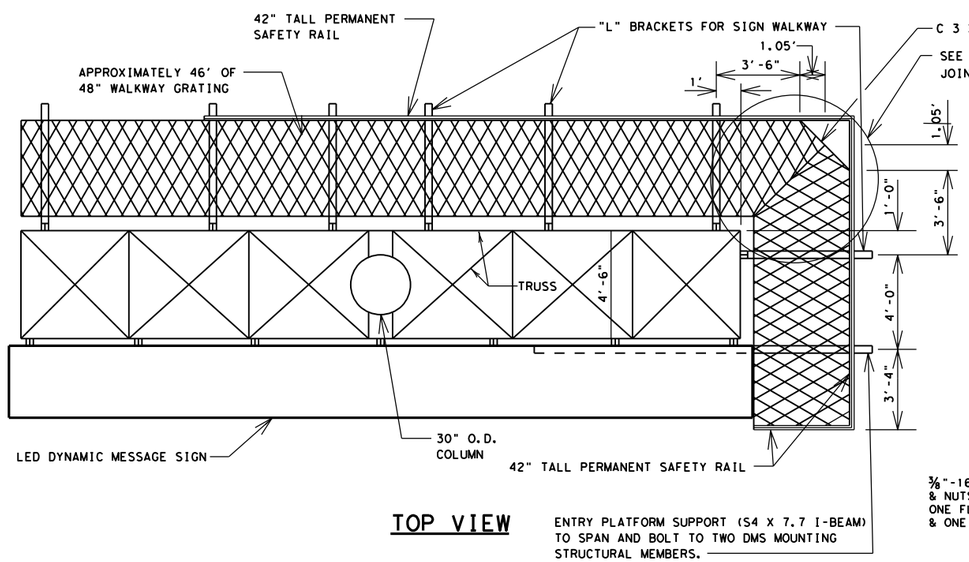
CORE BORE LOGS

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	63
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	

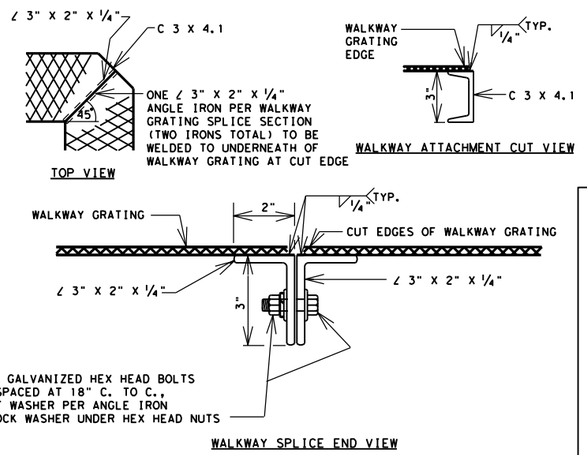
DATE: 2/17/2022
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\063 CORE BORE LOGS.dgn

DMS #1
EB US 175 AT BELT LINE RD
COSS-Z3 & Z3I-10
WIRELESS COMMUNICATION





TOP VIEW



WALKWAY JOINT DETAILS

DESIGN DATA

DESIGN SPAN LENGTH	35.00	FT	
ACTUAL SPAN LENGTH	30.00	FT	BALANCED TEE
DESIGN HEIGHT	UNDER 30.00	FT	
TOWER HEIGHT	27.45	FT	
DESIGN SIGN AREA	300	SF	
ACTUAL SIGN AREA	261	SF	
PENETROMETER VALUE	15		
DESIGN LOADS	TORSION 211.58	K-FT	
	MOMENT 374.53	K-FT	

STRUCTURE DATA

STRUCTURE CODE	COSS-Z3 & Z3I-10
TRUSS SIZE	4.5' X 4.5'
TOWER SIZE	30" PIPE

SUMMARY OF DRILLED SHAFT

18 LF. OF 54 IN. DIA. DRILLED SHAFT

SUMMARY OF SIGN WALKWAY

46 L.F.

SUMMARY OF ELEVATIONS

℄ TRUSS ELEVATION	126.00
TOP OF BASE PLATE ELEV.	98.05
TOP OF DRILLED SHAFT ELEV.	97.80
GROUND ELEV.	97.30
BOTTOM DRILLED SHAFT ELEV.	79.80

NOTES:

1. THIS SIGN IS DESIGNED FOR WIND ZONE 3 AND A SPAN LENGTH OF 35' DUE TO THE INCREASED WEIGHT OF THE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN.
2. THE BOLT CIRCLE FOR THE OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT SHALL BE ROTATED 3.0 DEGREES OFF A LINE PERPENDICULAR TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ROADWAY IN ORDER TO POSITION THE DMS FOR OPTIMAL VIEWING.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN, AND MOUNTING DETAILS FOR THE DMS WALKWAY PLATFORM, WITH 42" TALL PERMANENT SAFETY RAIL, TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

   SPACING OF HANDRAIL UPRIGHTS (VERTICAL MEMBERS) SHALL NOT EXCEED 24" CENTER TO CENTER.

   THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN, AND MOUNTING DETAILS FOR MOUNTING THE DMS TO THE TRUSS, TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

   THE SUBMITTED DRAWINGS FOR THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN AND MOUNTING DETAILS OF THE DMS WALKWAY PLATFORM, WITH 42" TALL PERMANENT SAFETY RAIL, AND STRUCTURAL DESIGN AND MOUNTING DETAILS FOR MOUNTING THE DMS TO THE TRUSS, SHALL BE DONE BY A TEXAS REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, SHALL BE DATED AND SHALL BEAR THE ENGINEER'S SEAL AND SIGNATURE.
4. THE CONTRACTOR WILL PERFORM A SITE SURVEY 800 LF IN ADVANCE OF THE PROPOSED DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN LOCATION. THIS SURVEY WILL BE PERFORMED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THE VERTICAL ANGLE OF THE SIGN FOR OPTIMUM VIEWING, BASED ON THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Miftah Shemsu

3/1/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

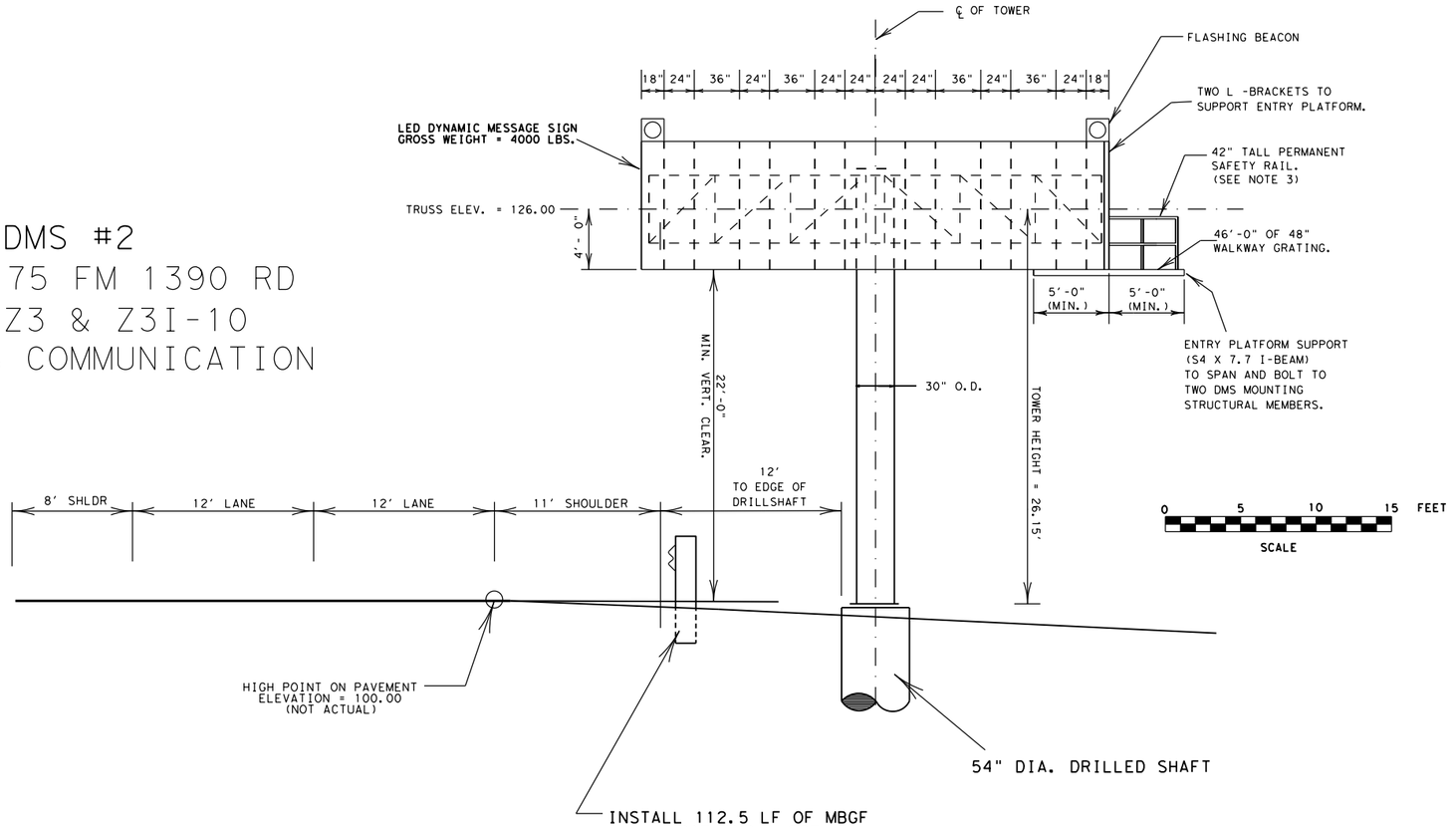
OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT DETAILS

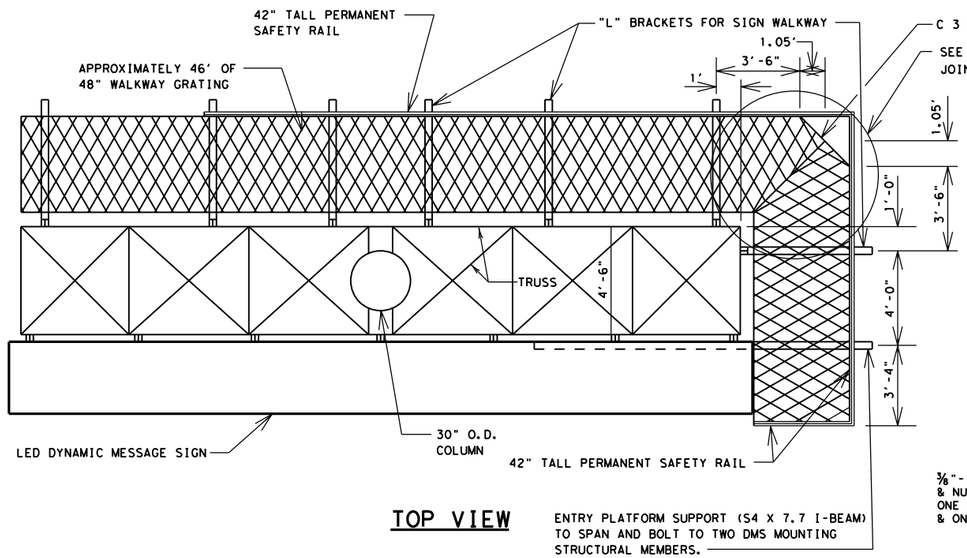
SHEET 1 OF 2

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	64
CHECK CMB	CONTROL 0095	SECTION 02	JOB 113, ETC	

FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\064-065 OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT DETAILS.dgn

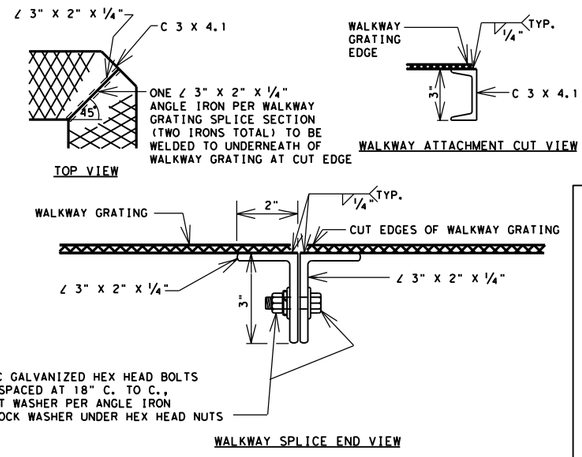
DMS #2
WB US 175 FM 1390 RD
COSS-Z3 & Z3I-10
WIRELESS COMMUNICATION





TOP VIEW

ENTRY PLATFORM SUPPORT (S4 X 7.7 I-BEAM) TO SPAN AND BOLT TO TWO DMS MOUNTING STRUCTURAL MEMBERS.



WALKWAY JOINT DETAILS

DESIGN DATA

DESIGN SPAN LENGTH	35.00	FT	
ACTUAL SPAN LENGTH	30.00	FT	BALANCED TEE
DESIGN HEIGHT	UNDER 30.00	FT	
TOWER HEIGHT	26.15	FT	
DESIGN SIGN AREA	300	SF	
ACTUAL SIGN AREA	261	SF	
PENETROMETER VALUE	11		
DESIGN LOADS	TORSION 211.58	K-FT	
	MOMENT 361.68	K-FT	

STRUCTURE DATA

STRUCTURE CODE	COSS-Z3 & Z3I-10
TRUSS SIZE	4.5' X 4.5'
TOWER SIZE	30" PIPE

SUMMARY OF DRILLED SHAFT

24 LF. OF 54 IN. DIA. DRILLED SHAFT

SUMMARY OF SIGN WALKWAY

46 L.F.

SUMMARY OF ELEVATIONS

℄ TRUSS ELEVATION	126.00
TOP OF BASE PLATE ELEV.	99.89
TOP OF DRILLED SHAFT ELEV.	99.64
GROUND ELEV.	99.14
BOTTOM DRILLED SHAFT ELEV.	75.14

NOTES:

1. THIS SIGN IS DESIGNED FOR WIND ZONE 3 AND A SPAN LENGTH OF 35' DUE TO THE INCREASED WEIGHT OF THE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN.
2. THE BOLT CIRCLE FOR THE OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT SHALL BE ROTATED 3.0 DEGREES OFF A LINE PERPENDICULAR TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ROADWAY IN ORDER TO POSITION THE DMS FOR OPTIMAL VIEWING.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN, AND MOUNTING DETAILS FOR THE DMS WALKWAY PLATFORM, WITH 42" TALL PERMANENT SAFETY RAIL, TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

   SPACING OF HANDRAIL UPRIGHTS (VERTICAL MEMBERS) SHALL NOT EXCEED 24" CENTER TO CENTER.

   THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN, AND MOUNTING DETAILS FOR MOUNTING THE DMS TO THE TRUSS, TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

   THE SUBMITTED DRAWINGS FOR THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN AND MOUNTING DETAILS OF THE DMS WALKWAY PLATFORM, WITH 42" TALL PERMANENT SAFETY RAIL, AND STRUCTURAL DESIGN AND MOUNTING DETAILS FOR MOUNTING THE DMS TO THE TRUSS, SHALL BE DONE BY A TEXAS REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, SHALL BE DATED AND SHALL BEAR THE ENGINEER'S SEAL AND SIGNATURE.
4. THE CONTRACTOR WILL PERFORM A SITE SURVEY 800 LF IN ADVANCE OF THE PROPOSED DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN LOCATION. THIS SURVEY WILL BE PERFORMED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THE VERTICAL ANGLE OF THE SIGN FOR OPTIMUM VIEWING, BASED ON THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT DETAILS

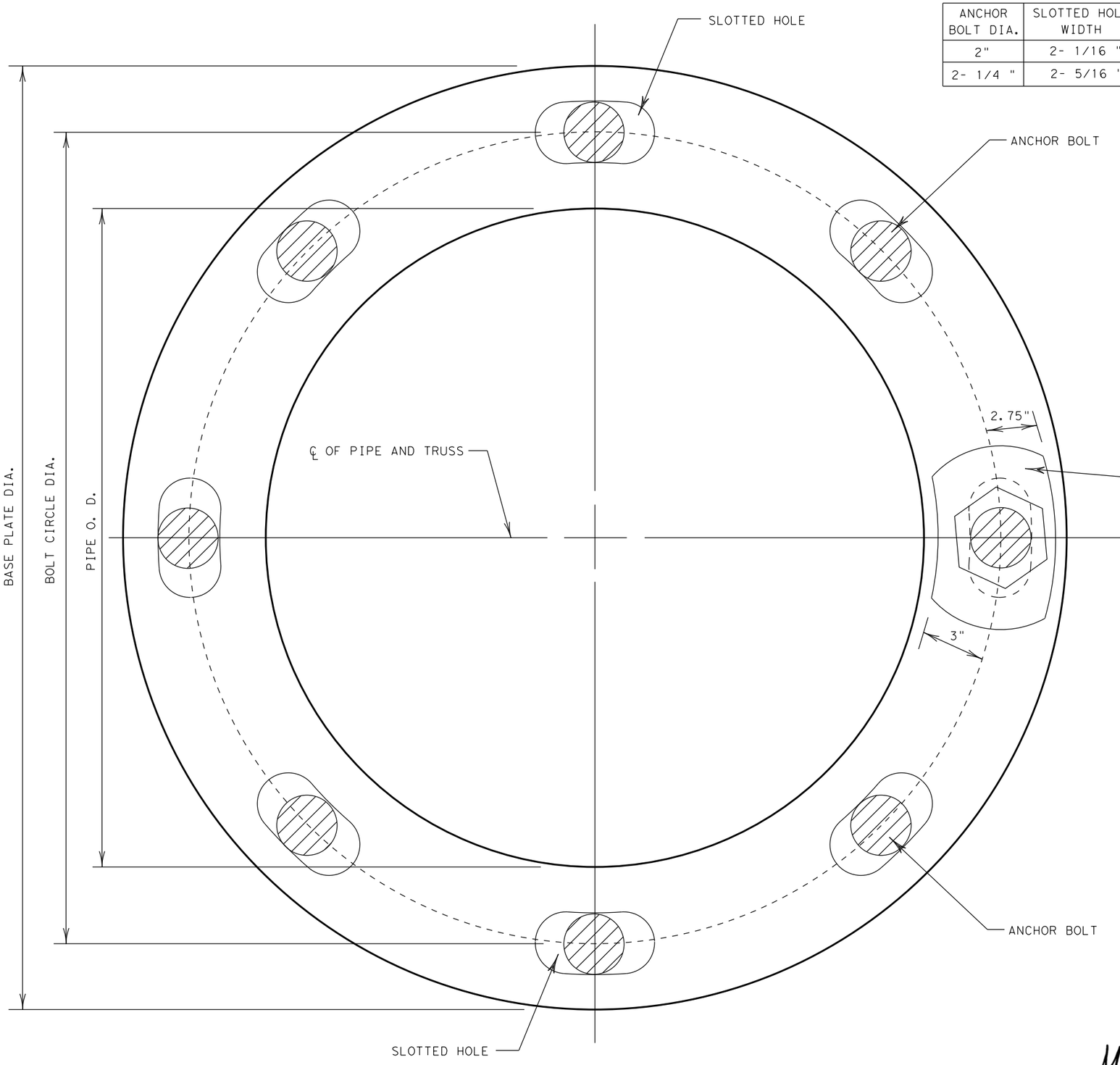
SHEET 2 OF 2

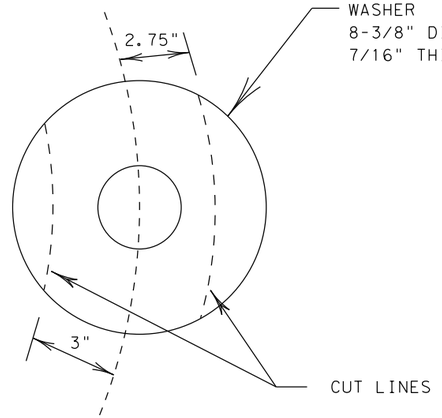
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, ETC	65
CHECK CMB	CONTROL 0095	SECTION 02	JOB 113, ETC	

FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\Plan Sheets\064-065 OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT DETAILS.dgn

IH30 DMS BASE PLATE.DGN

ANCHOR BOLT DIA.	SLOTTED HOLE WIDTH	SLOTTED HOLE LENGTH
2"	2- 1/16 "	5-7/16"
2- 1/4 "	2- 5/16 "	5-7/16"





WASHER DETAILS

EACH WASHER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF A SINGLE PIECE OF THE SAME STRUCTURAL GRADE MATERIAL AS THE BASE PLATE. WASHER SHALL BE PLACED ON THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF THE BASE PLATE ON EACH ANCHOR BOLT.

NOTES:

WASHER SHALL COVER THE SLOTTED HOLE AT ALL TIMES, NO MATTER THE POSITION OF THE TOWER PIPE.
THE SLOTTED HOLES SHOULD BE CONCENTRIC TO THE BOLT CIRCLE.
THE ROTATION ALLOWED WILL BE ABOUT 3 DEGREES EACH WAY FROM SLOT CENTER.

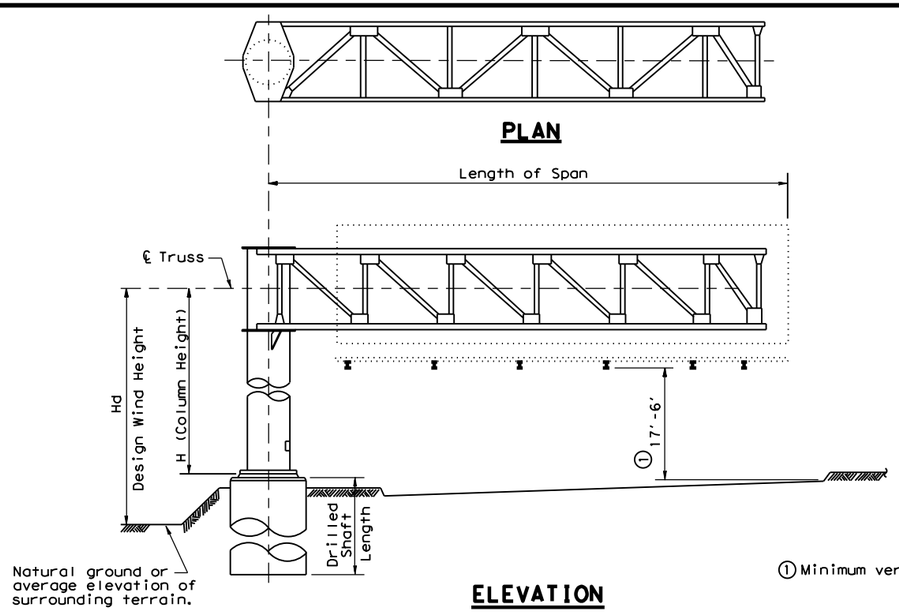
STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/1/2022

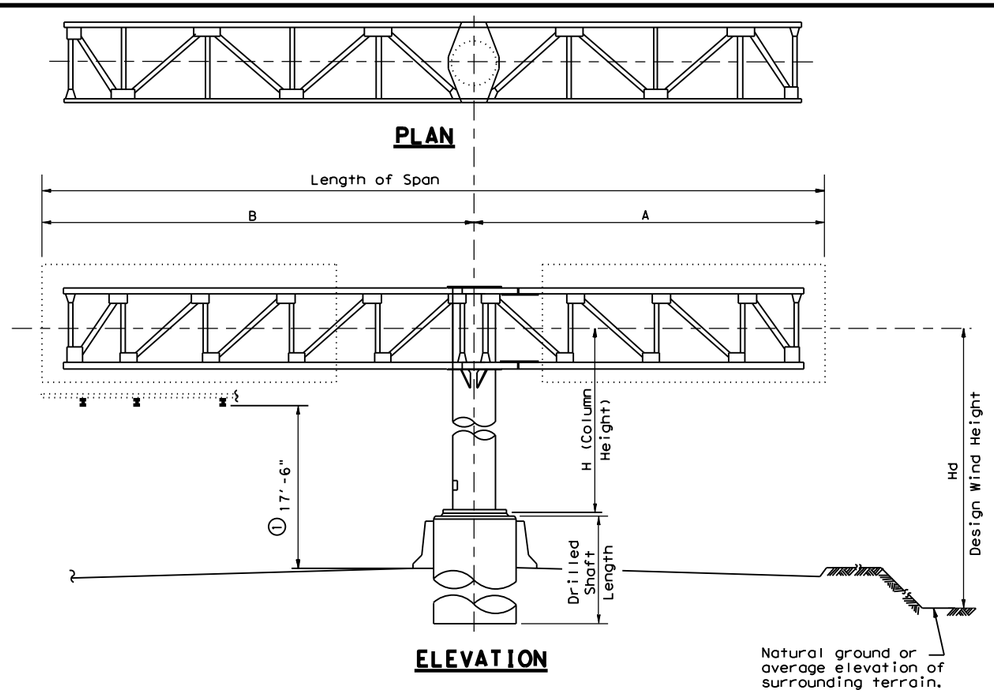
Texas Department of Transportation

DMS BASE PLATE SLOTTED HOLE AND BOLT DETAIL

DESIGN	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	18	DALLAS, etc	66
CHECK CMB	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0197	02	133, etc	



① Minimum vertical clearance



SELECTION EXAMPLE CANTILEVER SPAN

Given: Cantilever Span = 33′; Column Height, H = 23.3.′; Design Wind Height, Hd = 27′; Avg. Penetrometer Value, N = 15 (clay type soil); Hill County

Step 1: Select applicable COSS standard.
From Wind Velocity and Ice Zone sheet (WV & IZ-96) determine that Hill County is in Zone 4 (70 mph) and is above the ice line. Since Design Wind Height is less than 30′, use standard COSS-Z4 & Z4I. If Design Wind Height is more than 30′, use COSS-Z3 & Z3I. NOTE: In Zone 1 if Design Wind Height is greater than 30′ use HCOSS-Z1.

Step 2: Determine tower details from COSS-Z4 & Z4I. Use column height to nearest tabulated value' i.e., 23′. Round span length up to the nearest tabulated value, i.e., 35′.
Tower details are:
Tower pipe 24" Dia with min. wall thickness = 0.312"
Base plate 33 ¾" Dia x 1 ¾"
Anchor bolts 8~1 ¾" Dia on 29 ⅜" bolt circle
Horizontal deflection of tower at ℄ truss = 0.889". During installation, double nuts at base plate may be used to plumb tower to compensate for horizontal deflection.
Design Moment = 244 Kip-ft
Design Torsion = 162 Kip-ft

Step 3: Determine truss details from COSS-Z4 & Z4I.
Read from small table at bottom of sheet for span = 35′.
Truss design width, W and depth, D = 4.0′x 4.0′.
Chord L 3 x 3 x 5/16 (HYC) with 6 bolt connection at tower
D.L. Diag. L 2 x 2 x 5/16 (HYC) with 2 bolt connection
W. L. Diag. L 3 x 3 x 5/16 (HYC) with 2 bolt connection
D. L. Vert. L 2 x 2 x 5/16 (HYC) with 2 bolt connection
W. L. Strut. L 2 x 2 x 5/16 (HYC) with 1 bolt connection
Bolts are ⅝" Dia high strength with 5~¾" Dia bolt alternate for chord connection at tower.
D.L. of truss = 50 lb/ft
Truss deflection at free end = 3.2". The fabricator shall compensate for this deflection by offsetting bolt holes between the upper and lower chords at the truss-to-tower connection.

Step 4: Determine foundation details. Use standard COSSF.
From COSSF with 24" Dia pipe and 1 ¾" Dia anchor bolts:
Anchor Bolts 1 ¾" Dia x 3′-10"
Drilled Shaft Dia 42"
Vertical Reinforcing 12 ~ #10 bars
Spiral C = #4 at 6" pitch Grade 60.
Misc. handhole, base plate, anchor bolt, and foundation details are shown on COSSF.

Step 5: Determine drilled shaft length from COSS-FD.
Enter the appropriate graph (for 42" Dia drilled shaft in clay soil) from the bottom with N = 15. Proceed upward interpolating moment curves (solid lines) to locate 244 Kip-ft. Project to the left side of the graph to determine the required embedment length, i.e., 12′.
Repeat the procedure for torsion curves (dashed lines) to locate 162 Kip-ft. The embedment length required to satisfy torsion is 14′. Add 3′-0" to the longer length to obtain a required drilled shaft length of 17′.

SELECTION EXAMPLE DOUBLE CANTILEVER SPAN

Given: Short span, A = 9′; Long Span, B = 25′; Total Cantilever Span = 34′; Column Height, H = 24′; Design Wind Height, Hd = 26′; Avg. Penetrometer Value, N = 20 (clay type soil); Wheeler County.

Step 1: Select applicable COSS standard.
From Wind Velocity and Ice Zone sheet determine that Wheeler County is in Zone 2 (90 mph) and is above the ice line. Since Design Wind Height is less than 30′ use standard COSS-Z2I. If Design Wind Height is more than 30′, use HCOSS-Z1.

Step 2: Determine tower details from COSS-Z2I.
Use column height = 24′. Round total span length up to the next longer tabulated length span, i.e., 35′. If total span length is greater than 40′, a special design would be required.
Tower details are:
Tower pipe 30" Dia with min. wall thickness = 0.310"
Base Plate 40 ½" Dia x 1 ¾"
Anchor bolts 8 ~ 2" Dia on 35 ¾" bolt circle
Horizontal deflection of tower at ℄ truss = 0.574-0.316 = 0.26". During installation, double nuts at base plate may be used to plumb tower and compensate for horizontal deflection.
Design Moment = 403 Kip-ft (use total span = 35′)
Design Torsion = 136 Kip-ft (use long span = 25′)

Step 3: Determine truss details from COSS-Z2I.
Read from small table at bottom of sheet 2 of 2 for Span A = 9′ (use 10′):
Chord L 3 x 3 x 3/16 (HYC) with 3 bolt connection at splice
D.L. Diag. L 2 x 2 x 3/16 (HYC) with 2 bolt connection
W.L. Diag. L 3 x 3 x 3/16 (HYC) with 2 bolt connection
D.L. Vert. L 2 x 2 x 3/16 (HYC) with 2 bolt connection
W.L. Strut. L 2 x 2 x 3/16 (HYC) with 1 bolt connection
Bolts are ⅝" Dia high strength.
D.L. of truss = 42 lb/ft.
Span B = 25′:
Chord L 3 x 3 x 1/4 (HYC) with 4 bolt connection at tower
D.L. Diag. L 2 x 2 x 3/16 (HYC) with 2 bolt connection
W.L. Diag. L 3 x 3 x 3/16 (HYC) with 2 bolt connection
D.L. Vert. L 2 x 2 x 3/16 (HYC) with 2 bolt connection
W.L. Strut. L 2 x 2 x 3/16 (HYC) with 1 bolt connection
Bolts are ⅝" Dia high strength with 3 ~ ¾" Dia bolt alternate for chord connection at tower.
D.L. of truss = 47 lb/ft.
Truss defl. at free end = 0.2" for Span A, = 1.3" for Span B.
The fabricator shall compensate for deflections by offsetting bolt holes between upper and lower chords at splice and at truss-to-tower connection. Top chord shall be shortened between the tower and the splice to achieve the required offset.

Step 4: Determine foundation details. Use standard COSSF.
From COSSF with 30" Dia pipe and 2" Dia anchor bolts:
Anchor bolts 2" Dia x 4′-3"
Drilled shaft Dia 54"
Vertical Reinforcing 18 ~ #10 bars
Spiral C = #4 at 6" pitch Grade 60
Misc. handhole, base plate, anchor bolt, and foundation details are shown on COSSF.

Step 5: Determine drilled shaft length from COSS-FD.
Enter the appropriate graph (for 54" Dia drilled shaft in clay type soil) from the bottom with N = 20. Proceed upward interpolating moment curves (solid lines) to locate 403 Kip-ft. Project to the left side of graph to determine required embedment length, i.e., 13′.
Repeat the procedure for the torsion curves (dashed lines) to locate 136 Kip-ft. Embedment length required to satisfy torsion is 9′.
Add 3′ to the longer length to obtain required drilled shaft length of 16′.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORTS SELECTION EXAMPLES

COSS-SE

REVISIONS

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0197	02	133, etc	US 175

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
18	DALLAS, etc	67

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER:

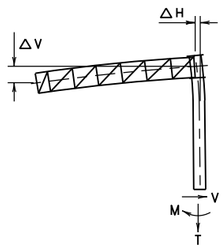
DATE: 2/17/2022 9:24:35 AM
FILE: U:\0197-02-133 -US 175 from IH 635 to SH 34 Wireless ITS\standards dgn\068 COSS-Z3&Z31-10.dgn

ZONE 3 WITH AND WITHOUT ICE 80 MPH WIND

TOWER HEIGHT (ft)	10′ SPAN TOWER PIPE O.D. (in)	WALL THICK (in)	DEFL ΔH (in)	ANCHOR BOLTS SIZE DIA (in)	NO.	BOLT CIR DIA	BASE PLATE SIZE (in)	TRUSS DEFL ΔV (in)	DESIGN LOADS SHEAR V (Kips)	TORSION T (K-ft)	MOMENT M (K-ft)	15′ SPAN TOWER PIPE O.D. (in)	WALL THICK (in)	DEFL ΔH (in)	ANCHOR BOLTS SIZE DIA (in)	NO.	BOLT CIR DIA	BASE PLATE SIZE (in)	TRUSS DEFL ΔV (in)	DESIGN LOADS SHEAR V (Kips)	TORSION T (K-ft)	MOMENT M (K-ft)	20′ SPAN TOWER PIPE O.D. (in)	WALL THICK (in)	DEFL ΔH (in)	ANCHOR BOLTS SIZE DIA (in)	NO.	BOLT CIR DIA	BASE PLATE SIZE (in)	TRUSS DEFL ΔV (in)	DESIGN LOADS SHEAR V (Kips)	TORSION T (K-ft)	MOMENT M (K-ft)	25′ SPAN TOWER PIPE O.D. (in)	WALL THICK (in)	DEFL ΔH (in)	ANCHOR BOLTS SIZE DIA (in)	NO.	BOLT CIR DIA	BASE PLATE SIZE (in)	TRUSS DEFL ΔV (in)	DESIGN LOADS SHEAR V (Kips)	TORSION T (K-ft)	MOMENT M (K-ft)	TOWER HEIGHT (ft)
14′	16	0.250	0.105	1 ¼	6	20 ½"	24 x1¼	0.2	3.59	16.19	49.87	16	0.250	0.235	1 ⅜	8	20 ¾"	24½x1⅜	0.5	5.40	37.56	76.63	20	0.250	0.213	1 ¼	8	24 ½"	28 x1¼	0.7	7.43	69.08	107.16	20	0.281	0.308	1 ½	8	25"	29 x1½	1.3	9.14	107.68	135.49	14′
15′			0.120						3.61		53.42			0.270					0.6	5.41		81.91			0.244	1 ¼		24 ½"	28 x1¼	0.7	7.43		113.96		0.281	0.354					1.4	9.17		144.13	15′
16′			0.137						3.62		57.00			0.308					0.6	5.43		87.23			0.278	1 ⅜		24 ¾"	28½x1⅜	0.8	7.45		121.17		0.281	0.403					1.4	9.19		152.86	16′
17′			0.154						3.64		60.59			0.347					0.7	5.45		92.57			0.314					0.8	7.47		128.42		0.281	0.455	1 ½		25"	29 x1½	1.5	9.21		161.65	17′
18′			0.173						3.66		64.21			0.389				24½x1⅜	0.7	5.46		97.94			0.352					0.9	7.49		135.72		0.312	0.460	1 ¾		25 ⅜"	29¾x1⅝	1.5	9.23		170.51	18′
19′			0.193		6				3.67		67.85			0.434				24½x1½	0.7	5.48		103.33			0.392	1 ⅜		24 ¾"	28½x1⅜	0.9	7.51		143.06		0.312	0.513					1.5	9.25		179.43	19′
20′			0.214		8				3.69		71.51			0.481					0.8	5.50		108.75			0.435	1 ½		25"	29 x1½	1.0	7.53		150.43		0.312	0.568				29¾x1¾	1.6	9.27		188.39	20′
21′			0.235						3.71		75.18		0.250	0.530						5.51		114.19			0.479					1.0	7.55		157.84		0.312	0.627					1.6	9.29		197.41	21′
22′			0.258					0.2	3.73		78.88		0.281	0.521	1 ⅜		20 ¾"	24½x1½		5.53		119.66			0.526					1.1	7.57		165.28		0.344	0.628					1.6	9.31		206.47	22′
23′			0.282					0.3	3.74		82.59		0.281	0.569	1 ½		21"	25 x1⅝		5.55		125.14		0.250	0.575				29 x1½		7.60		172.75		0.344	0.686				29¾x1¾	1.7	9.34		215.57	23′
24′			0.308						3.76		86.33		0.281	0.620						5.56		130.65		0.281	0.560				29 x1⅝		7.62		180.26		0.344	0.747				29¾x1⅞		9.36		224.71	24′
25′			0.334				24 x1¼		3.78		90.08		0.312	0.610						5.58		136.18		0.281	0.607	1 ½		25"	29 x1⅝		7.64		187.79		0.375	0.748				29¾x1⅞		9.38		233.89	25′
26′			0.361				24 x1⅜		3.79		93.85		0.312	0.660				25 x1⅝		5.60		141.73		0.281	0.657	1 ¾		25 ⅜"	29¾x1⅝		7.66		195.35		0.375	0.809	1 ¾		25 ⅜"	29¾x1⅞	1.7	9.40		243.10	26′
27′			0.389						3.81		97.64		0.312	0.711				25 x1¾		5.62		147.30		0.310	0.640				29¾x1¾		7.68		202.94		0.375	0.872	2		25 ¾"	30½x 2	1.8	9.42		252.34	27′
28′			0.419						3.83		101.44		0.344	0.699						5.63		152.89		0.310	0.688						7.70		210.55		0.406	0.870						9.44		261.62	28′
29′			0.449						3.84		105.26		0.344	0.750						5.65		158.50		0.310	0.738						7.72		218.20		0.406	0.933						9.46		270.93	29′
30′			0.481						3.86		109.11		0.344	0.802	1 ½		21"	25 x1¾		5.67		164.12		0.340	0.721				29¾x1¾		7.74		225.86		0.406	0.999				30½x 2		9.48		280.27	30′
31′			0.513				24 x1⅜		3.88		112.96		0.375	0.791	1 ¾		21 ½"	26 x1⅞		5.68		169.77		0.340	0.770						7.77		233.56		0.441	0.992				30½x2¼		9.50		289.64	31′
32′	16	0.250	0.547	1 ¼	8	20 ½"	24 x1½	0.3	3.89	16.19	116.84	16	0.375	0.843	1 ¾	8	21 ½"	26 x1⅞	0.8	5.70	37.56	175.43	20	0.340	0.821	1 ¾	8	25 ⅜"	29¾x1⅞	1.1	7.79	69.08	241.27	20	0.441	1.057	2	8	25 ¾"	30½x2¼	1.8	9.53	107.68	299.04	32′

ZONE 3 WITH AND WITHOUT ICE 80 MPH WIND

TOWER HEIGHT (ft)	30′ SPAN TOWER PIPE O.D. (in)	WALL THICK (in)	DEFL ΔH (in)	ANCHOR BOLTS SIZE DIA (in)	NO.	BOLT CIR DIA	BASE PLATE SIZE (in)	TRUSS DEFL ΔV (in)	DESIGN LOADS SHEAR V (Kips)	TORSION T (K-ft)	MOMENT M (K-ft)	35′ SPAN TOWER PIPE O.D. (in)	WALL THICK (in)	DEFL ΔH (in)	ANCHOR BOLTS SIZE DIA (in)	NO.	BOLT CIR DIA	BASE PLATE SIZE (in)	TRUSS DEFL ΔV (in)	DESIGN LOADS SHEAR V (Kips)	TORSION T (K-ft)	MOMENT M (K-ft)	40′ SPAN TOWER PIPE O.D. (in)	WALL THICK (in)	DEFL ΔH (in)	ANCHOR BOLTS SIZE DIA (in)	NO.	BOLT CIR DIA	BASE PLATE SIZE (in)	TRUSS DEFL ΔV (in)	DESIGN LOADS SHEAR V (Kips)	TORSION T (K-ft)	MOMENT M (K-ft)	TOWER HEIGHT (ft)
14′	24	0.250	0.289	1 ½	8	29"	33 x1½	1.6	11.00	155.44	167.11	30	0.250	0.210	1 ¾	8	35 ⅜"	39¾x1½	1.5	12.87	211.58	202.48	30	0.280	0.260	1 ¾	8	35 ⅜"	39⅞x1½	2.1	14.65	276.72	242.20	14′
15′		0.250	0.331	1 ½		29"	33 x1½	1.6	11.03		177.27			0.241					1.6	12.90		213.97			0.298	1 ¾		35 ⅜"	39⅞x1½	2.2	14.68		254.69	15′
16′		0.281	0.338	1 ¾		29 ⅜"	33¾x1½	1.6	11.05		187.54			0.275					1.6	12.93		225.63			0.339	1 ¾		35 ⅜"	39⅞x1½	2.3	14.71		267.44	16′
17′			0.381				33¾x1½	1.7	11.08		197.93		0.250	0.310					1.7	12.97		237.46			0.383	2		35 ¾"	40½x1½	2.4	14.75		280.40	17′
18′			0.428				33¾x1½	1.8	11.10		208.40		0.281	0.310					1.7	13.00		249.43			0.429				40½x1⅝	2.5	14.78		293.56	18′
19′		0.281	0.477				33¾x1⅝	1.8	11.13		218.97			0.346					1.7	13.03		261.52		0.280	0.478					2.6	14.81		306.90	19′
20′		0.312	0.477				33¾x1⅝	1.8	11.15		229.60			0.383					1.8	13.06		273.72	0.312	0.478						2.6	14.84		320.39	20′
21′			0.526				33¾x1⅝	1.8	11.18		240.31			0.422					1.8	13.09		286.04			0.527				40½x1⅝	2.6	14.87		334.02	21′
22′			0.577				33¾x1¾	1.9	11.20		251.08			0.463					1.9	13.12		298.44			0.578				40½x1¾	2.7	14.90		347.79	22′
23′			0.631				33¾x1¾	2.0	11.23		261.91			0.507	1 ¾		35 ⅜"	39¾x1½	2.0	13.16		310.94			0.632					2.8	14.94		361.67	23′
24′		0.312	0.687	1 ¾		29 ⅜"	33¾x1¾		11.25		272.80			0.552	2		35 ¾"	40½x1⅝	2.0	13.19		323.51			0.688					2.9	14.97		375.66	24′
25′		0.344	0.679	2		29 ¾"	34½x1¾		11.28		283.74			0.598				40½x1⅝	2.1	13.22		336.16	0.312	0.747					40½x1¾	3.0	15.00		389.75	25′
26′			0.735				34½x 2	2.0	11.30		294.73			0.647				40½x1⅝	2.2	13.25		348.89	0.340	0.736					40½x 2	3.0	15.03		403.94	26′
27′			0.792					2.1	11.33		305.77			0.698				40½x1¾	2.2	13.28		361.68			0.794	2		35 ¾"	40½x 2	3.0	15.06		418.22	27′
28′			0.852					2.2	11.36		316.85		0.281	0.751					2.3	13.31		374.53			0.854	2 ¼		36"	41 x 2	3.1	15.09		432.57	28′
29′		0.344	0.914						11.38		327.97		0.310	0.726					2.2	13.35		387.45			0.916					3.2	15.13		447.01	29′
30′		0.375	0.901						11.41		339.13			0.777					2.2	13.38		400.42		0.340	0.980						15.16		461.52	30′
31′		0.375	0.962					2.2	11.43		350.34			0.830					2.3	13.41		413.45		0.375	0.963						15.19		476.10	31′
32′	24	0.375	1.023	2	8	29 ¾"	34½x 2	2.3	11.44	155.44	361.13	30	0.310	0.884	2	8	35 ¾"	40½x1¾	2.4	13.44	211.58	426.53	30	0.375	1.026	2 ¼	8	36"	41 x 2	3.2	15.22	276.72	490.75	32′



ELEVATION

(SHOWING DESIGN LOADS AND DEAD LOAD DEFLECTIONS)

TRUSS DETAILS

SPAN	10′, 15′, & 20′	25′	30′	35′	40′
W x D = WIDTH x DEPTH	4.0 x 4.0	4.0 x 4.0	4.0 x 4.0	4.5 x 4.5	4.5 x 4.5
CHORD-①, Unless Otherwise Shown	L 3 x 3 x 3/16 ② [3]	L 3 x 3 x 1/4 ② [4]	L 3 x 3 x 1/4 [6]	L 3 x 3 x 5/16 [7]	L3 ½x3 ½x 5/16 [9]
DEAD LOAD DIAGONAL-②	L 2 x 2 x 3/16 [2]	L 2 x 2 x 3/16 [2]	L 2 x 2 x 3/16 [2]	L 2 x 2 x 3/16 [2]	L 2 x 2 x 3/16 [3]
WIND LOAD DIAGONAL-②	L2 ½x2 ½x 3/16 [2]	L2 ½x2 ½x 3/16 [2]	L 3 x 3 x 1/4 [2]	L 3 x 3 x 1/4 [2]	L 3 x 3 x 1/4 [3]
DEAD LOAD VERTICAL-②	L 2 x 2 x 3/16 [2]	L 2 x 2 x 3/16 [2]	L 2 x 2 x 3/16 [2]	L2 ½x2 ½x 3/16 [2]	L2 ½x2 ½x 3/16 [2]
WIND LOAD STRUT-②	L 2 x 2 x 3/16 [1]	L 2 x 2 x 3/16 [1]	L 2 x 2 x 3/16 [1]	L 2 x 2 x 3/16 [1]	L 2 x 2 x 3/16 [1]
TRUSS DEAD LOAD	38 lb/ft	43 lb/ft	45 lb/ft	53 lb/ft	62 lb/ft
SIZE H. S. BOLTS IN CONNECTION	5/8" DIA	5/8" DIA	5/8" DIA	5/8" DIA	5/8" DIA
NO. & SIZE OF H.S. BOLTS IN CHORD		4 ~ 5/8" DIA or	6 ~ 5/8" DIA or	7 ~ 5/8" DIA or	9 ~ 5/8" DIA or
ANGLE TO TOWER CONNECTION PLATE	3 ~ 5/8" DIA ea	3 ~ ¾" DIA ea	5 ~ ¾" DIA ea	5 ~ ¾" DIA ea	7 ~ ¾" DIA ea

① "Low-Alloy Steel" for non-bridge structures per Item 442, "Metal For Structures".

② "Carbon Steel" for non-bridge structures per Item 442, "Metal For Structures".

GENERAL NOTES :

Design conforms to AASHTO 1994 Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Revisions thereto.

Steel for tower pipe shall conform to ASTM A53 Grade B or to ASTM A501. Tower pipe wall thickness shown is the minimum allowable. Fabricator may use the wall thickness shown or pipe of the same diameter with greater wall thickness.

All connection bolts shall conform to Item 447, "Structural Bolting". All structural steel, connection bolts, nuts and washers shall be galvanized in accordance with the Specifications.

Compensate for truss deflection at free end by offsetting upper and lower bolt holes at truss-to-tower connection.

For truss details see standard drawing COSSD.

For base and foundation details see standard drawing COSSF.

For cantilever truss lengths falling between those shown use sizes called for in the next longer span.

Truss and towers for cantilever sign supports are designed for the equivalent area of a 10′-0" deep sign panel over 100% of the span length. Design includes 3 pounds per foot squared for sign panel and 20 pounds per foot for lights and 50 pounds per foot for walkways all placed as specified for the design sign panel.

Details called for hereon are applicable for Design Wind Heights up to 30′ inclusive.

Number of High Strength bolts required in truss connection or splice are indicated in brackets, e.g. [3], after the member size.

Deflections shown include the design loads for Truss, Sign Panel, Lights and Walkways.

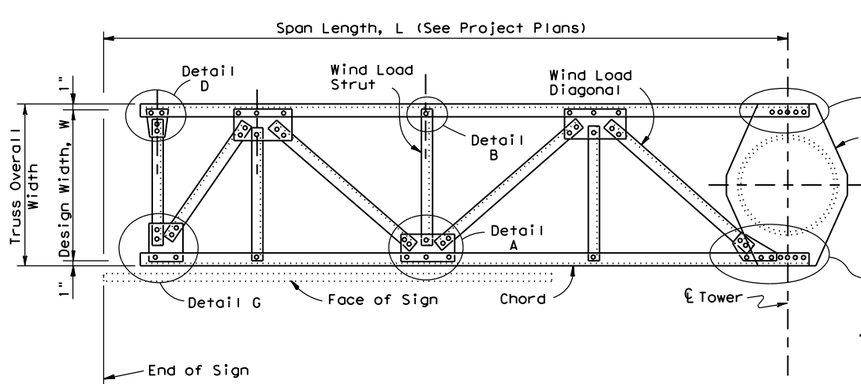
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

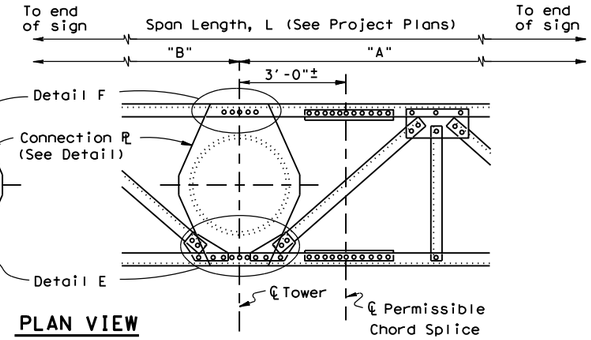
CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORTS

COSS-Z3 & Z31-10

©TxDOT November 2007	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
4-10	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		68

DATE:
FILE:



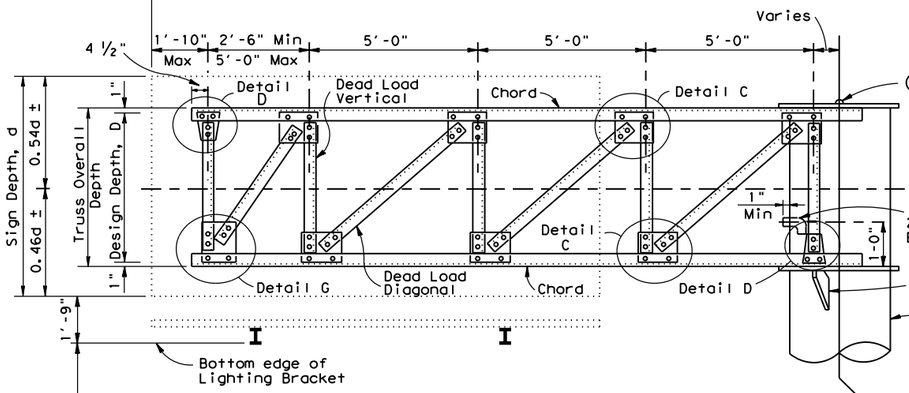


PLAN VIEW

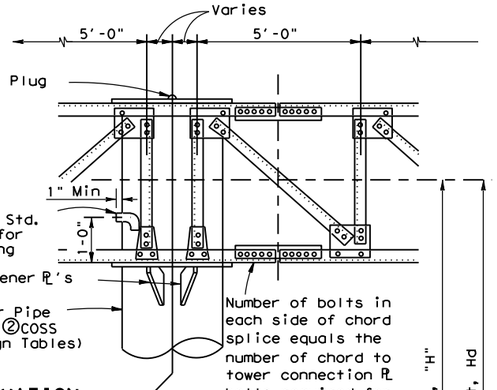
GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1975 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and Interim revisions thereto. Connection details are typical only. Actual size of member and number of bolts will vary. The details on this sheet are intended as a guide only. See "Cantilever Overhead Sign Supports" or "High Level Cantilever Overhead Sign Supports" sheets for number of bolts and size of members.

Gusset plates to be same thickness as thickest web member in connection.

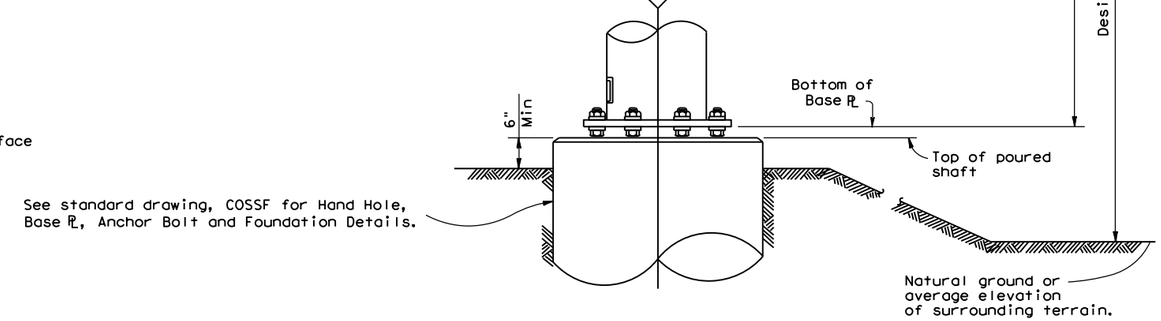


SINGLE CANTILEVER



ELEVATION

DOUBLE CANTILEVER



① Note: Cap shall be solid steel sheet ⅜" nominal thickness. Drill, tap and plug galvanizing vent. Weld plate to pipe with ⅜" weld all around.

② For COSS design tables see standard drawing, "Cantilever Overhead Sign Supports" or "High Level Cantilever Overhead Sign Supports".

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT DETAILS

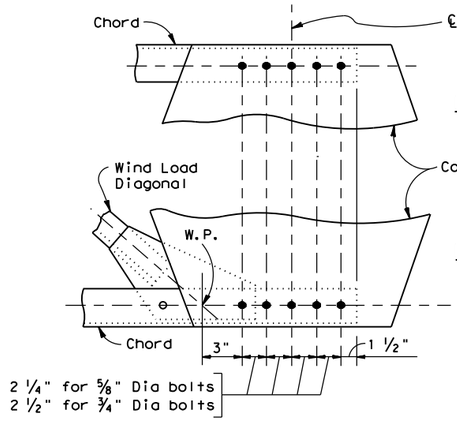
COSSD

REVISIONS

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

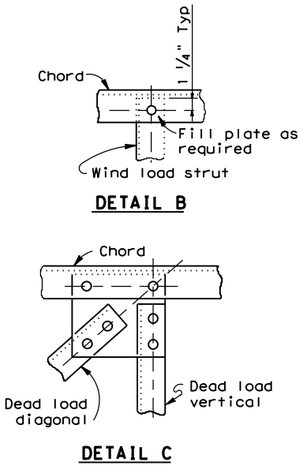
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0197	02	133, etc	US 175
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
18	DALLAS, etc		69

66A

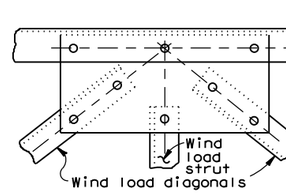


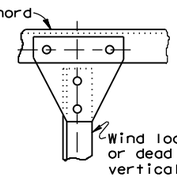
SINGLE CANTILEVER

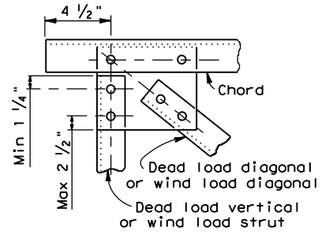
DOUBLE CANTILEVER



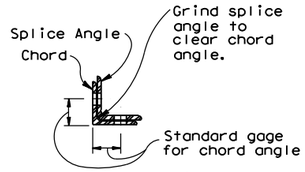
CONNECTION DETAILS



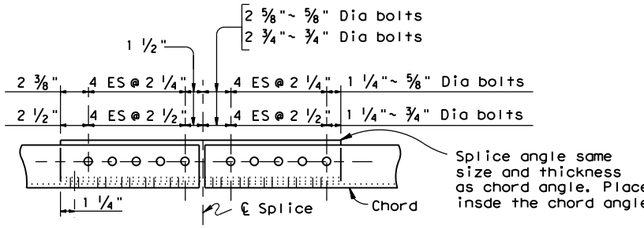




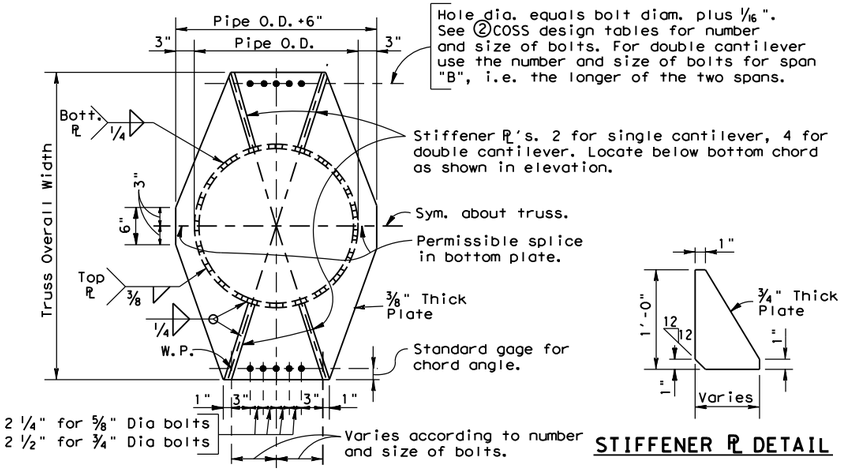
TOTAL NO. OF BOLTS IN DIAG'S. IN JOINT	NUMBER OF BOLTS REQD. IN GUSSET ℄ TO CHORD CONNECTION
0	2
2	2
3	3
4	3
5	4
6	4
8	5
10	6



SECTION ON ℄ SPLICE

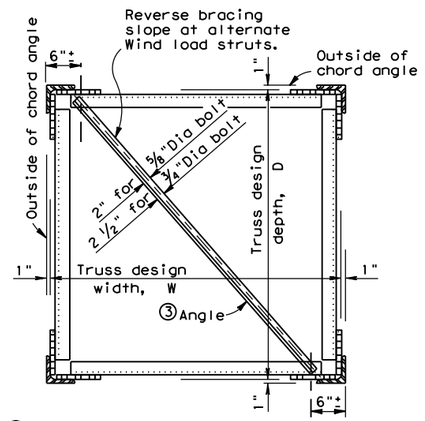


SINGLE SHEAR CHORD SPLICE



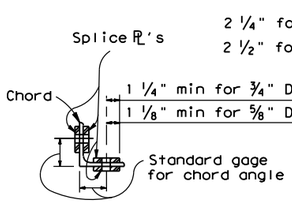
CONNECTION PLATE DETAIL

STIFFENER ℄ DETAIL

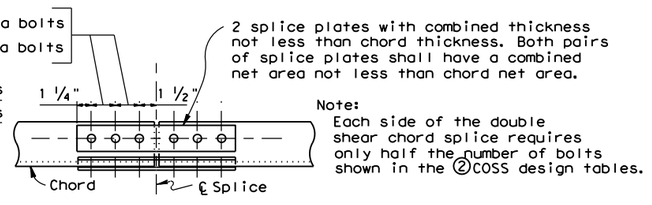


③2" x 2" x ⅜" angle for ⅝" Dia bolts [1]
2 ½" x 2" x ⅜" angle for ¾" Dia bolts [1]

TRUSS SECTION
(DIAGONALS NOT SHOWN)

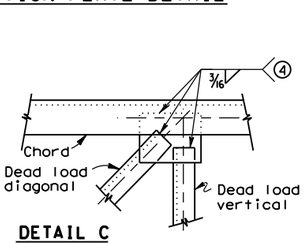


SECTION ON ℄ SPLICE

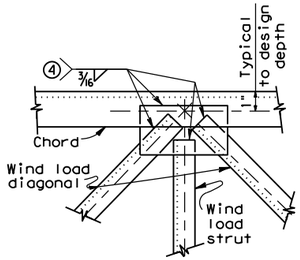


DOUBLE SHEAR CHORD SPLICE

SPLICE DETAILS



DETAIL C
(Gusset plates in other details to be similar)



DETAIL A

ALTERNATE WELDED CONNECTION DETAILS

④MINIMUM LENGTH OF 3/16" FILLET WELD REQUIRED		
NUMBER OF BOLTS	TO REPLACE ⅝" DIA BOLTS	TO REPLACE ¾" DIA BOLTS
1	2"	3"
2	4"	6"
3	6"	9"
4	8"	11 ½"
5	10"	14 ½"
6	12"	17 ½"
7	14"	20"

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT DETAILS

COSSD

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		70

DATE:
FILE:

Washers shall conform to ASTM F436.

ANCHOR BOLT DIA.	WASHER DIMENSIONS				HOLE IN BASE PLATE
	OUTSIDE DIAMETER	HOLE DIAMETER	THICKNESS		
d			MIN.	MAX.	
1 ½" or less	2d	d + ⅛"	0.136"	0.177"	d + ¼"
1 ¾"	2d - ⅛"	d + ⅛"	0.178"	0.280"	d + 5/16"
2"	2d - ¼"	d + ⅛"	0.178"	0.280"	d + 5/16"
Over 2"	2d - ½"	d + ⅛"	0.240"	0.340"	d + 5/16"

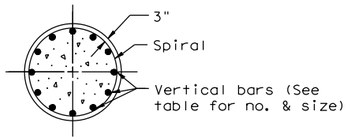
ANCHOR BOLT SIZE				
DIA	BOLT ① LENGTH	THREAD ① LENGTH	PROJECTION LENGTH	GALVAN. ① LENGTH
1 ¼"	2'-11"	5"	5 ¼"	11 ¼"
1 ⅜"	3'-1"	5 ½"	5 ¾"	11 ¾"
1 ½"	3'-4"	6"	6 ¼"	1'-0 ¼"
1 ¾"	3'-10"	7"	7 ¼"	1'-1 ¼"
2"	4'-3"	8"	8 ¼"	1'-2 ¼"
2 ¼"	4'-9"	9"	9 ¼"	1'-3 ¼"
2 ½"	5'-2"	10"	10 ¼"	1'-4 ¼"
2 ¾"	5'-8"	11"	11 ¼"	1'-5 ¼"
3"	6'-1"	1'-0"	1'-0 ¼"	1'-6 ¼"

① Anchor Bolt Fabrication Tolerances:
Bolt Length ~ ±½"
Thread Length ~ ±½"
Galvanized Length ~ -¼"

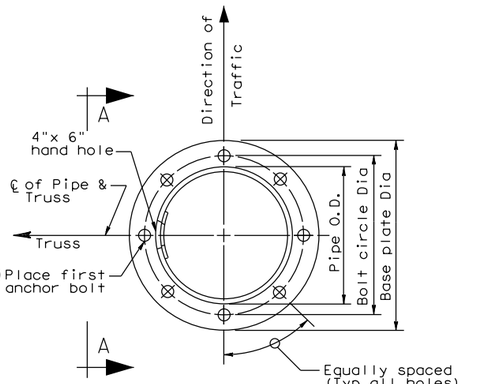
② Thread lenght applies to upper and lower threads

PIPE OUTSIDE DIAMETER												
	16"			20"			24"			30"		
ANCHOR BOLT SIZE	BOLT CIRCLE DIA	DRILLED SHAFT SIZE	DRILLED SHAFT REINF	BOLT CIRCLE DIA	DRILLED SHAFT SIZE	DRILLED SHAFT REINF	BOLT CIRCLE DIA	DRILLED SHAFT SIZE	DRILLED SHAFT REINF	BOLT CIRCLE DIA	DRILLED SHAFT SIZE	DRILLED SHAFT REINF
1 ¼"Dia x 2'-11"	20 ½"	36" Dia	14-#8 (A)	24 ½"	36" Dia	14-#8 (A)						
1 ⅜"Dia x 3'-1"	20 ¾"	36" Dia	12-#9 (A)	24 ¾"	42" Dia	14-#9 (A)						
1 ½"Dia x 3'-4"	21"	36" Dia	12-#9 (A)	25"	42" Dia	14-#9 (A)	29"	42" Dia	14-#9 (C)			
1 ¾"Dia x 3'-10"	21 ½"	36" Dia	10-#10(A)	25 ⅜"	42" Dia	12-#10(B)	29 ⅜"	48" Dia	16-#10(C)	35 ⅜"	54" Dia	18-#10(C)
2"Dia x 4'-3"	22"	36" Dia	12-#10(A)	25 ¾"	42" Dia	12-#10(B)	29 ¾"	48" Dia	16-#10(C)	35 ¾"	54" Dia	18-#10(C)
2 ¼"Dia x 4'-9"	22 ½"	42" Dia	12-#11(A)	26"	42" Dia	10-#11(B)	30"	48" Dia	14-#11(C)	36"	54" Dia	14-#11(D)
2 ½"Dia x 5'-2"				26 ½"	42" Dia	12-#11(B)	30 ½"	48" Dia	16-#11(C)	36 ½"	54" Dia	16-#11(D)
2 ¾"Dia x 5'-8"							31 ½"	48" Dia	18-#11(D)	37"	54" Dia	20-#11(D)
3"Dia x 6'-1"										37 ½"	54" Dia	24-#11(D)

A = #3 Plain spiral at 6" pitch (Grade 40)
B = #4 Plain spiral at 6" pitch (Grade 40)
C = #4 Plain spiral at 6" pitch (Grade 60)
D = #4 Plain spiral at 3 ½" pitch (Grade 60)

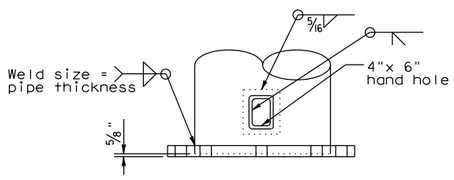


SECTION



PLAN

② See "Cantilever Overhead Sign Support" or "High Lever Cantilever Overhead Sign Support" sheets for number and size.

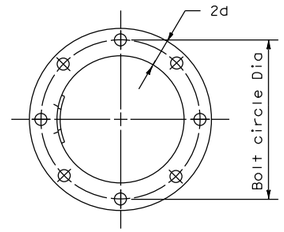


Cut 5" x 7" hole in pipe. Center 4" x 6" hand hole in ⅜" x 8" x 10" back up plate. Provide attachable cover made from section cut from pipe.

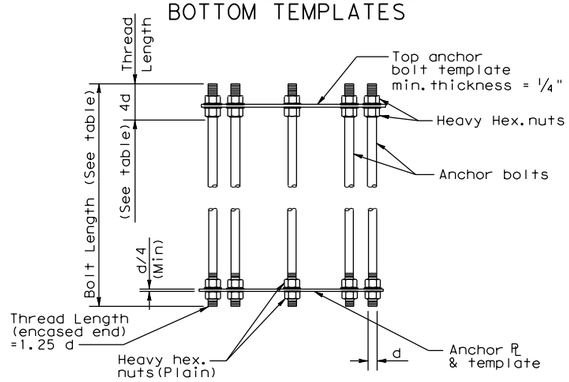
VIEW A-A

③ BASE PLATE & HANDHOLE DETAILS

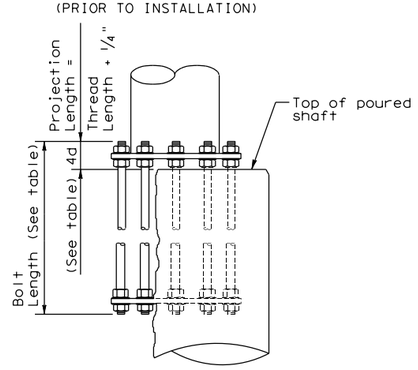
③ See "Cantilever Overhead Sign Support" or "High Level Cantilever Overhead Sign Support" sheets for Diameter and thickness of base plate.



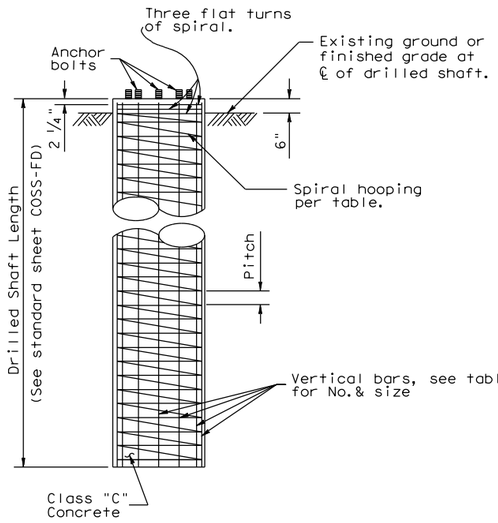
TOP VIEW OF TOP & BOTTOM TEMPLATES



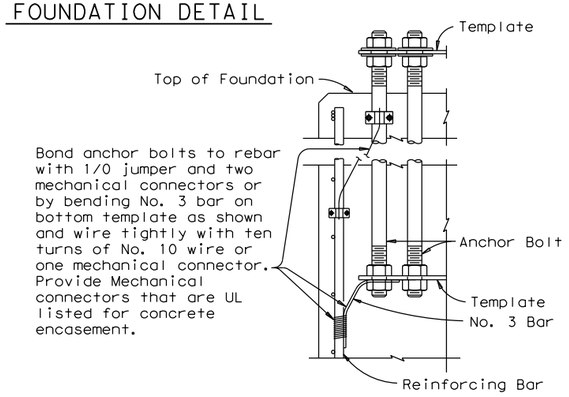
ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY
(PRIOR TO INSTALLATION)



BEARING SEAT ELEVATION



FOUNDATION DETAIL



LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM

GENERAL NOTES

1. Concrete shall be Class "C".
2. Reinforcing shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".
3. Anchor bolts and nuts for anchor bolts shall be "Alloy Steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".
4. Anchor bolts shall be rigidly held in position during concrete placement using steel templates at the top and bottom. The top templates shall be removed after the concrete has set.
5. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". After the structure has been aligned in its final position and the anchor bolts have been properly tightened, tack weld anchor bolt nuts to washer, and tack weld washers to base plate. Galvanizing in tack welded areas shall be repaired in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".
6. All vertical reinforcing shall be carried to the bottom of the Drilled Shaft.

Texas Department of Transportation

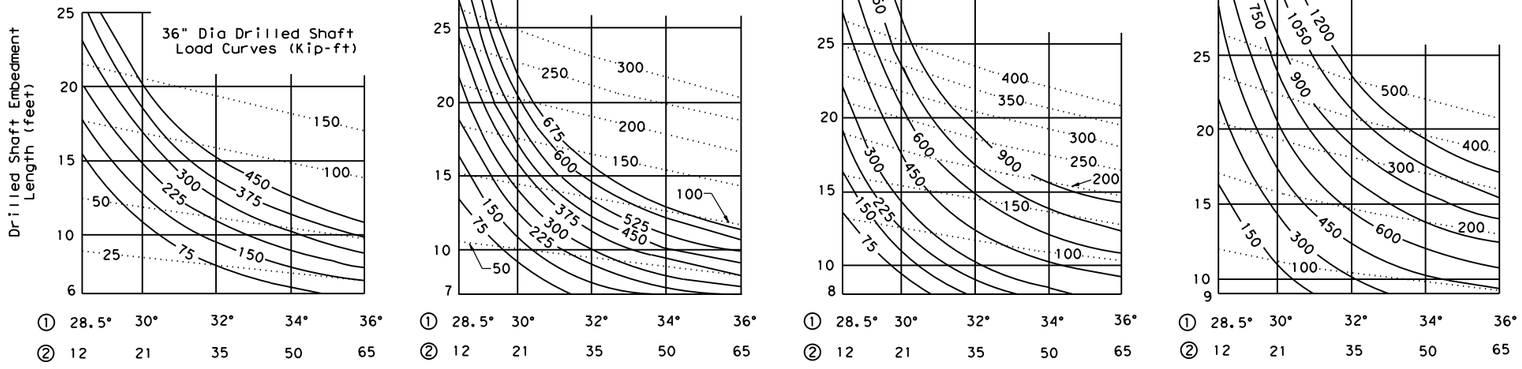
Traffic Safety Division Standard

CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT FOUNDATION

COSSF-21

FILE: cossf-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT November 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
8-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		71

DATE:
FILE:



① Ø = Angle of internal friction of soil (degrees)

② N = Texas cone penetrometer value (blows per ft)

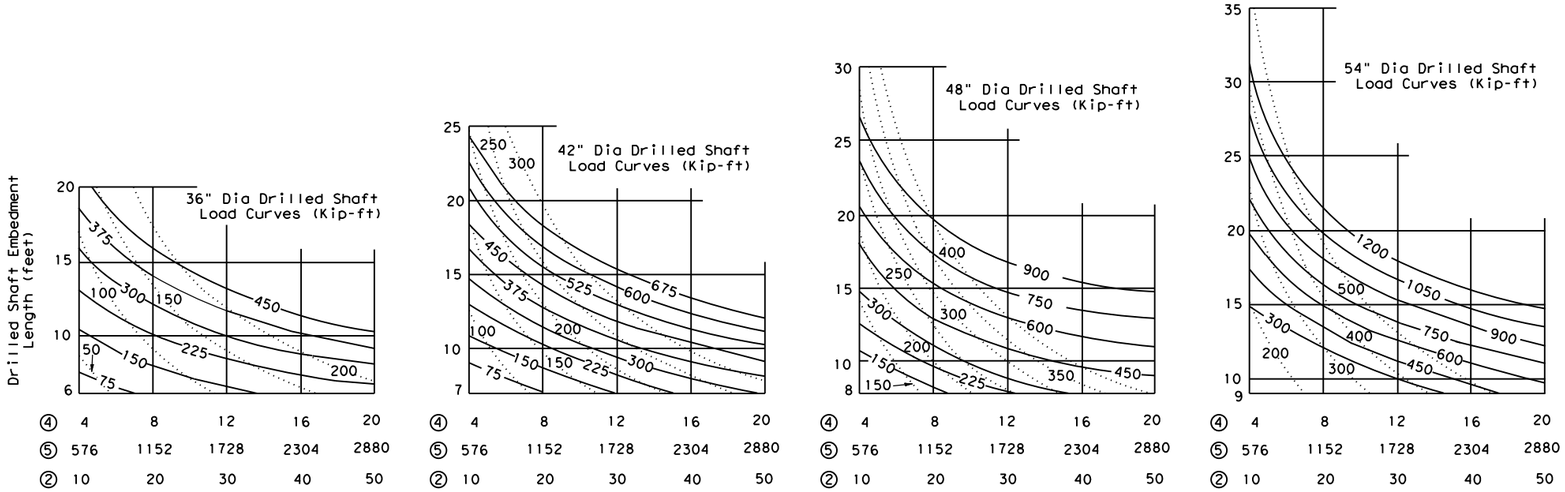
④ C(psi) = Cohesive shear strength of soil (psi)

⑤ C(psf) = Cohesive shear strength of soil (psf)

③ SUBMERGED SAND SOIL (COHESIONLESS)

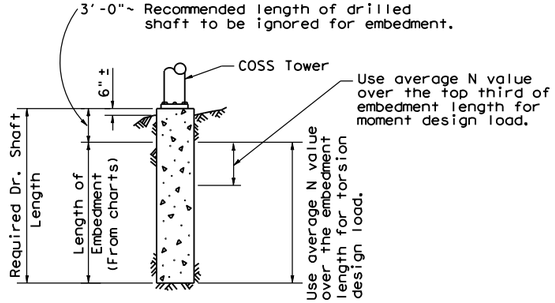
Moment ——————
Torsion ·····

③ Note:
For unsubmerged sands and clayey sands the charts for clay soil will give a conservative foundation design.



CLAY SOIL (COHESIVE)

Moment ——————
Torsion ·····



PROCEDURE:

1. Determine design moment and torsion, and the required drilled shaft diameter as outlined in the selection example sheet COSS-SE.
2. Make an initial estimate of the required embedment length.
3. From soil exploration data determine type of soil and average N value or soil property along the upper third of the drilled shaft.
4. Enter chart (for the correct shaft diameter and soil type) from the bottom at the average N value or soil property determined in step 3.
5. Proceed vertically into chart and locate intersection with design moment. Interpolate between moment curves (solid lines) as needed.
6. From intersection point turn 90° to left and read embedment length along vertical scale.
7. If embedment length differs significantly from estimated value return to step 3 with the embedment length determined in step 6.
8. From soil exploration data determine average N value or soil property over the entire length of the embedment.
9. Enter chart (for correct shaft diameter and soil type) from the bottom at the average N value or soil property determined in step 8.
10. Proceed vertically into chart and locate intersection with design torsion. Interpolate between torsion curves (dashed lines) as needed.
11. From intersection point turn 90° to left and read embedment length along vertical scale.
12. Compute the required length of drilled shaft by adding 3'-0" to longer embedment length required for moment or torsion.

GENERAL NOTES:

These charts are for use with Cantilever Overhead Sign Supports with one shaft per tower.
Solid curves are base moment in Kip-ft.
Dash curves are base torsion in Kip-ft.
Minimum embedment of drilled shaft is two diameters.
Add 3'-0" to the required embedment length to determine the required length of drilled shaft.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

FOUNDATION EMBEDMENT SELECTION CHARTS

COSS-FD

REVISIONS

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0197	02	133, etc	US 175
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
18	DALLAS, etc		72

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

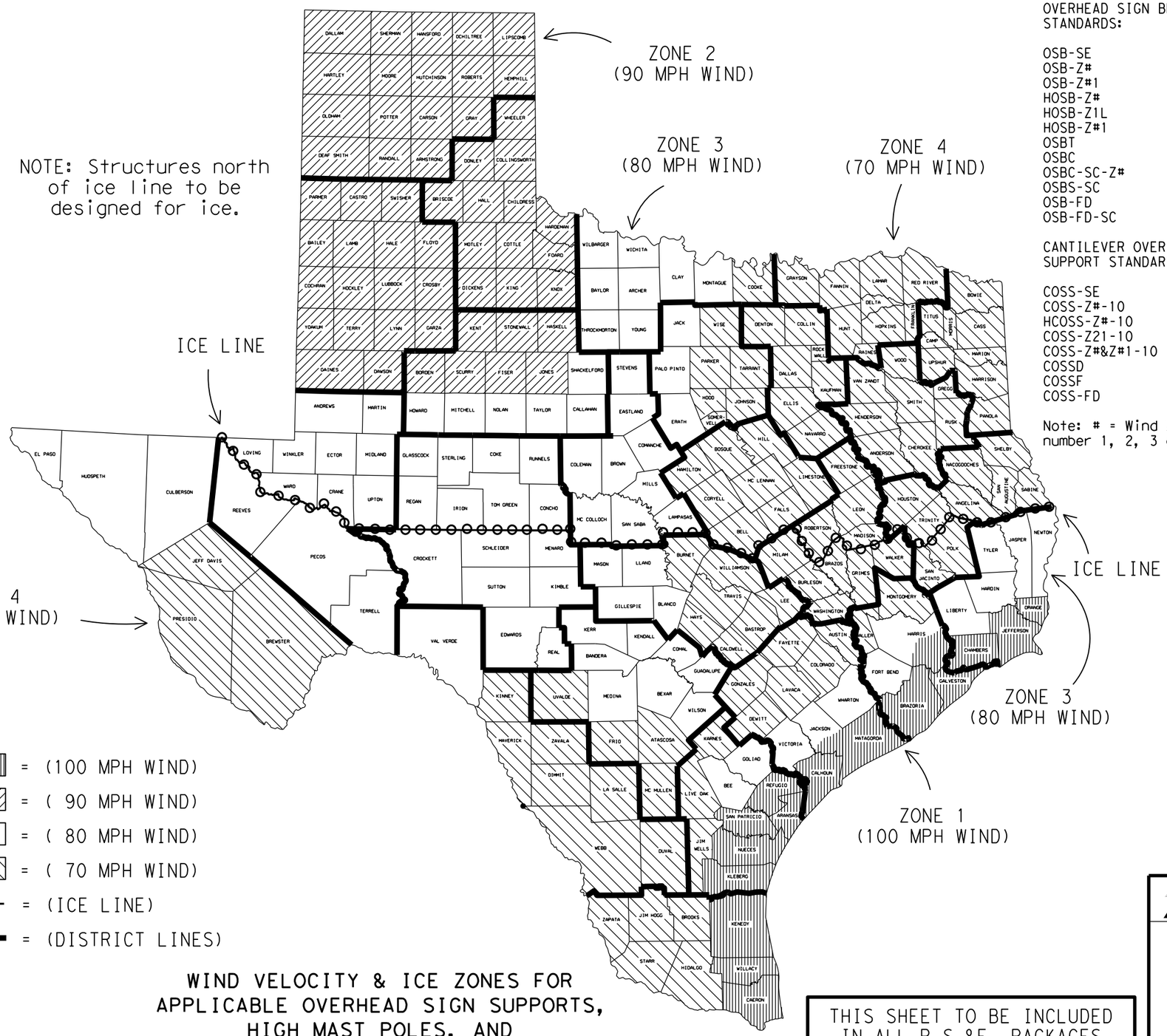
NOTE: Structures north of ice line to be designed for ice.

ZONE 2
(90 MPH WIND)

ZONE 3
(80 MPH WIND)

ZONE 4
(70 MPH WIND)

ICE LINE



LEGEND

ZONE 1 - = (100 MPH WIND)
ZONE 2 - = (90 MPH WIND)
ZONE 3 - = (80 MPH WIND)
ZONE 4 - = (70 MPH WIND)
= (ICE LINE)
= (DISTRICT LINES)

WIND VELOCITY & ICE ZONES FOR APPLICABLE OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORTS, HIGH MAST POLES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES

Based on 50 Year Mean Recurrence Interval of Fastest Mile Wind Velocity at 33 feet height.

THIS SHEET TO BE INCLUDED IN ALL P.S.&E. PACKAGES CONTAINING ONE OR MORE OF THE APPLICABLE STANDARD SHEETS LISTED HEREON

APPLICABLE STANDARDS SHEETS

OVERHEAD SIGN BRIDGE STANDARDS:

OSB-SE
OSB-Z#
OSB-Z#1
HOSB-Z#
HOSB-Z1L
HOSB-Z#1
OSBT
OSBC
OSBC-SC-Z#
OSBS-SC
OSB-FD
OSB-FD-SC

CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT STANDARDS:

COSS-SE
COSS-Z#-10
HCOSS-Z#-10
COSS-Z21-10
COSS-Z#&Z#1-10
COSSD
COSSF
COSS-FD

Note: # = Wind Zone number 1, 2, 3 or 4

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION POLE STANDARDS:

HMIP-98
HMIF-98

WALKWAYS AND BRACKETS STANDARDS:

SWW
SB(SWL-1)

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE STANDARDS:

SP-80
SP-100
SMA-80
SMA-100
DMA-80
DMA-100
MA-C
MAC(ILSN)
MAD-D
TS-FD
LUM-A
CFA
LMA
TS-C
MA-DPD

ZONE 4
(70 MPH WIND)

ICE LINE

ZONE 3
(80 MPH WIND)

ZONE 1
(100 MPH WIND)

FOR HARRIS CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of US 90, around on the North, West and South sides of IH 610 and down the West side of SH 288.

FOR JACKSON CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of SH 616.

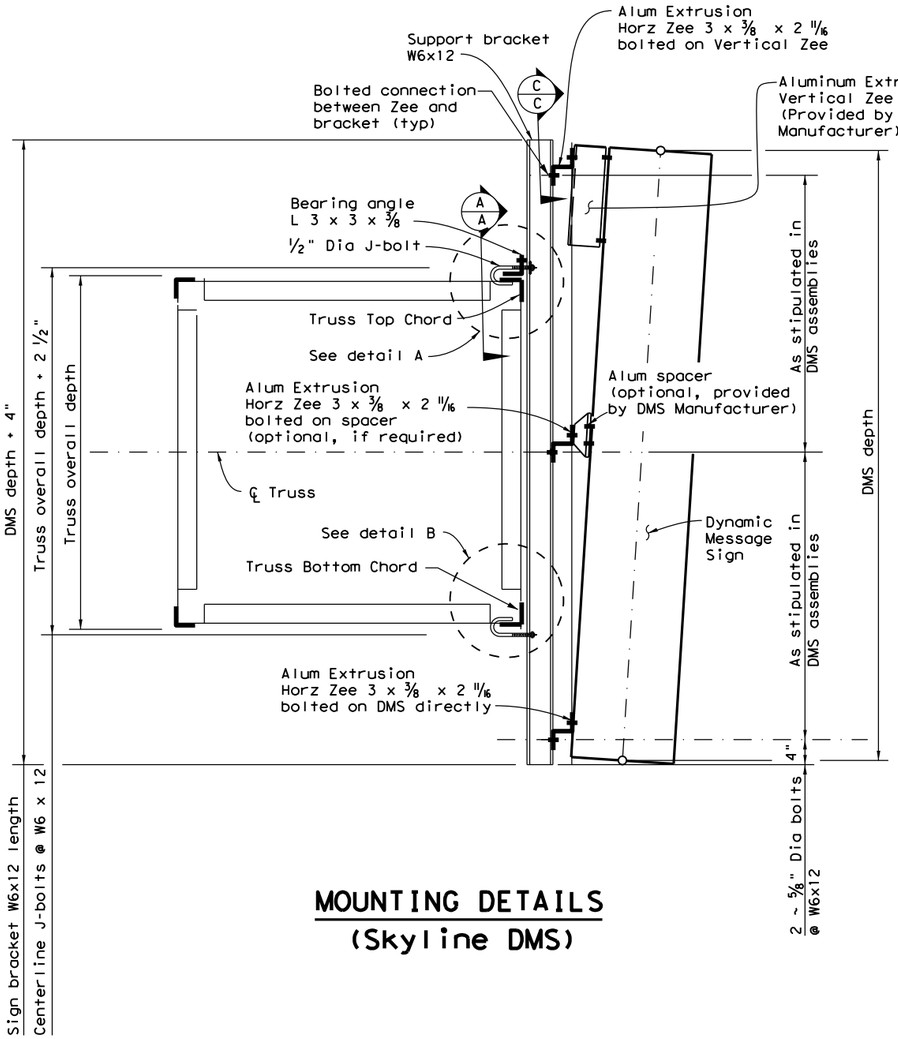
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

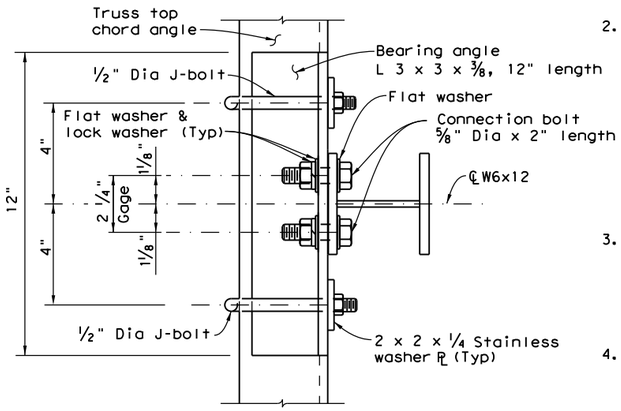
WIND VELOCITY AND ICE ZONES

WV & IZ-14

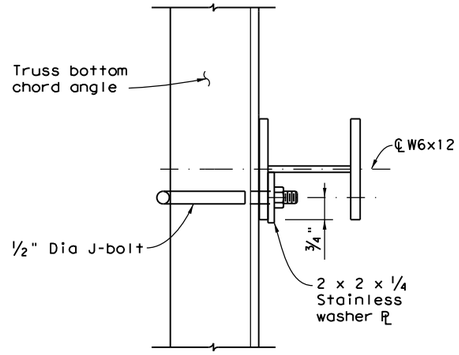
FILE: windice.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1996	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
8-14-Added list of applicable standards, restricting use to structures designed for Fastest Mile wind speeds.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		73



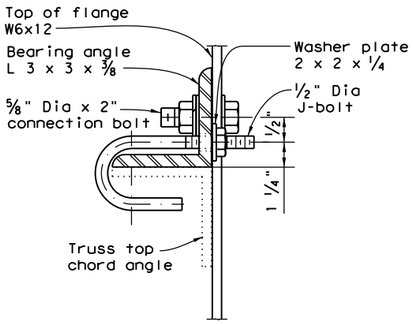
MOUNTING DETAILS
(Skyline DMS)



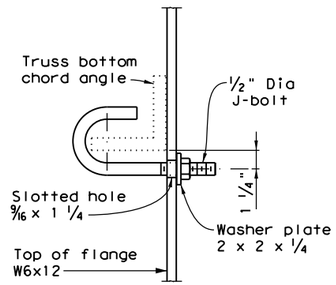
TOP VIEW
TRUSS TOP CONNECTION



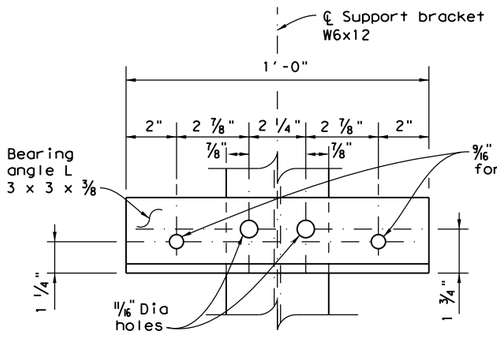
TOP VIEW
TRUSS BOTTOM CONNECTION



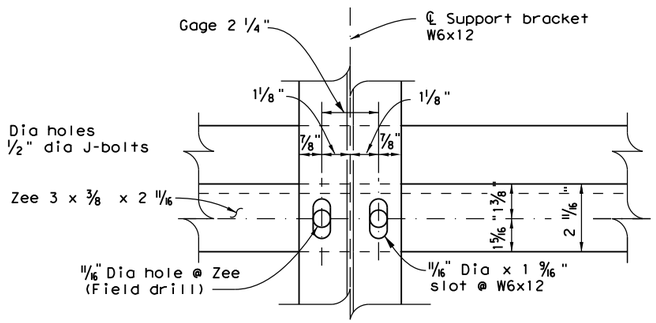
DETAIL A



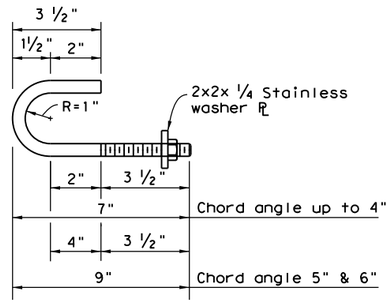
DETAIL B



SECTION A-A
(Truss chord angle not shown)



SECTION C-C



½" Dia J-BOLT

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Determine the adequacy of the overhead sign support structure to support the dynamic message sign (DMS) prior to attaching the sign to the truss.
2. Designed according to the 1994 edition of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Revisions. Designed for a Sustained (Fastest Mile) Wind Velocity of 100 mph with a gust factor of 1.3. Connections are designed for a DMS weight of 3800 lbs. The structural support is designed for an Effective Projected Area (EPA) of 441 sq. ft. based on a DMS nominal width of 30.5 feet and nominal depth of 8.25 feet, with a drag coefficient of 1.7 applied, plus four 1'-8" square flashing beacons with a drag coefficient of 1.2. DMS attachment is designed for a horizontal eccentricity of 1.3 ft. from the face of the truss to the center of gravity of the DMS. Provide an even number of sign supporting brackets (6 minimum), W6x12, spaced at 5'-6" max. The maximum distance between the sign edge to the nearest supporting bracket is 2'-3".
3. Verify applicable field dimensions before fabrication. Determine the required number and spacing of sign support brackets, along with the Aluminum Extrusion Vertical and Horizontal Zees provided by the DMS manufacturer, to connect the DMS to the truss. For the J-bolt connection of DMS to overhead sign structure, align each arranged sign bracket with its bearing angle to avoid conflict with the truss connection bolts at the point of attachment.
4. Provide structural steel meeting the requirements of ASTM A36, A572 Gr 50 or A588. Provide connection bolts meeting the requirements of ASTM F3125, Grade A325 or A449 with 1 heavy hex nut, 2 flat washers, and 1 lock washer. Provide Type 304 stainless steel J bolt and washer plate, with bolt minimum yield strength of 50 ksi and an elongation of 16 percent in 2 inches. Galvanize all parts except stainless steel.
5. Prior to the initialization of DMS mounting, the DMS manufacturer must provide and install the 6061-T6 Aluminum Extrusion Vertical and Horizontal Zees, 3 x ⅜ x 2 11/16, and the specified Aluminum Spacers (if any) to the back of the DMS.
6. The sign support bracket attached to the truss shown here is an example only. Adjust the bracket position along the truss depth to achieve the required vertical clearance to be confirmed by the Engineer.
7. When the structure is to be exposed to a highly corrosive environment, provide elastomeric spacer to separate aluminum alloy parts from direct contact with steel.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

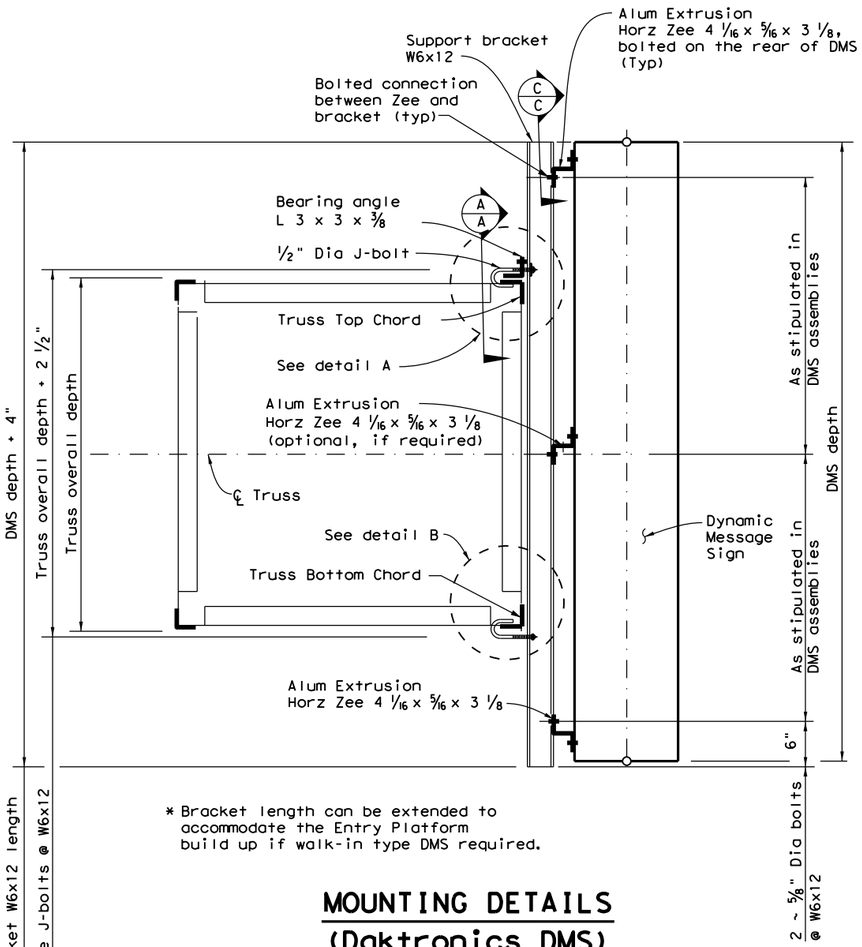
DMS-TO-TRUSS MOUNTING WITH HORIZONTAL ZEE EXTRUSIONS

DMS(HZ-1)-21

FILE: dms(hz-1)-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		74

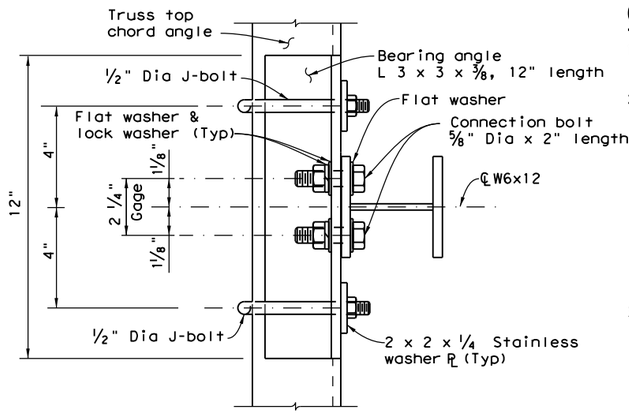
DATE:
FILE:

29F

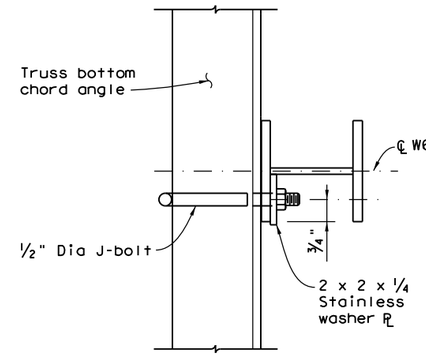


* Bracket length can be extended to accommodate the Entry Platform build up if walk-in type DMS required.

MOUNTING DETAILS (Daktronics DMS)



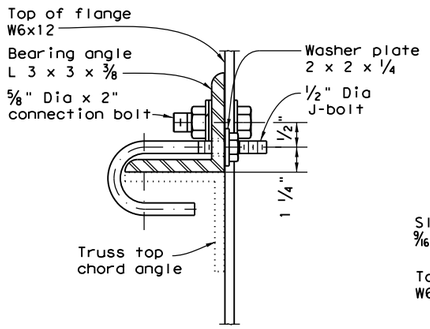
TOP VIEW TRUSS TOP CONNECTION



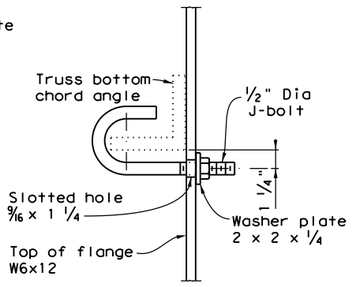
TOP VIEW TRUSS BOTTOM CONNECTION

GENERAL NOTES:

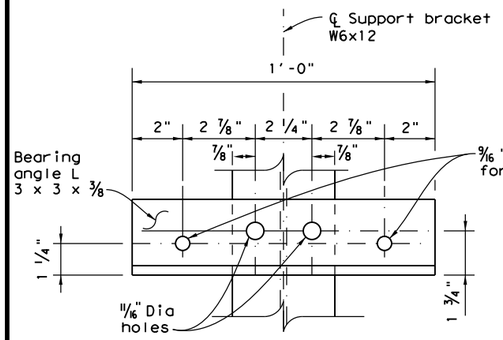
1. Determine the adequacy of the overhead sign support structure to support the dynamic message sign (DMS) prior to attaching the sign to the truss.
2. Designed according to the 1994 edition of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Revisions. Designed for a Sustained (Fastest Mile) Wind Velocity of 100 mph with a gust factor of 1.3. Connections are designed for a DMS weight of 3800 lbs. The structural support is designed for an Effective Projected Area (EPA) of 399 sq. ft. based on a DMS nominal width of 29.1 feet and nominal depth of 7.8 feet, with a drag coefficient of 1.7 applied, plus four 1'-8" square flashing beacons with a drag coefficient of 1.2. DMS attachment is designed for a horizontal eccentricity of 2.4 ft. from the face of the truss to the center of gravity of the DMS. Provide an even number of sign supporting brackets (6 minimum), W6x12, spaced at 5'-6" max. The maximum distance between the sign edge to the nearest supporting bracket is 2'-3".
3. Verify applicable field dimensions before fabrication. Determine the required number and spacing of sign support brackets, along with the Aluminum Extrusion Horizontal Zees provided by the DMS manufacturer, to connect the DMS to the truss. For the J-bolt connection of DMS to overhead sign structure, align each arranged sign bracket with its bearing angle to avoid conflict with the truss connection bolts at the point of attachment.
4. Provide structural steel meeting the requirements of ASTM A36, A572 Gr 50 or A588. Provide connection bolts meeting the requirements of ASTM F3125, Grade A325 or A449 with 1 heavy hex nut, 2 flat washers, and 1 lock washer. Provide Type 304 stainless steel J bolt and washer plate, with bolt minimum yield strength of 50 ksi and an elongation of 16 percent in 2 inches. Galvanize all parts except stainless steel
5. Prior to the initialization of DMS mounting, the DMS manufacturer must provide and install the 6061-T6 Aluminum Extrusion Horizontal Zees, 4 1/16 x 5/16 x 3 1/8.
6. The sign support bracket attached to the truss shown here is an example only. Adjust the bracket position along the truss depth to achieve the required vertical clearance to be confirmed by the Engineer.
7. When the structure is to be exposed to a highly corrosive environment, provide elastomeric spacer to separate aluminum alloy parts from direct contact with steel.



DETAIL A

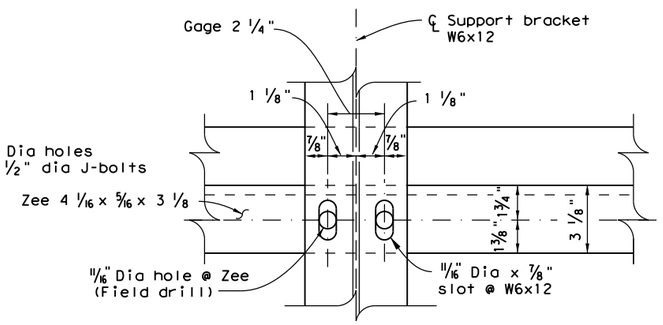


DETAIL B

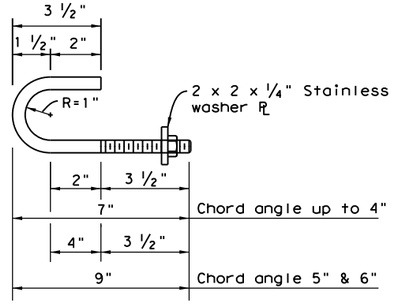


SECTION A-A

(Truss chord angle not shown)



SECTION C-C



1/2" Dia J-BOLT

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DMS-TO-TRUSS MOUNTING WITH HORIZONTAL ZEE EXTRUSIONS

DMS(HZ-2)-21

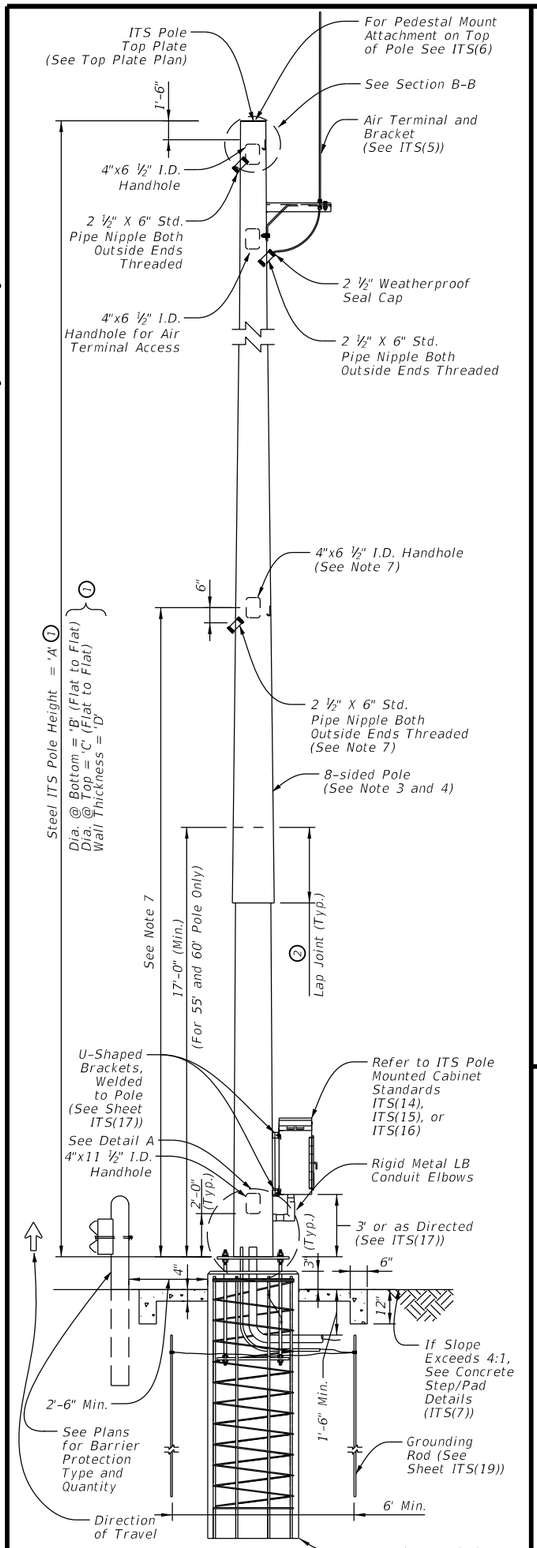
FILE: dms(hz-2)-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		75

DATE:
FILE:

29G

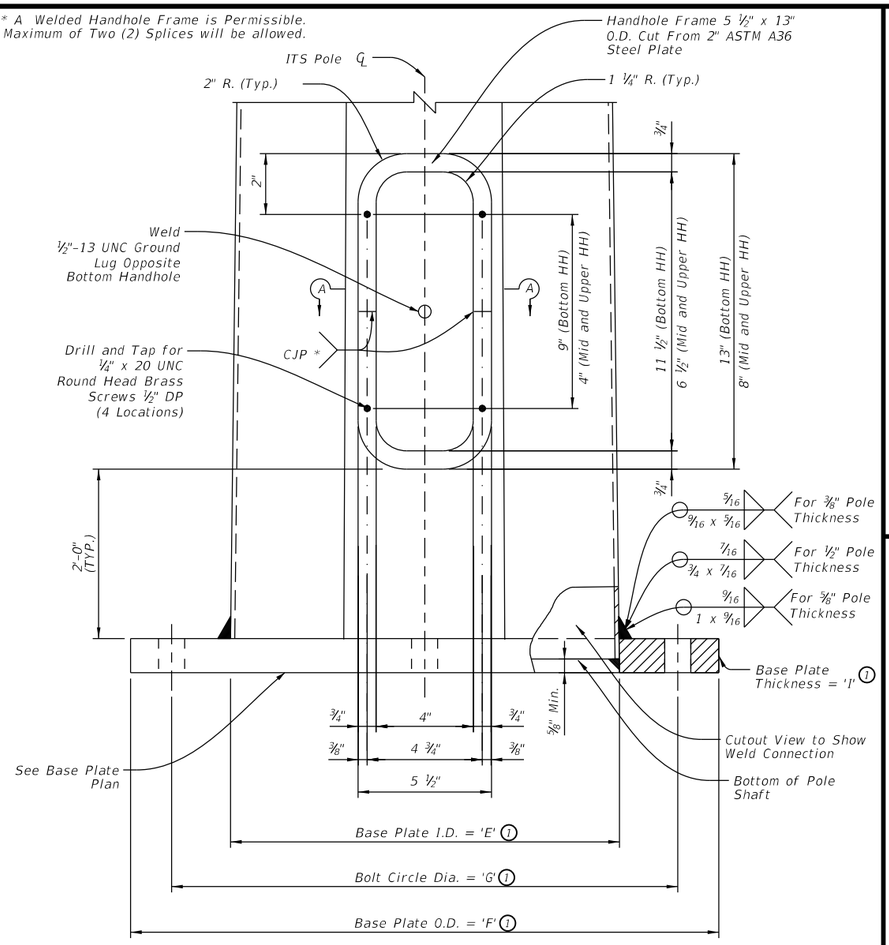
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

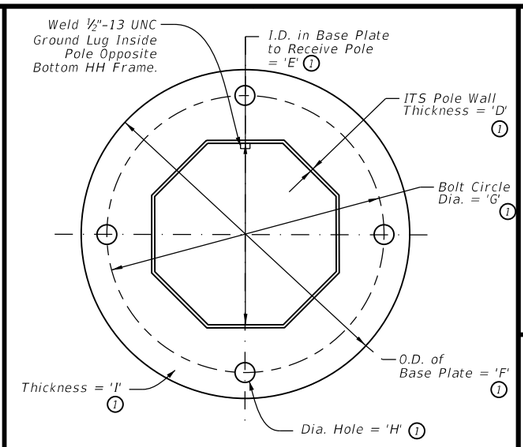


ITS Pole with Cabinet

* A Welded Handhole Frame is Permissible. Maximum of Two (2) Splices will be allowed.

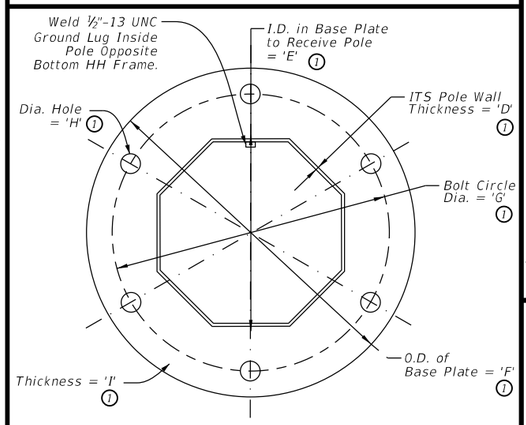


Detail A



Base Plate Plan

4 Bolt Base Plate (ASTM A36)

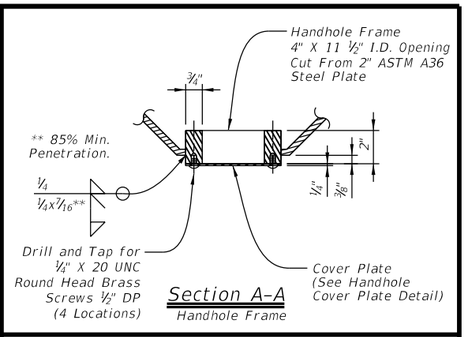


Base Plate Plan

6 Bolt Base Plate (ASTM A36)

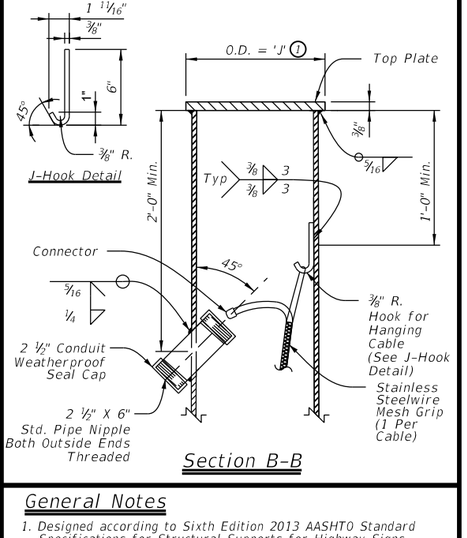
Base Plate Plan

8 Bolt Base Plate (ASTM A36)



Section A-A

Handhole Frame



Section B-B

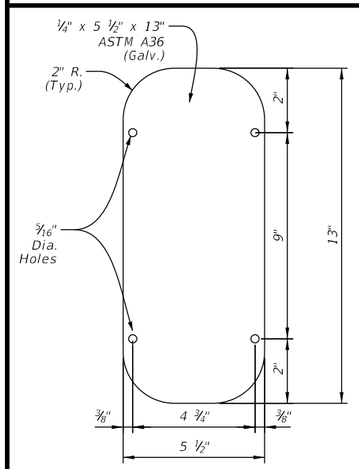
General Notes

1. Designed according to Sixth Edition 2013 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications.
2. Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
3. Deviation from the design criteria, values, and dimensions shown herein and on ITS(4), constitutes an alternative design and will require submission of shop drawings and calculations for approval, sealed by a Texas Professional Engineer.
4. Direct substitution of twelve sided or round poles, matching the design criteria, values, and dimensions shown herein, require submission of shop drawings for approval to confirm design criteria and values on ITS(4) is met.
5. Locate handholes opposite of the direction of travel.
6. Appropriate number of anchor bolts for base plate determined by height of pole. See 'L' on sheet ITS(4).
7. Location for ITS equipment mount may vary by device. Locate mid span handhole and pipe nipple to accommodate location for ITS equipment as identified in the plans or per manufacturer recommendations. Identify location for mid span handhole and pipe nipple on shop drawings for approval.

Reference Notes:

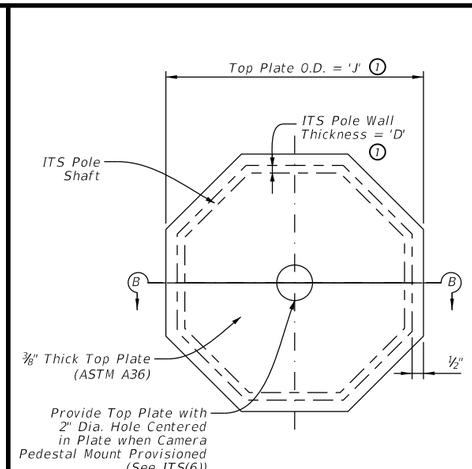
(1) See tables on Sheet ITS(4) for values of dimension variables.

(2) See lap joint note for 55' and 60' pole heights on ITS(4) at the bottom of each table.



Handhole Cover Plate Detail

(Bottom Handhole)



Top Plate Plan

Texas Department of Transportation

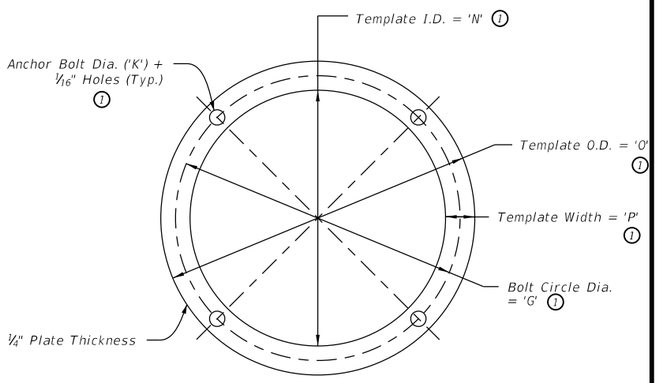
Traffic Operations Division Standard

ITS POLE DETAILS OCTAGONAL POLE (EIGHT SIDED POLE)

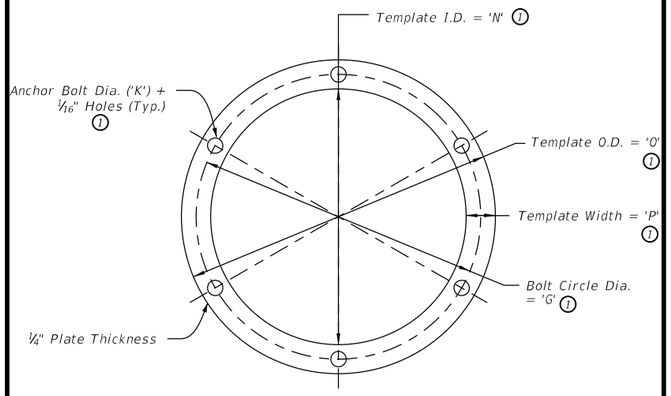
ITS(1)-15

FILE: its(1)-15.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT June 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		76

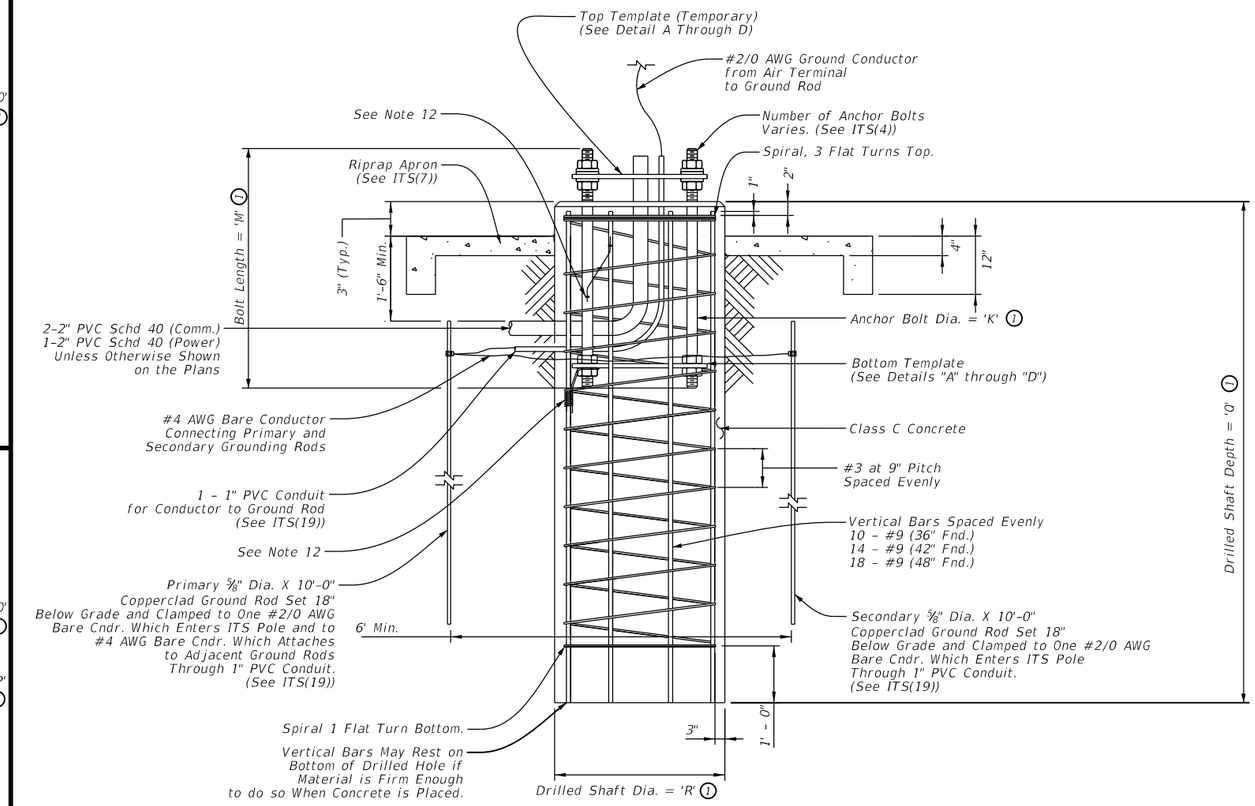
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



Top and Bottom Template (Four Bolt)
Detail A



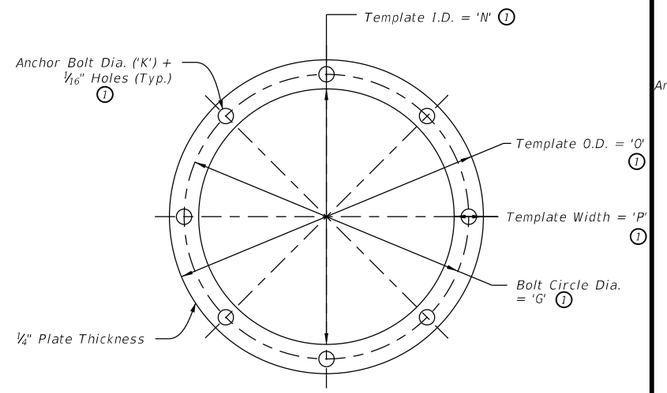
Top and Bottom Template (Six Bolt)
Detail B



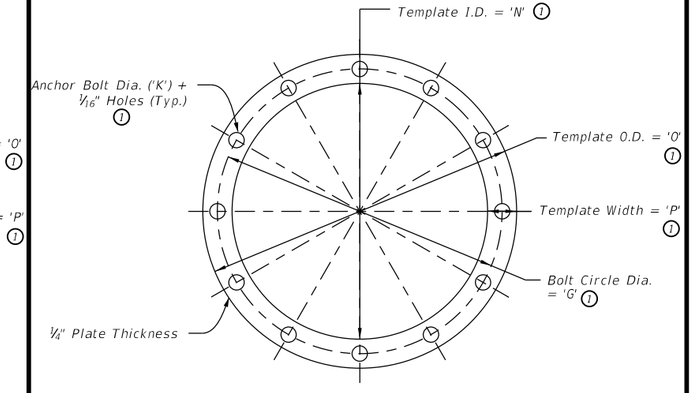
Foundation Details (Typical)
Elevation
Not to Scale

General Notes:

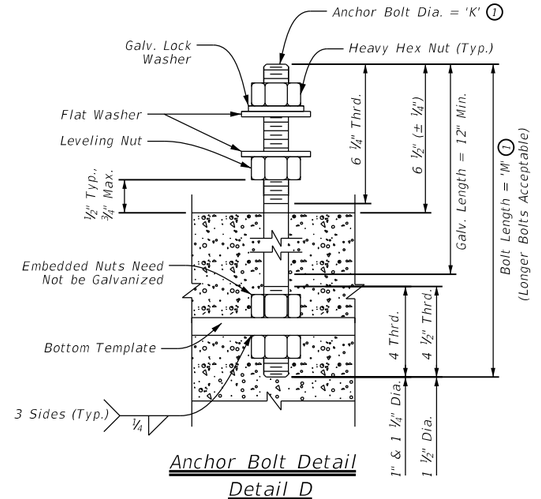
1. Drilled shaft concrete shall be Class "C" ($f'c$ = 3,600 PSI) in accordance with Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations."
2. Reinforcing bars shall be Grade 60 (Fy = 60 KSI) and conform to ASTM A-615. All reinforcing shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
3. Provide ASTM A-36 steel for templates. Top and bottom templates need not be galvanized.
4. Anchor bolts shall be rigidly held in position during concrete placement using steel templates at the top and bottom. Top templates shall remain in place until the concrete has cured in place beyond initial set time.
5. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts, when erecting pole, in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts."
6. Anchor bolts shall conform to ASTM F1554 Grade 55, or ASTM A193 B7 with ASTM A194 Grade 2H or A563 heavy hex nuts with F436 washers. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6 inches for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
7. All vertical reinforcement shall be carried to the bottom of the drilled shaft.
8. Place three flat turns of the spiral bar at the top and one flat turn at the bottom of the drilled shaft.
9. Drilled shaft shall be measured by the linear foot and paid under Item 416, "Drill Shaft Foundations."
10. If rock is encountered, the drilled shaft to extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.
11. Location for conduit entering foundation may vary. Orient conduit entering foundation to coincide with location of ground boxes and primary ground rod.
12. Bond anchor bolts to rebar with #2/0 AWG jumper and two mechanical connectors or by bending No. 3 bar on bottom template as shown and wire tightly with ten turns of No. 10 wire or one mechanical connector. Mechanical connectors shall be UL Listed for concrete encasement.



Top and Bottom Template (Eight Bolt)
Detail C



Top and Bottom Template (Twelve Bolt)
Detail D



Anchor Bolt Detail
Detail D

Reference Notes:

(1) See tables on Sheet ITS(4) for values of dimension variables.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ITS POLE FOUNDATION DETAILS

ITS(3)-16

FILE: its(3)-16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT June 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
April 2016	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		77

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

TABLE 1: ITS POLE – 90 MPH (W/ 2 SOLAR PANELS) (4)

POLE TYPE (1)	POLE HEIGHT (FT)	POLE SHAFT (1) (10)			BASE PLATE (1)					TOP PLATE (2)	ANCHOR BOLT (3)						FOUNDATION (3)			
		BOTTOM OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	TOP OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	WALL THICKNESS (IN)	INSIDE DIA. (IN)	OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	BOLT CIRCLE DIA. (IN)	BOLT HOLE DIA. (IN)	THICKNESS (IN)	OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	DIA. (IN)	NO. OF BOLTS	LENGTH OF BOLT MIN. (IN)	TEMPLATE INSIDE DIA. (IN)	TEMPLATE OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	TEMPLATE WIDTH (IN)	DRILL SHAFT DEPTH – TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER (N – BLOWS/FT.) (SEE NOTE 5)			DRILLED SHAFT DIA. (IN)
																	N = 10	N = 15	N = 40	
		'A'	'B'	'C'	'D'	'E'	'F'	'G'	'H'	'I'	'J'	'K'	'L'	'M'	'N'	'O'	'P'	'Q'			'R'
8 SIDED	20	10	8	1/2	10-1/16	21	16	1-1/4	1-1/2	9	1	4	29	14	18	2	12	11	10	36
	30	13	9	1/2	13-1/16	24	19	1-9/16	1-1/2	10	1-1/4	4	35	16-1/2	21-1/2	2-1/2	15	13	10	36
	40	15	9	1/2	15-1/16	26	21	1-9/16	1-1/2	10	1-1/4	6	35	18-1/2	23-1/2	2-1/2	17	14	11	42
	45	16	10	1/2	16-1/16	27	22	1-9/16	1-1/2	11	1-1/4	6	35	19-1/2	24-1/2	2-1/2	18	16	12	42
	50	17	10	1/2	17-1/16	28	23	1-9/16	1-1/2	11	1-1/4	6	35	20-1/2	25-1/2	2-1/2	19	16	12	42
	55 (6) (7)	19	11	5/8	19-1/16	30	25	1-13/16	2	12	1-1/2	6	40	22	28	3	21	18	13	42
	60 (6) (7)	20	11	5/8	20-1/16	31	26	1-13/16	2	12	1-1/2	6	40	23	29	3	21	19	14	48

TABLE 2: ITS POLE – 110 MPH (W/ 2 SOLAR PANELS) (4)

POLE TYPE (1)	POLE HEIGHT (FT)	POLE SHAFT (1) (10)			BASE PLATE (1)					TOP PLATE (2)	ANCHOR BOLT (3)						FOUNDATION (3)			
		BOTTOM OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	TOP OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	WALL THICKNESS (IN)	INSIDE DIA. (IN)	OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	BOLT CIRCLE DIA. (IN)	BOLT HOLE DIA. (IN)	THICKNESS (IN)	OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	DIA. (IN)	NO. OF BOLTS	LENGTH OF BOLT MIN. (IN)	TEMPLATE INSIDE DIA. (IN)	TEMPLATE OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	TEMPLATE WIDTH (IN)	DRILL SHAFT DEPTH – TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER (N – BLOWS/FT.) (SEE NOTE 5)			DRILLED SHAFT DIA. (IN)
																	N = 10	N = 15	N = 40	
		'A'	'B'	'C'	'D'	'E'	'F'	'G'	'H'	'I'	'J'	'K'	'L'	'M'	'N'	'O'	'P'	'Q'			'R'
8 SIDED	20	10	8	1/2	10-1/16	21	16	1-1/4	1-1/2	9	1	4	29	14	18	2	14	12	10	36
	30	13	9	1/2	13-1/16	24	19	1-9/16	1-3/4	10	1-1/4	6	35	16-1/2	21-1/2	2-1/2	18	15	11	36
	40	15	9	1/2	15-1/16	25	21	1-9/16	1-3/4	10	1-1/4	6	35	18-1/2	23-1/2	2-1/2	20	17	12	42
	45	16	10	1/2	17-1/16	27	22	1-9/16	1-3/4	11	1-1/4	8	35	19-1/2	24-1/2	2-1/2	21	18	13	42
	50	17	10	1/2	18-1/16	28	23	1-9/16	1-3/4	11	1-1/4	8	35	20-1/2	25-1/2	2-1/2	22	19	14	42
	55 (7)	19	11	5/8	19-1/16	30	25	1-9/16	2	12	1-1/4	8	35	22-1/2	27-1/2	2-1/2	24	20	14	42
	60 (7)	20	11	5/8	20-1/16	31	26	1-13/16	2	12	1-1/2	6	40	23	29	3	25	21	15	48

TABLE 3: ITS POLE – 130 MPH (W/ 1 SOLAR PANEL) (5)

POLE TYPE (1)	POLE HEIGHT (FT)	POLE SHAFT (1) (10)			BASE PLATE (1)					TOP PLATE (2)	ANCHOR BOLT (3)						FOUNDATION (3)			
		BOTTOM OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	TOP OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	WALL THICKNESS (IN)	INSIDE DIA. (IN)	OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	BOLT CIRCLE DIA. (IN)	BOLT HOLE DIA. (IN)	THICKNESS (IN)	OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	DIA. (IN)	NO. OF BOLTS	LENGTH OF BOLT MIN. (IN)	TEMPLATE INSIDE DIA. (IN)	TEMPLATE OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	TEMPLATE WIDTH (IN)	DRILL SHAFT DEPTH – TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER (N – BLOWS/FT.) (SEE NOTE 5)			DRILLED SHAFT DIA. (IN)
																	N = 10	N = 15	N = 40	
		'A'	'B'	'C'	'D'	'E'	'F'	'G'	'H'	'I'	'J'	'K'	'L'	'M'	'N'	'O'	'P'	'Q'			'R'
8 SIDED	20	10	8	1/2	10-1/16	21	16	1-9/16	1-3/4	9	1-1/4	4	35	13-1/2	18-1/2	2-1/2	16	14	10	36
	30	13	9	1/2	15-1/16	24	19	1-9/16	1-3/4	10	1-1/4	6	35	16-1/2	21-1/2	2-1/2	18	16	11	36
	40	15	9	1/2	15-1/16	26	21	1-9/16	1-3/4	10	1-1/4	6	35	18-1/2	23-1/2	2-1/2	21	18	13	42
	45	16	10	1/2	16-1/16	27	22	1-9/16	1-3/4	11	1-1/4	8	35	19-1/2	24-1/2	2-1/2	23	19	14	42
	50	17	10	1/2	17-1/16	28	23	1-9/16	2	11	1-1/2	8	40	20	26	3	24	20	14	42
	55 (7)	19	11	5/8	19-1/16	30	25	1-13/16	2	12	1-1/2	8	40	22	28	3	27	22	15	42
	60 (7)	20	11	5/8	20-1/16	31	26	1-13/16	2	12	1-1/2	8	40	23	29	3	28	23	16	48

TABLE 4: ITS POLE WITH STIFFENERS – 90 MPH (W/ 4 SOLAR PANELS) (8)

POLE TYPE (1)	POLE HEIGHT (FT)	POLE SHAFT (1)			BASE PLATE (1)					TOP PLATE (2)	ANCHOR BOLT (3)						FOUNDATION (3)			
		BOTTOM OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	TOP OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	WALL THICKNESS (IN)	INSIDE DIA. (IN)	OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	BOLT CIRCLE DIA. (IN)	BOLT HOLE DIA. (IN)	THICKNESS (IN)	OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	DIA. (IN)	NO. OF BOLTS	LENGTH OF BOLT MIN. (IN)	TEMPLATE INSIDE DIA. (IN)	TEMPLATE OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	TEMPLATE WIDTH (IN)	DRILL SHAFT DEPTH – TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER (N – BLOWS/FT.) (SEE NOTE 5)			DRILLED SHAFT DIA. (IN)
																	N = 10	N = 15	N = 40	
		'A'	'B'	'C'	'D'	'E'	'F'	'G'	'H'	'I'	'J'	'K'	'L'	'M'	'N'	'O'	'P'	'Q'			'R'
8 SIDED	30	13	9	3/8	13-1/16	28	22	1-1/4	1-3/4	10	1	8	29	20	24	2	17	15	11	42
	40	15	9	1/2	15-1/16	30	24	1-1/4	2	10	1	8	29	22	26	2	20	17	12	42
	45	16	10	1/2	16-1/16	31	25	1-9/16	2	11	1-1/4	8	35	22-1/2	27-1/2	2-1/2	21	18	13	42
	50	17	10	1/2	17-1/16	32	26	1-9/16	2	11	1-1/4	8	35	23-1/2	28-1/2	2-1/2	21	18	13	42
12 sided	55 (7)	19	11	5/8	19-1/16	34	27	1-9/16	2	12	1-1/4	12	35	24-1/2	29-1/2	2-1/2	21	18	13	48
	60 (7)	20	12	5/8	20-1/16	35	28	1-9/16	2	13	1-1/4	12	35	25-1/2	30-1/2	2-1/2	22	19	14	48

TABLE 5: ITS POLE WITH STIFFENERS – 110 MPH (W/ 4 SOLAR PANELS) (8)

POLE TYPE (1)	POLE HEIGHT (FT)	POLE SHAFT (1)			BASE PLATE (1)					TOP PLATE (2)	ANCHOR BOLT (3)						FOUNDATION (3)			
		BOTTOM OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	TOP OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	WALL THICKNESS (IN)	INSIDE DIA. (IN)	OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	BOLT CIRCLE DIA. (IN)	BOLT HOLE DIA. (IN)	THICKNESS (IN)	OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	DIA. (IN)	NO. OF BOLTS	LENGTH OF BOLT MIN. (IN)	TEMPLATE INSIDE DIA. (IN)	TEMPLATE OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	TEMPLATE WIDTH (IN)	DRILL SHAFT DEPTH – TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER (N – BLOWS/FT.) (SEE NOTE 5)			DRILLED SHAFT DIA. (IN)
																	N = 10	N = 15	N = 40	
		'A'	'B'	'C'	'D'	'E'	'F'	'G'	'H'	'I'	'J'	'K'	'L'	'M'	'N'	'O'	'P'	'Q'			'R'
8 SIDED	30	13	9	1/2	13-1/16	28	22	1-9/16	2-1/4	10	1-1/4	8	35	19-1/2	24-1/2	2-1/2	20	17	12	42
	40	16	10	1/2	16-1/16	31	25	1-9/16	2-1/4	11	1-1/4	8	35	22-1/2	27-1/2	2-1/2	24	20	14	42
	45	17	11	1/2	17-1/16	32	26	1-9/16	2-1/4	12	1-1/4	8	35	23-1/2	28-1/2	2-1/2	25	21	15	42
	50	18	11	1/2	18-1/16	32	26	1-13/16	2-1/2	12	1-1/2	8	40	23	29	3	25	21	15	48
12 SIDED	55 (7)	19	11	5/8	19-1/16	34	27	1-9/16	2-1/4	12	1-1/4	12	35	24-1/2	29-1/2	2-1/2	24	21	15	48
	60 (7)	20	12	5/8	20-1/16	35	28	1-9/16	2-1/4	13	1-1/4	12	35	25-1/2	30-1/2	2-1/2	25	22	15	48

TABLE 6: ITS POLE WITH STIFFENERS – 130 MPH (W/ 3 SOLAR PANELS) (9)

POLE TYPE (1)	POLE HEIGHT (FT)	POLE SHAFT (1)			BASE PLATE (1)					TOP PLATE (2)	ANCHOR BOLT (3)						FOUNDATION (3)			
		BOTTOM OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	TOP OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	WALL THICKNESS (IN)	INSIDE DIA. (IN)	OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	BOLT CIRCLE DIA. (IN)	BOLT HOLE DIA. (IN)	THICKNESS (IN)	OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	DIA. (IN)	NO. OF BOLTS	LENGTH OF BOLT MIN. (IN)	TEMPLATE INSIDE DIA. (IN)	TEMPLATE OUTSIDE DIA. (IN)	TEMPLATE WIDTH (IN)	DRILL SHAFT DEPTH – TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER (N – BLOWS/FT.) (SEE NOTE 5)			DRILLED SHAFT DIA. (IN)
																	N = 10	N = 15	N = 40	
		'A'	'B'	'C'	'D'	'E'	'F'	'G'	'H'	'I'	'J'	'K'	'L'	'M'	'N'	'O'	'P'	'Q'			'R'
8 SIDED	30	13	9	1/2	13-1/16	28	22	1-9/16	2-1/2	10	1-1/4	8	35	19-1/2	24-1/2	2-1/2	23	19	14	42
	40	16	10	1/2	16-1/16	31	25	1-9/16	2-1/2	11	1-1/2	8	40	22	28	3	25	21	14	42
	45	17	11	1/2	17-1/16	32	26	1-13/16	2-1/2	12	1-1/2	8	40	23	29	3	26	22	16	48
	50	18	11	1/2	18-1/16	33	27	1-13/16	2-1/2	12	1-1/2	8	40	24	30	3	27	23	16	48
12 SIDED	55 (7)	19	11	5/8	19-1/16	34	27	1-9/16	2-1/4	12	1-1/4	12	35	24-1/2	29-1/2	2-1/2	26	22	16	48
	60 (7)	20	12	5/8	20-1/16	35	28	1-9/16	2-1/4	13	1-1/4	12	35	25 1/2	30 1/2	2-1/2	27	23	16	48

General Notes:

1. Designed according to Sixth Edition 2013 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto.
2. Table 1 and Table 4 design wind speed equals 90 MPH (3-Second Wind Gusts) with a 1.14 gust factor. A wind importance factor of 1.00 is applied to adjust the wind speed to a 50 year recurrence interval at 33 FT above the ground for Exposure C category in accordance with TxDOT WV&IZ(LTS2013). Design values listed in the table allow the base of the pole to be elevated above the surrounding ground level no more than 20 FT.
3. Table 2 and Table 5 design wind speed equals 110 MPH (3-Second Wind Gusts) with a 1.14 gust factor. A wind importance factor of 1.00 is applied to adjust the wind speed to a 50 year recurrence interval at 33 FT above the ground for Exposure C category in accordance with TxDOT WV&IZ(LTS2013). Design values listed in the table allow the base of the pole to be elevated above the surrounding ground level no more than 20 FT.
4. Table 3 and Table 6 design wind speed equals 130 MPH (3-Second Wind Gusts) with a 1.14 gust factor. A wind importance factor of 1.00 is applied to adjust the wind speed to a 50 year recurrence interval at 33 FT above the ground for Exposure C category in accordance with TxDOT WV&IZ(LTS2013). Design values listed in the table allow the base of the pole to be elevated above the surrounding ground level no more than 20 FT.
5. Recommended embedment lengths are for information purposes only. Foundation embedment depth is based off Texas Cone Penetrometer Value N = 10 blows/ft. for soft soils and up to 40 blows/ft. for hard soils. Foundation lengths shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. Foundations will be paid for under Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations" unless otherwise shown on the plans.
6. Deviation from the design criteria and values contained in the tables above constitute and alternative design and will require submission of shop drawings and calculations for approval, sealed by a Texas Professional Engineer.
7. 12-sided or round poles as a direct substitution for 8-sided and round poles as a direct substitution for 12-sided poles, meeting the design criteria and values contained in the tables above, require submission of shop drawings for approval.

Reference Notes

(1) See the following ITS Pole Standard sheets:
- 8-sided Pole – ITS(1)
- 12-sided Pole – ITS(2)

(2) Provision for 2" Dia. opening in top plate for poles requiring cameras mounted on top.
- See ITS Pole Mounting Details – ITS(6)

(3) See ITS Pole Foundation Details – ITS(3)

(4) Designed to support the following:
- Two Type 3 ITS pole mounted cabinets (280 LBS/EA and EPA = 14.50 sq. ft. per cabinet). See ITS(16).
- Two 250 W (50 LBS/EA and EPA = 30.70 sq. ft. per panel) solar panels (see ITS(24) "Solar Panel Matrix Table")
- Combined ITS equipment dead load of 170 LBS with an EPA = 6 sq. ft.

(5) Designed to support the following:
- Two Type 3 ITS pole mounted cabinets (280 LBS/EA and EPA = 14.50 sq. ft. per cabinet). See ITS(16).
- One 250 W (50 LBS/EA and EPA = 30.70 sq. ft. per panel) solar panels (see ITS(24) "Solar Panel Matrix Table")
- Combined ITS equipment dead load of 170 LBS with an EPA = 6 sq. ft.

(6) Pole heights at 55 Ft. and 60 Ft. located in the AMA, CHS, and LBB Districts, will require special design and design values shown shall not be used. Submit shop drawings for pole design and supporting calculations for 55 Ft. and 60 Ft. pole heights signed and sealed by a Texas Professional Engineer for approval.

(7) Ensure minimum nominal splice length is 1.5 times the average pole diameter at the splice to the nearest inch. Ensure longitudinal seam welds that will be in contact at a slip joint splice are ground smooth for the length of splice plus a minimum of six inches. Ensure a 100% longitudinal seam weld for a length of 1.5 pole diameter plus a minimum of 6 inches in outer sections at splices and at base plate. Provide 85% penetration in longitudinal seam welds at other pole sections.

(8) Designed to support the following:
- Two Type 3 ITS pole mounted cabinets (280 LBS/EA and EPA = 14.50 sq. ft. per cabinet). See ITS(16).
- Four 250 W (50 LBS/EA and EPA = 30.70 sq. ft. per panel) solar panels (see ITS(24) "Solar Panel Matrix Table")
- Combined ITS equipment dead load of 170 LBS with an EPA = 6 sq. ft.

Refer to ITS(4A) for stiffening plate details at the pole to base plate connection.

(9) Designed to support the following:
- Two Type 3 ITS pole mounted cabinets (280 LBS/EA and EPA = 14.50 sq. ft. per cabinet). See ITS(16).
- Three 250 W (50 LBS/EA and EPA = 30.70 sq. ft. per panel) solar panels (see ITS(24) "Solar Panel Matrix Table")
- Combined ITS equipment dead load of 170 LBS with an EPA = 6 sq. ft.

Refer to ITS(4A) for stiffening plate details at the pole to base plate connection.

(10) When solar panels are not provisioned in the plans, ITS pole wall thickness may be reduced by ⅛".

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

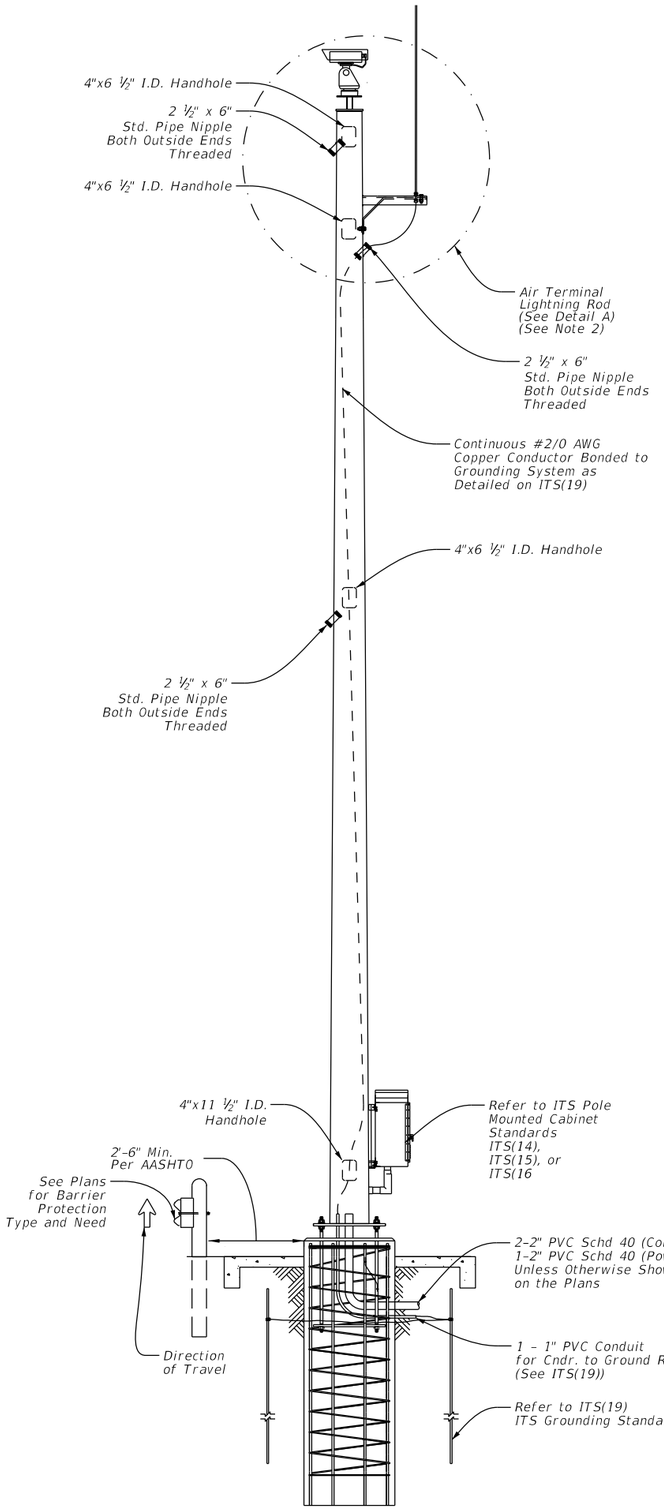
ITS POLE DESIGN DETAILS DATA LOOKUP TABLE

ITS(4)-15

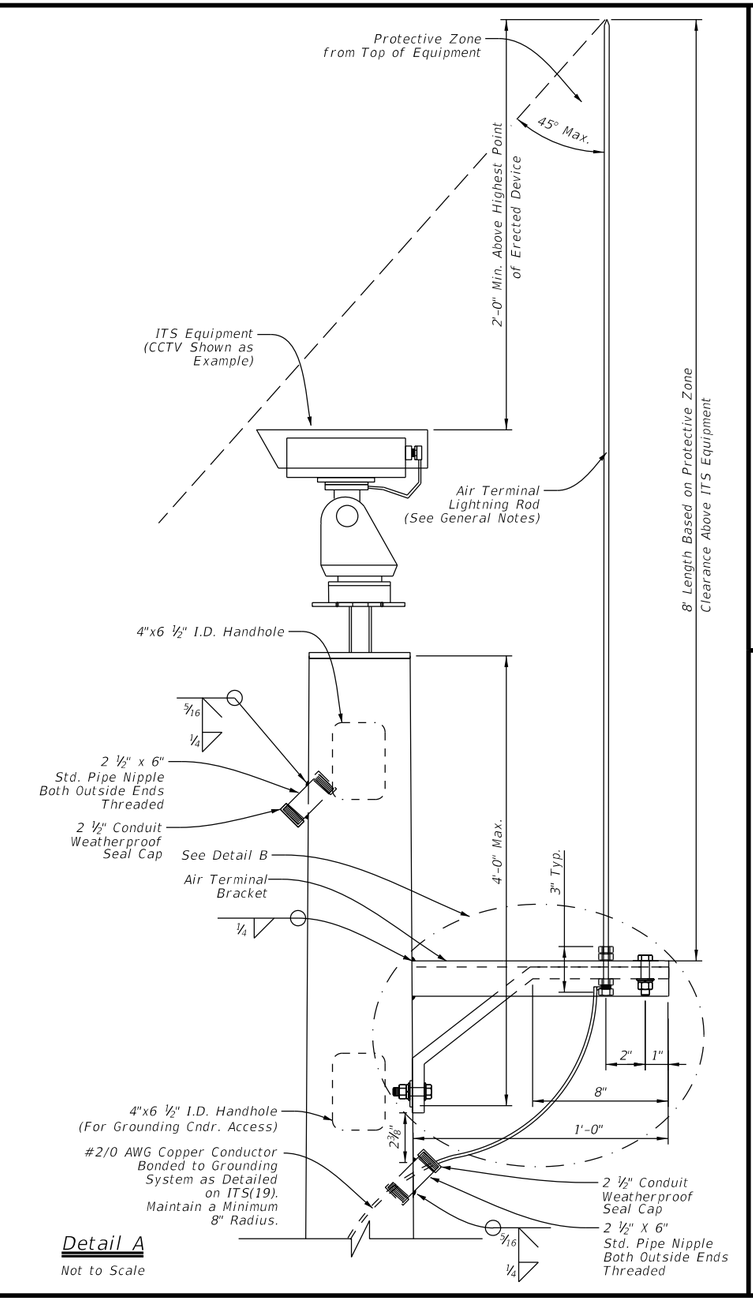
FILE: its(4)-15.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT June 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		78

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

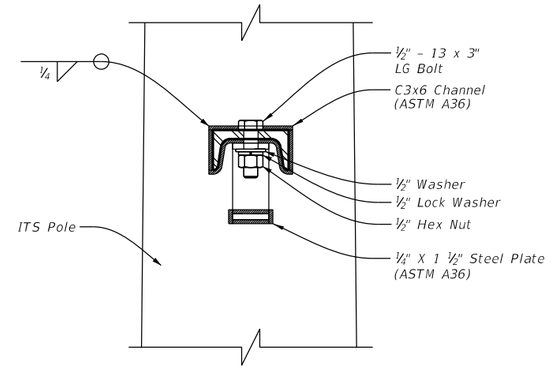


ITS Pole with Cabinet



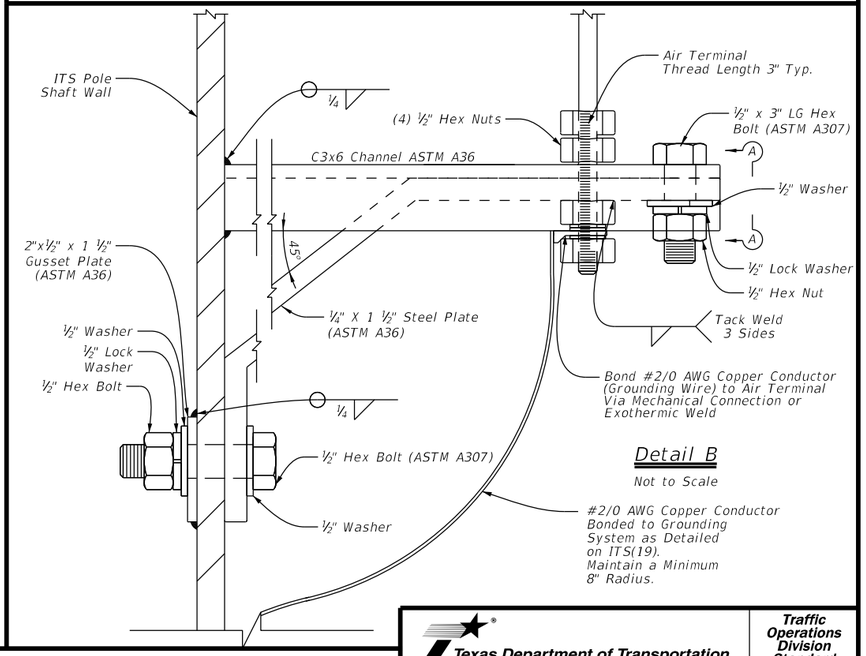
Detail A

Not to Scale



Section A-A

Not to Scale



Detail B

Not to Scale

General Notes:

1. Provide lightning protection using air terminals on structures utilizing the rolling sphere method. Provide lightning protection system consisting of air terminals, down conductor, and grounding system installed in accordance with NFPA 780 and tested in accordance with IEEE 142. Meet the following requirements:
   A. Position - in center of least utilized field of view.
   B. Height - camera equipment to be within 45 degree protective zone of air terminal.
   C. Material - ½" ETP alloy 110 copper air terminal (Class II)
   D. Clearance - 24" minimum height above highest point of ITS equipment.
   E. Bonding - attach air terminal to bracket by exothermic weld or with approved clamping.
   F. Structure wind rating in accordance with TxDOT WV & IZ (LTS2013).
   G. Galvanize air terminal bracket in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
2. Alternative orientation for air terminal and pole mounted cabinet due to project specific needs to be indicated on the plans and detailed in shop drawing submittal for approval.
3. Weld air terminal bracket to ITS pole in accordance with Item 448 "Structural Field Welding." Bracket may be welded by the fabricator in the shop prior to delivery. A bolted connection for the air terminal bracket is acceptable in lieu of a welded connection with approval by the Engineer and detailed in the shop drawings.

Texas Department of Transportation

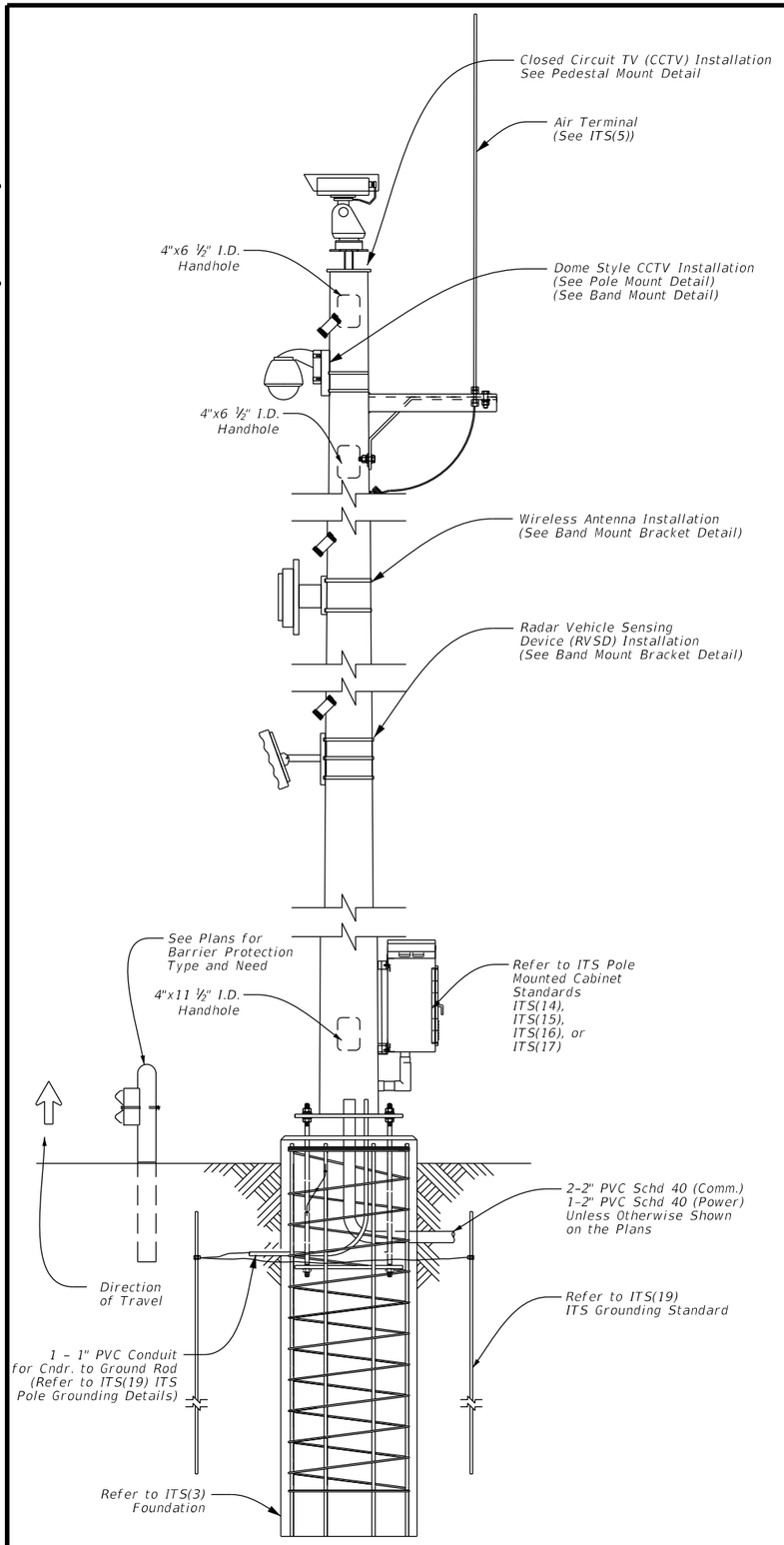
Traffic Operations Division Standard

ITS POLE AIR TERMINAL DETAILS

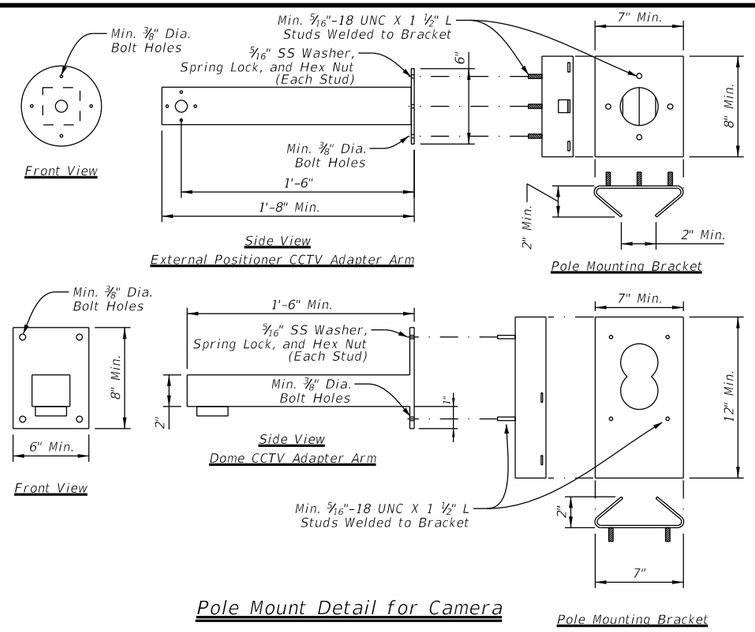
ITS(5)-15

FILE: its(5)-15.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT June 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		79

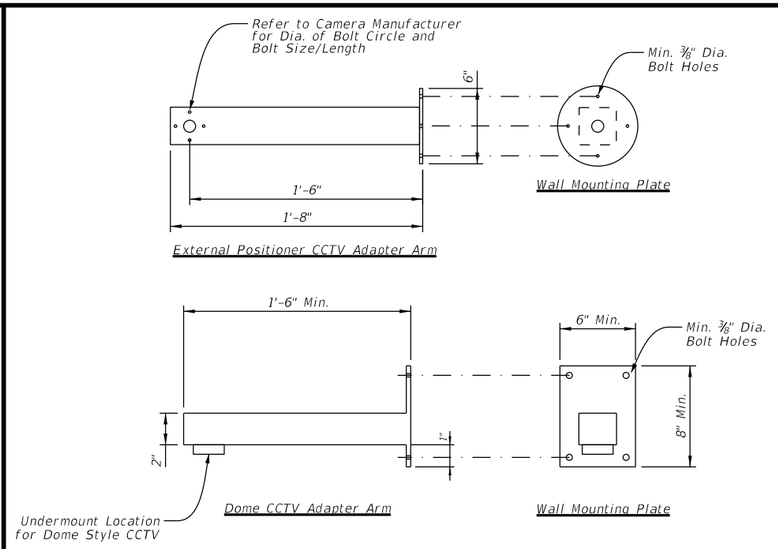
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



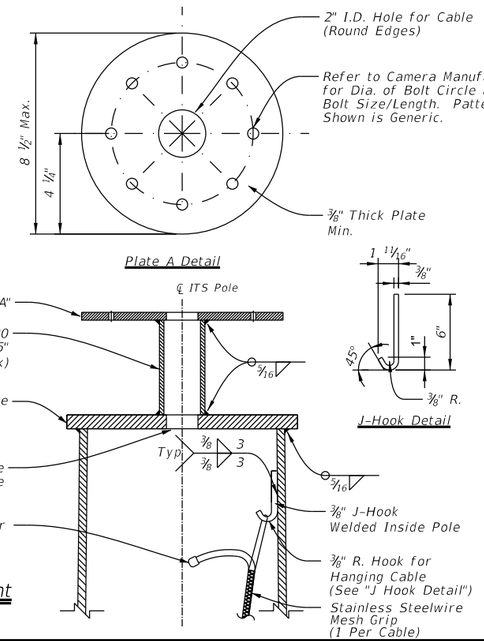
ITS Pole with Cabinet



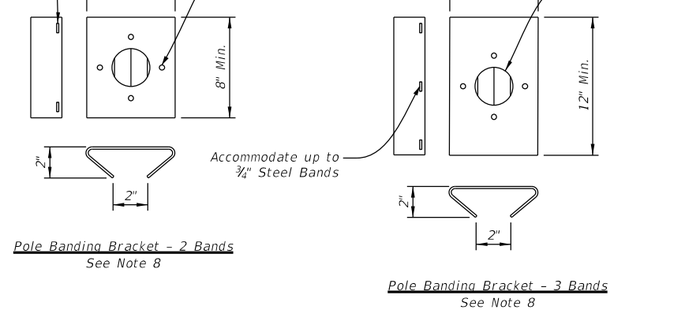
Pole Mount Detail for Camera



Wall Mount Detail



Pedestal Mount
Pole Top Detail



Band Mount Bracket Details

General Notes:

1. Designed according to Sixth Edition AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications.
2. Hang all cabling inside ITS pole structure with stainless steel wire mesh grips.
3. Bolt positioning in the pedestal top plate (Plate "A") for the pan/tilt base must be determined in the field per camera manufacturers recommendations. This will allow positioning of the camera to maximize coverage area. The Engineer will determine the camera's blind zone at each location.
4. Provide pedestal top plate and Plate "A" that conform to ASTM A36.
5. Make all welds conform to Item 441 and AWSD 1.1 (Structural Welding). Repair damaged galvanized coating per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
6. Galvanize parts in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing" unless otherwise noted.
7. The type of ITS equipment shown to be mounted to the ITS pole is intended to represent the most common ITS equipment applications and should not be treated as all inclusive. Other ITS equipment applications may exist that are project specific.
8. Mounting brackets are intended to be diagrammatic and for information only, and are not all inclusive. Contractor responsible for submitting mounting bracket design for approval by the Engineer prior to fabrication. Mounting bracket designed to support a maximum 35 Lbs. Off-the-shelf mounting brackets are acceptable and shall be submitted by shop drawing for approval.
9. Mounting heights to be determined in the field based on manufacturer recommendations.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ITS POLE EQUIPMENT MOUNTING DETAILS

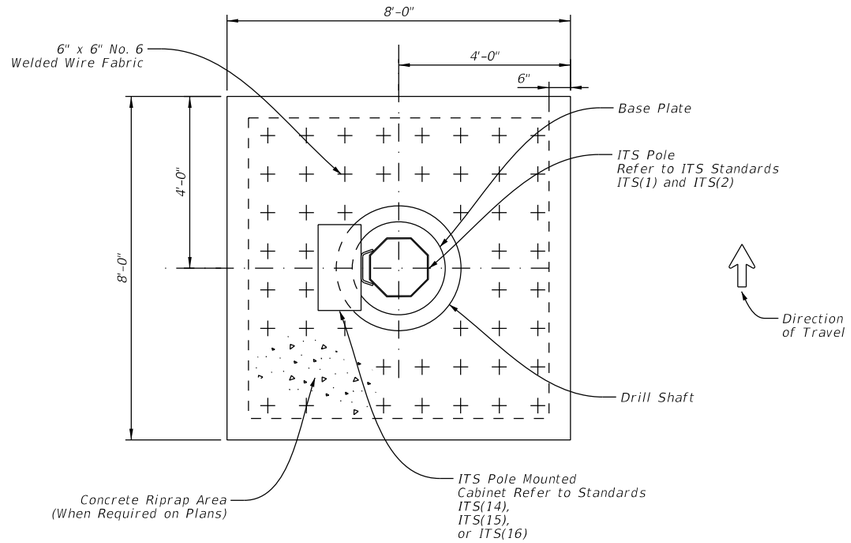
ITS(6)-15

FILE: its(6)-15.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT June 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		80

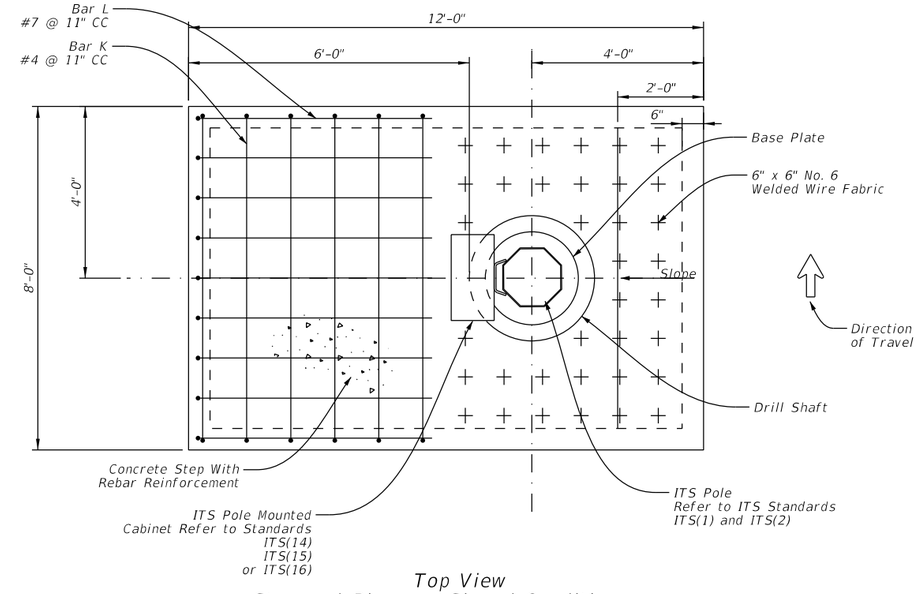
DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



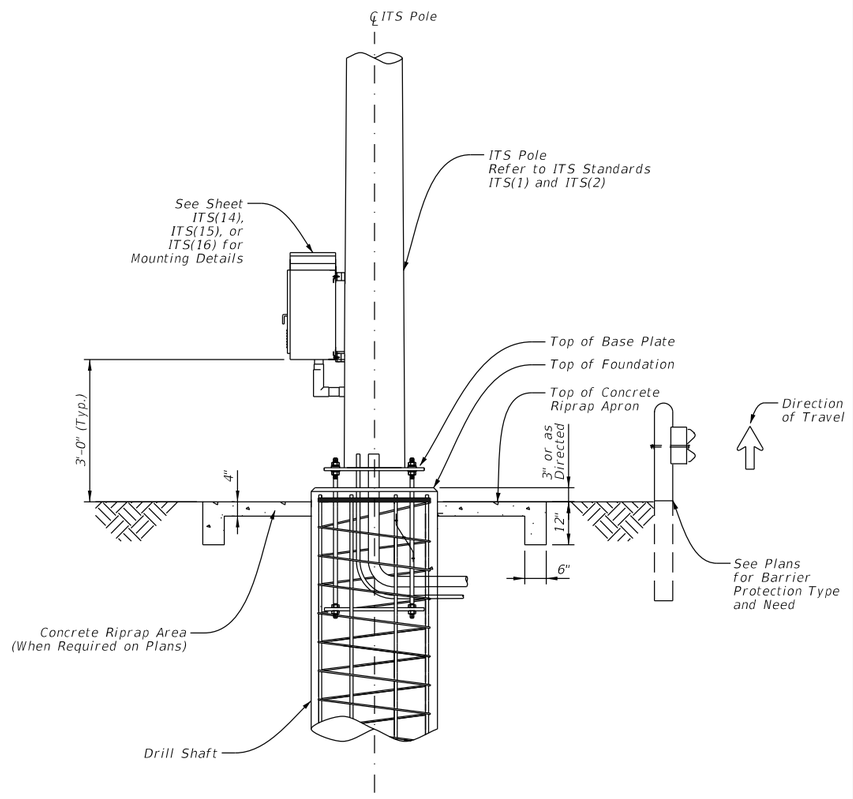
Top View
Riprap – Non-Sloped Conditions



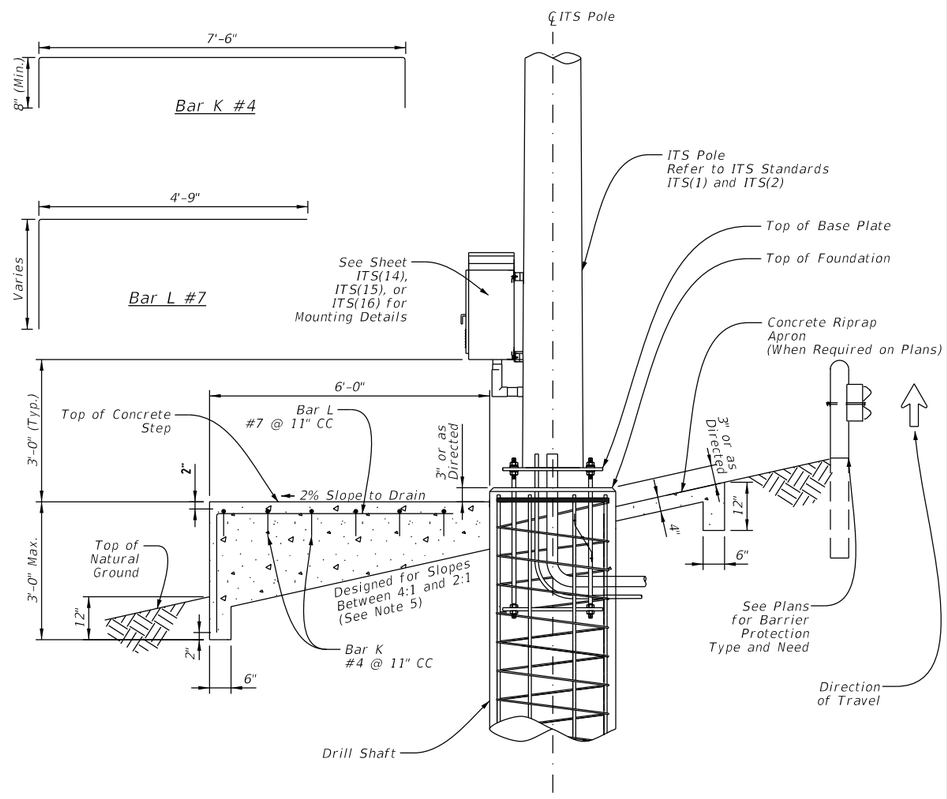
Top View
Step and Riprap – Sloped Conditions

General Notes:

1. For non-sloped grassy areas, an 8' x 8' concrete riprap apron shall be poured around ITS pole foundations (see detail on this sheet), estimated at 1.25 CY per site, paid for under Item 432 "Riprap."
2. For sloped grassy areas, a concrete "step" (for maintenance personnel to access cabinet) shall be poured as part of the riprap apron. The step shall vary in height depending on slope, but shall extend 6' horizontally from ITS pole drilled shaft foundation and be the same width as riprap apron (8'). Step shall be poured at same time as riprap apron (see detail on this sheet). Any additional concrete necessary to fabricate step (over and above the 1.25 CY) shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items and no direct payment shall be made.
3. For sloped areas where riprap exists, a 6' (horizontal from drilled shaft foundation) x 4' wide step shall be installed (see detail this sheet). Concrete for step shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items and no direct payment shall be made.
4. Cabinet orientation may vary depending on field conditions or project constraints. Accommodate configuration of platform according to cabinet orientation.
5. Slopes greater than a 2:1 or when 3'-0" Max. step wall height is exceeded, an alternative design with safety railing is required and shall be detailed in the shop drawings for approval.



Elevation View
Riprap Apron Detail – Non-Sloped Conditions



Elevation View
Riprap Apron/Step Detail – Sloped Conditions
(Slopes Exceeding 4:1)

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

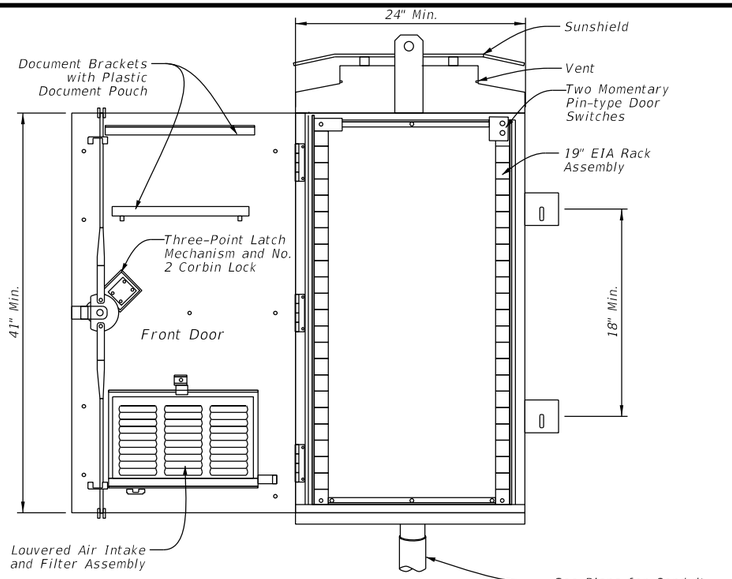
ITS POLE RIPRAP DETAILS

ITS(7)-15

FILE: its(7)-15.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT June 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		81

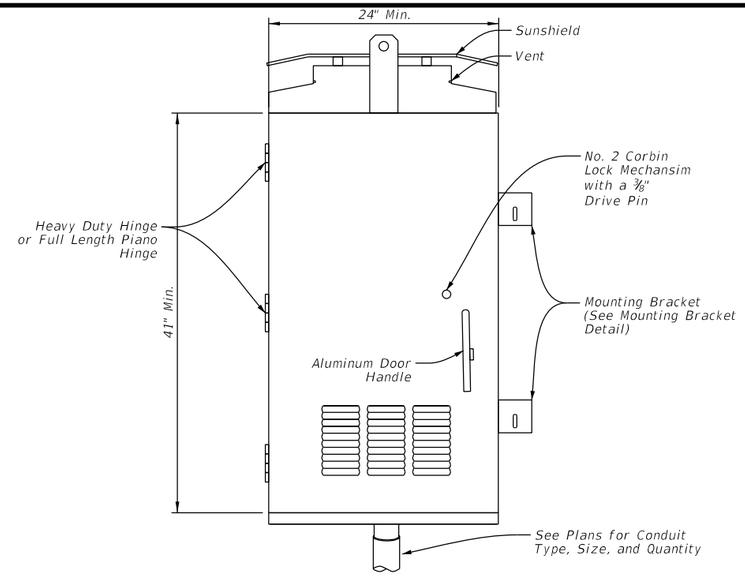
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



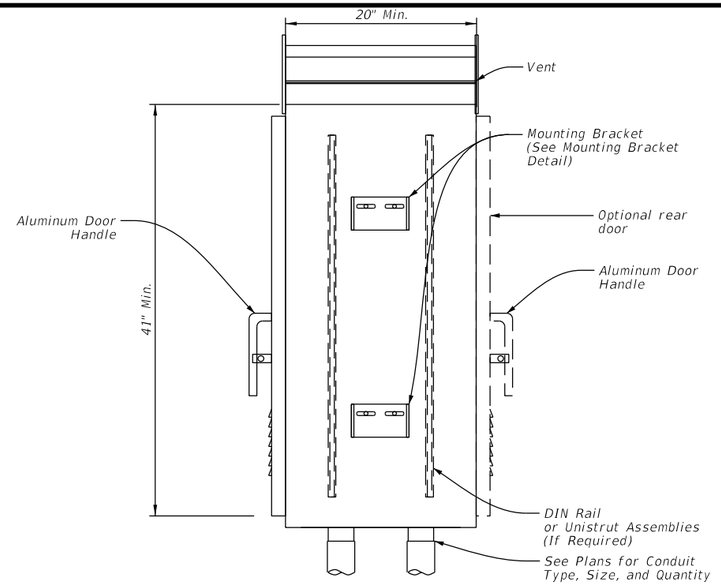
Interior – Type 3 Front View

Not to Scale



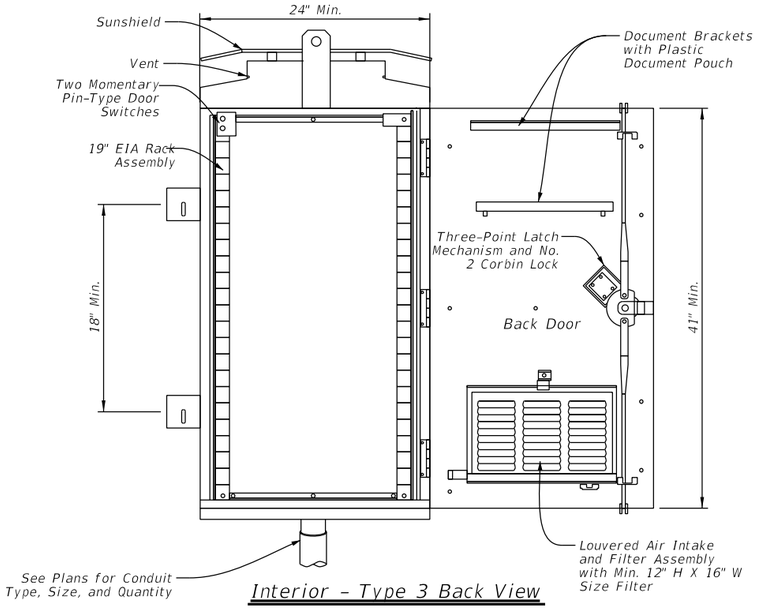
Pole Mounted Cabinet – Type 3 Front View

Not to Scale



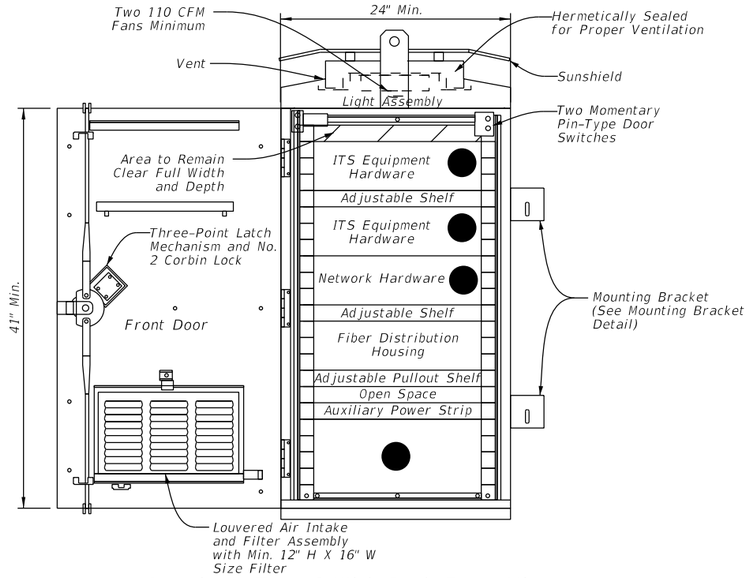
Pole Mounted Cabinet – Type 3 Side View

Not to Scale



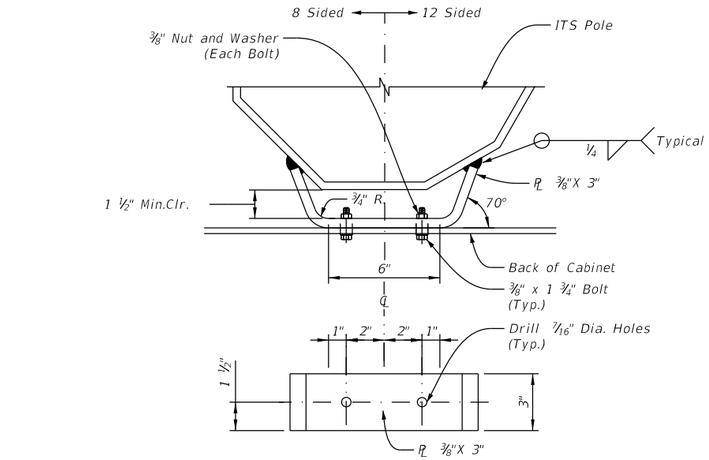
Interior – Type 3 Back View

Not to Scale



Interior – Type 3 With Rack Front View

Not to Scale



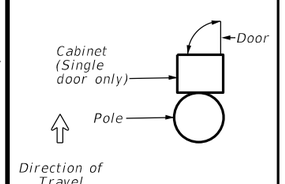
Note:
ITS Pole May be Round, Octagonal (8 Sided), or Dodecahedron (12 Sided).
See ITS(1), and ITS(2) for Details.

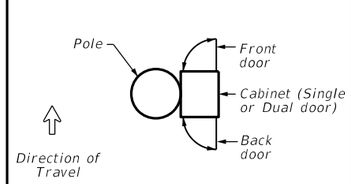
Mounting Bracket Detail

Not to Scale

General Notes:

1. Layout of hardware equipment and configuration shown is diagrammatic in nature and intended to represent a preferred Type 3 pole mounted cabinet setup. Hardware needed for each Type 3 cabinet varies and not all cabinet equipment may be shown. The contractor will be responsible for configuring cabinets with all appropriate ITS hardware and power supplies in accordance with the plans and specifications. The contractor may alter the cabinet configuration shown to maximize space and ensure easy access for maintenance.
2. Mount cabinet as detailed on ITS(16) or ITS(17). Orientation of cabinet on ITS pole may vary depending on field conditions. Mount the pole mounted cabinet to the backside of the ITS pole, to allow maintenance personnel to access the cabinet while being able to view oncoming traffic. A dual door configuration (configuration 2) is detailed above.
3. For ITS pole sites located on slopes greater than 4H:1V, Mount the cabinet to the backside of the ITS pole as detailed on ITS(7). Mounting height to accommodate maintenance pad for easy access.
4. All dimensions are approximate and represent minimum cabinet dimensions.
5. Provide conduit entrances at the bottom of the cabinet.
6. Paid under Special Specification "ITS Pole with Cabinet" (Configuration 1) with single door. Paid under Special Specification "ITS Pole with Cabinet" (Configuration 2) with dual door





Orientation of Type 3 Cabinet on ITS Pole (Typical)

Not to Scale

Typical Equipment Layout Legend

	Example Equipment
●	CCTV Interface Panel, Radar Vehicle Sensing Device (RVSD) Equipment, DMS/LCS Controller Environmental Sensor Station (ESS) Equipment, Bluetooth Equipment, or ITS Radio Equipment (See General Note 1)
●	Ethernet Switch, Video Encoder, Terminal Server, Fiber Optic Transceivers, or Media Conversion Equipment (See General Note 1)
●	Power Distribution Assembly, Service Entrance Breakers, Primary AC Power, Auxiliary Power Strip, Ground Bus Bar Surge Protection Equipment

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

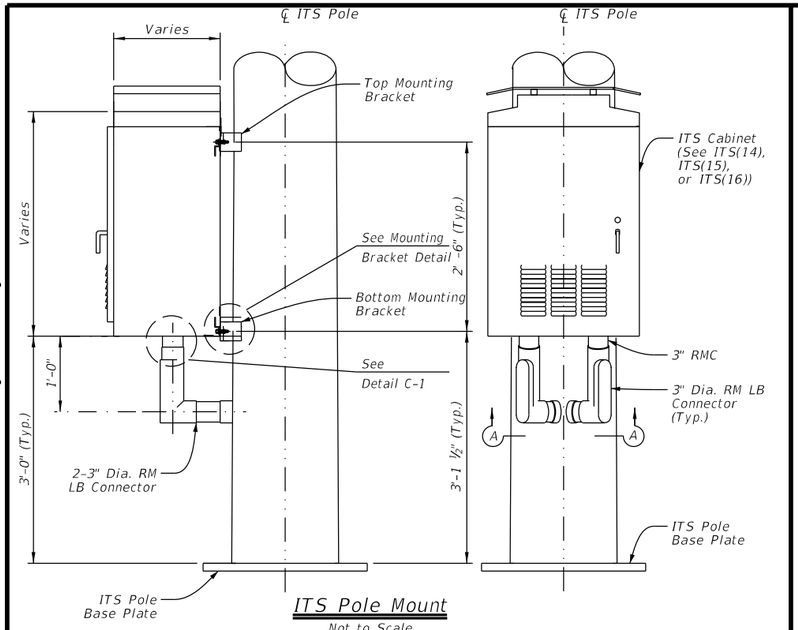
ITS POLE MOUNTED CABINET TYPE 3 DETAILS

ITS(16)-15

FILE: its(16)-15.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT June 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		82

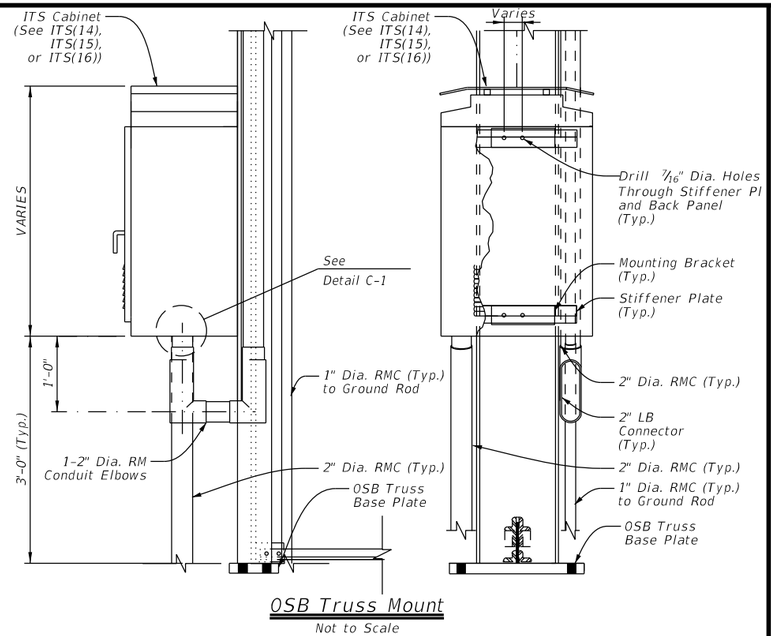
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



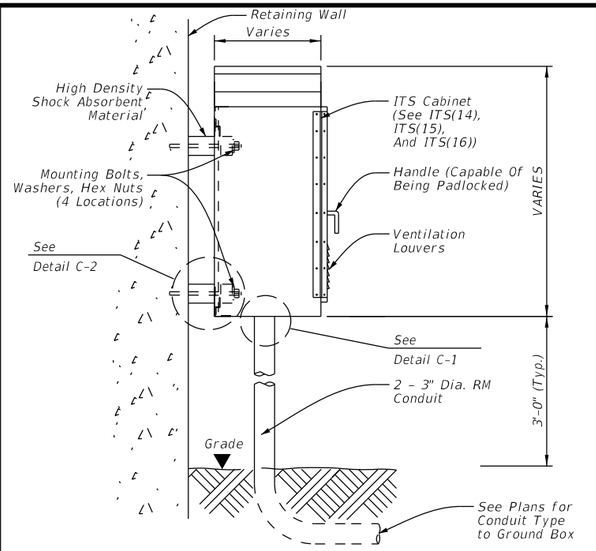
ITS Pole Mount

Not to Scale



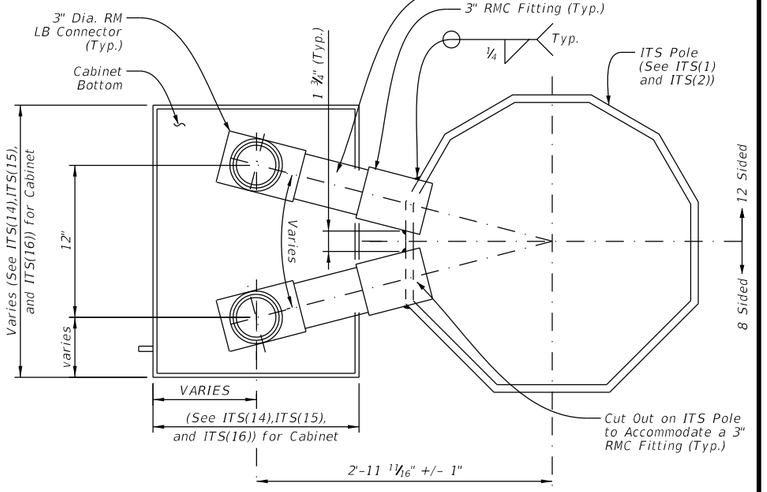
OSB Truss Mount

Not to Scale



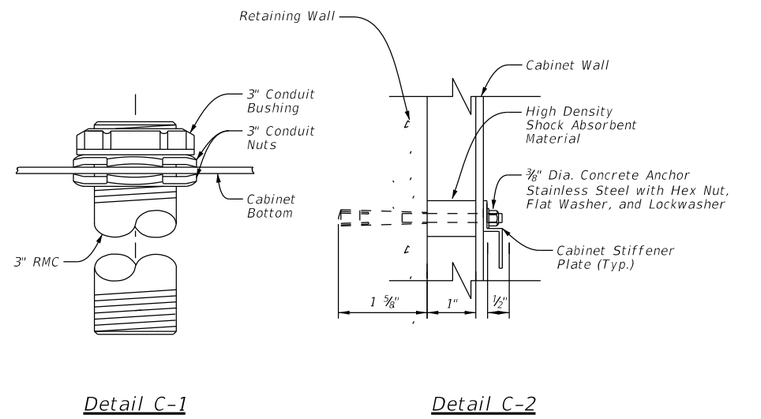
Retaining Wall Mount

Not to Scale



Section A-A

Not to Scale

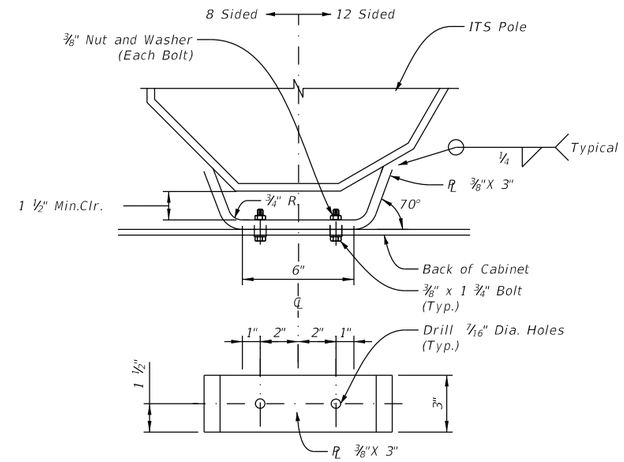


Detail C-1

Detail C-2

Detail C-1 and C-2

Not to Scale



Note:
ITS Pole May be Round, Octagonal (8 Sided), or Dodecahedron (12 Sided).
See ITS(1), and ITS(2) for Details.

Mounting Bracket Detail

Not to Scale

General Notes:

1. Mount cabinet as detailed on ITS(14), ITS(15), ITS(16), or ITS(17). Orientation of cabinet on ITS pole may vary depending on field conditions. Mount the pole mounted cabinet to the backside of the ITS pole, to allow maintenance personnel to access the cabinet while being able to view oncoming traffic.
2. For ITS pole sites located on slopes greater than 4V:1H, mount the cabinet to the backside of the ITS pole as detailed on ITS(7). Mounting height to accommodate maintenance pad for easy access.
3. All dimensions are approximate and represent minimum dimensions.
4. Provide conduit entrances at the bottom of the cabinet.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ITS POLE MOUNTED CABINET MISC. MOUNTING DETAILS

ITS(17)-15

FILE: its(17)-15.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT June 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		83

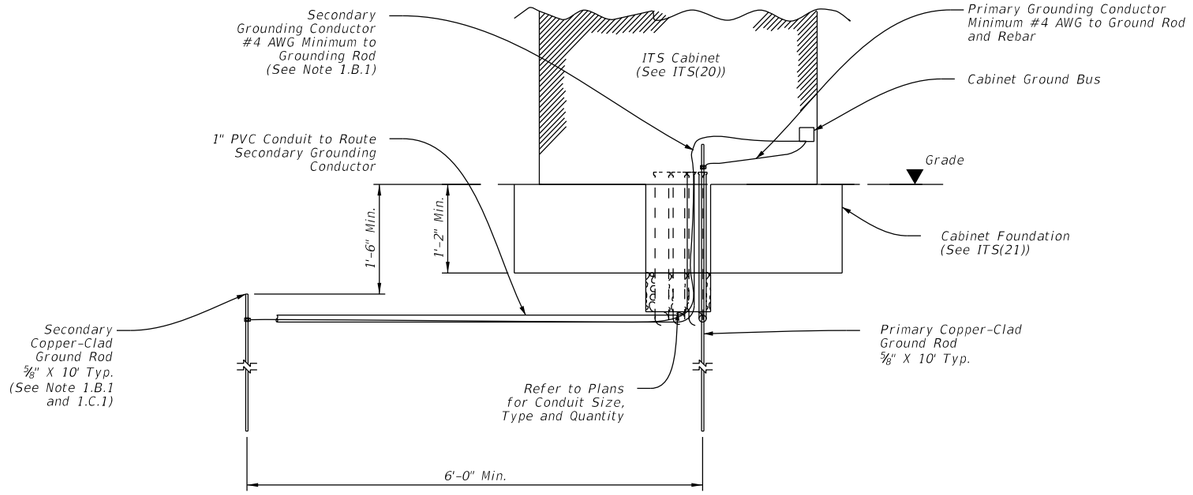
DATE:
FILE:

General Notes:

1. Grounding System:
   - A. Description:
     1. Provide ground system consisting of copper wires, ground rods, and concrete-encased grounding electrodes (Ufers), of the configuration shown to minimize potential gradient irregularities, drain leakage, and fault currents to earth.
   - B. Performance:
     1. Provide a grounding system, consisting of a minimum one ground rod, having a resistance not greater than 5 Ohms to ground. Additional ground rods may be added to the system to achieve less than 5 Ohms resistance.
   - C. Design Criteria:
     1. The combined ground resistance of separate systems bonded together below grade may be used to meet the specified ground resistance, but the minimum number of rods indicated shall still be provided.
     2. Measure the resistance of systems requiring separate ground resistance separately before bonding below grade.
     3. Only provide UL-approved materials listed for grounding systems.
     4. Do not combine materials that can form an electrolytic couple that will accelerate corrosion in the presence of moisture, unless moisture is permanently excluded from the junction of such materials.
     5. Submit product data for the materials and products used to perform the work of this section.
   - D. Materials:
     1. Conductors:
        a. Bare Ground Conductor:
           1) For No. 8 AWG or larger bare ground wire sizes, provide soft drawn copper, Class A or Class B, stranded wire meeting the requirements of ASTM B 8.
     2. Ground Compression Connectors:
        a. Provide molds, thermite packages, and other material for ground compression connectors that are full-rated to carry 100% of the cable rating and which meet IEEE 837.
           1) Provide the compression materials from a single manufacturer throughout the project.
        b. Provide the items necessary for connecting cable to ground rods.
     3. Ground Rods:
        a. Provide copper-clad steel ground rods conforming to the requirements specified in UL 467.
           1) Diameter: ⅝ in.
           2) Length: 10 Ft.

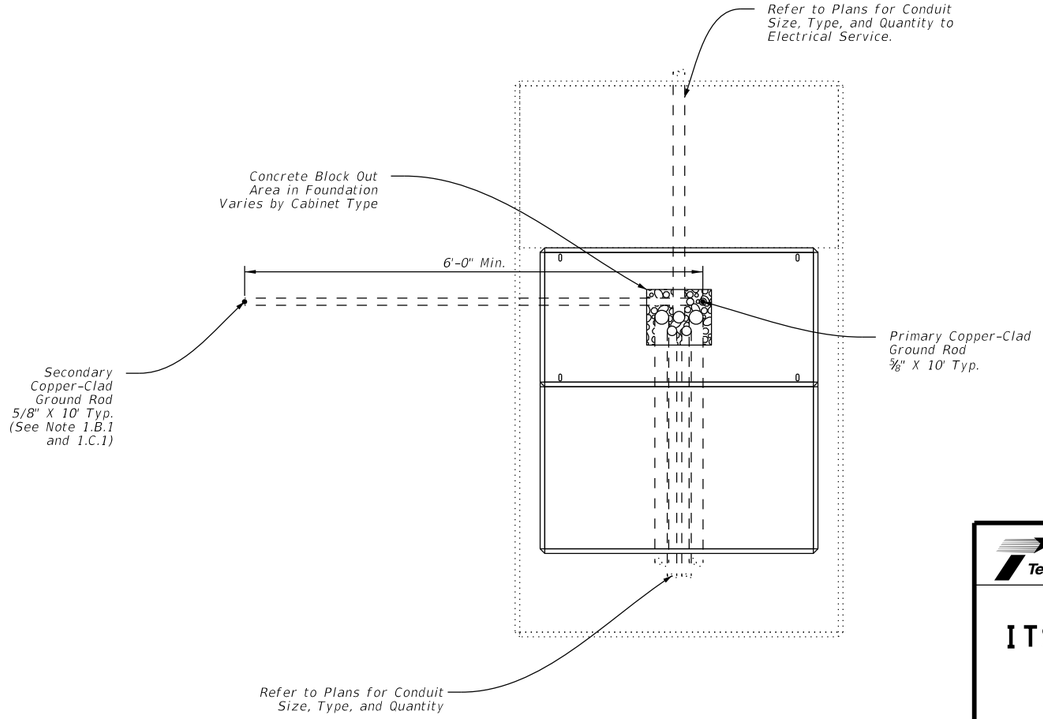
2. Installation:
   - A. Install grounding components and systems in accordance with the requirements specified in UL 467, IEEE 81, and IEEE 142.
   - B. System Grounding:
     1. Ground Rods:
        a. Drive ground rods into the ground until the tops of the rods are approximately 18 in. below finished grade.
        b. If multiple ground rods are needed to meet the minimum resistance of 5 Ohms, space ground rods as evenly as possible, at least 6 feet apart, and so conductors will be connected below grade.
     2. Conductors:
        a. Provide minimum No. 4 AWG ground wire for system and equipment grounding.
        b. Using suitable fasteners, securely attach exposed ground wires to structural supports at not more than 2 ft. intervals, where applicable.
        c. Bends in ground wires greater than 45 degrees are unacceptable.
     3. Cable Connections:
        a. Use approved exothermic-welded connections for conductor splices and connections between conductors and other components.

3. Testing:
   - A. Resistance Test:
     1. Test Procedure:
        a. The ground-resistance measurements of each ground Rod shall be taken.
           1) The resistance to ground shall be measured in accordance with the fall-of-potential method specified in IEEE 81 and IEEE 142.
           2) Ground-resistance measurements shall be made in normally dry weather, not less than 48 hours after rainfall, and with the ground under test isolated from other grounds.
        b. Test reports shall be prepared that indicate the location of the ground rod, the grounding system, and the resistance and soil conditions at the time the test was performed.
     2. Acceptance Criteria:
        a. The grounding system must have a resistance not greater than 5 Ohms.
        b. Do not energize any part of the electrical distribution system prior to the resistance testing of that system's ground rods and grounding system, and submission of the test results for approval.
     3. Inspections:
        a. Prepare and submit as-built record drawings of the grounding system as installed and test reports for approval.



Ground Mounted Cabinet - Side View

(Slab & Base)
Not to Scale



Ground Mounted Cabinet - Top View

(Slab & Base)
Not to Scale

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ITS CABINET GROUNDING DETAILS

ITS(18)-15

FILE: its(18)-15.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT June 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		84

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

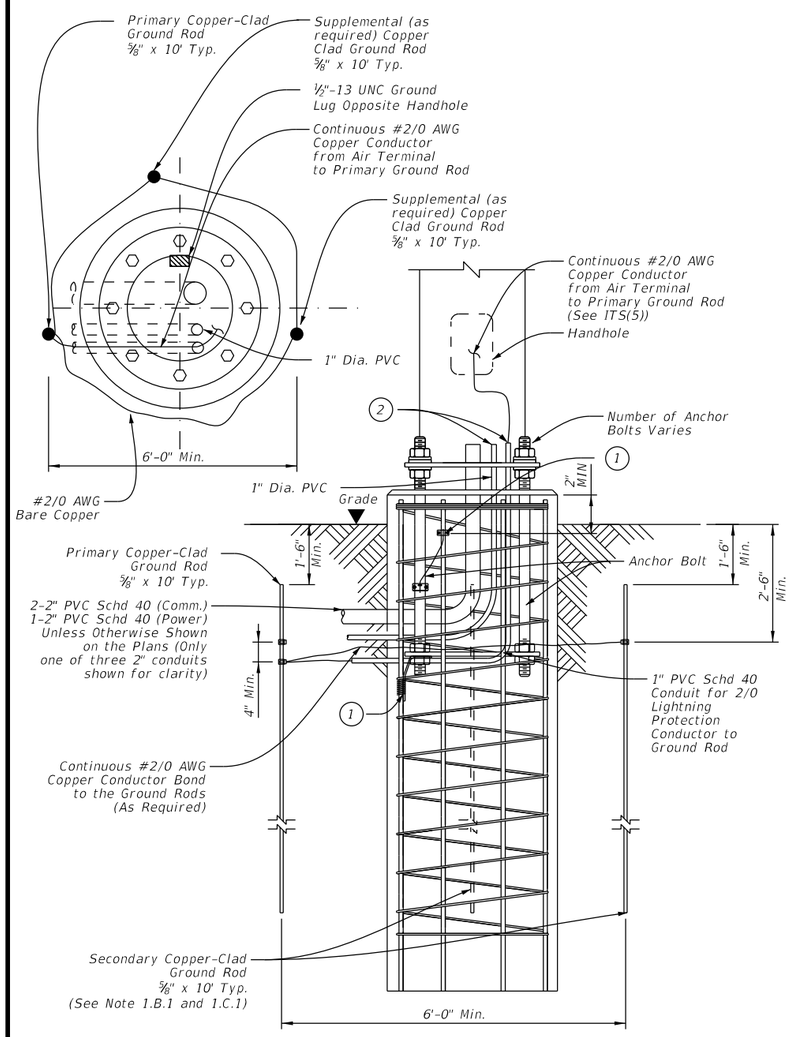
DATE:
FILE:

General Notes:

1. Grounding System:
   - A. Description:
     1. Provide ground system consisting of copper wires, ground rods, and concrete-encased grounding electrodes (Ufers), of the configuration shown to minimize potential gradient irregularities, drain leakage, and fault currents to earth.
   - B. Performance:
     1. Provide a grounding system, consisting of a minimum one ground rod, having a resistance not greater than 5 Ohms to ground. Provide up to 2 additional supplemental ground rods if necessary to achieve a resistance not greater than 5 Ohms to ground. If a total of 3 ground rods is needed then install as as part of a ground ring.
     2. If a ground ring is required, provide a minimum conductor length of 20 ft. placed at a minimum depth of 30 in..
   - C. Design Criteria:
     1. The grounding system of the ITS pole may be bonded below grade to the grounding systems of other nearby equipment to meet the specified grounding resistance. A minimum of one ground rod for the ITS pole is still required.
     2. Separately measure the grounding resistance of each system before bonding together below grade.
     3. Only provide UL-approved materials listed for grounding systems.
     4. Do not combine materials that can form an electrolytic couple that will accelerate corrosion in the presence of moisture, unless moisture is permanently excluded from the junction of such materials.
     5. Submit product data for the materials and products used to perform the work of this section.
   - D. Materials:
     1. Conductors:
        - a. Bare Ground Conductor:
          1) Provide prequalified copper conductors appearing on the Material Producers List according to Item 618.
     2. Ground Compression Connectors:
        - a. Provide molds, thermite packages, and other material for exothermic welding of grounding connections.
        - b. Provide listed compression connectors fully rated to carry 100% of the cable rating and that meet IEEE 837. Provide compression materials from a single manufacturer througout the project.
     3. Ground Rods:
        - a. Provide copper-clad steel ground rods conforming to the requirements specified in DMS 11040.
          1) Diameter: ⅝ in.
          2) Length: 10 ft.

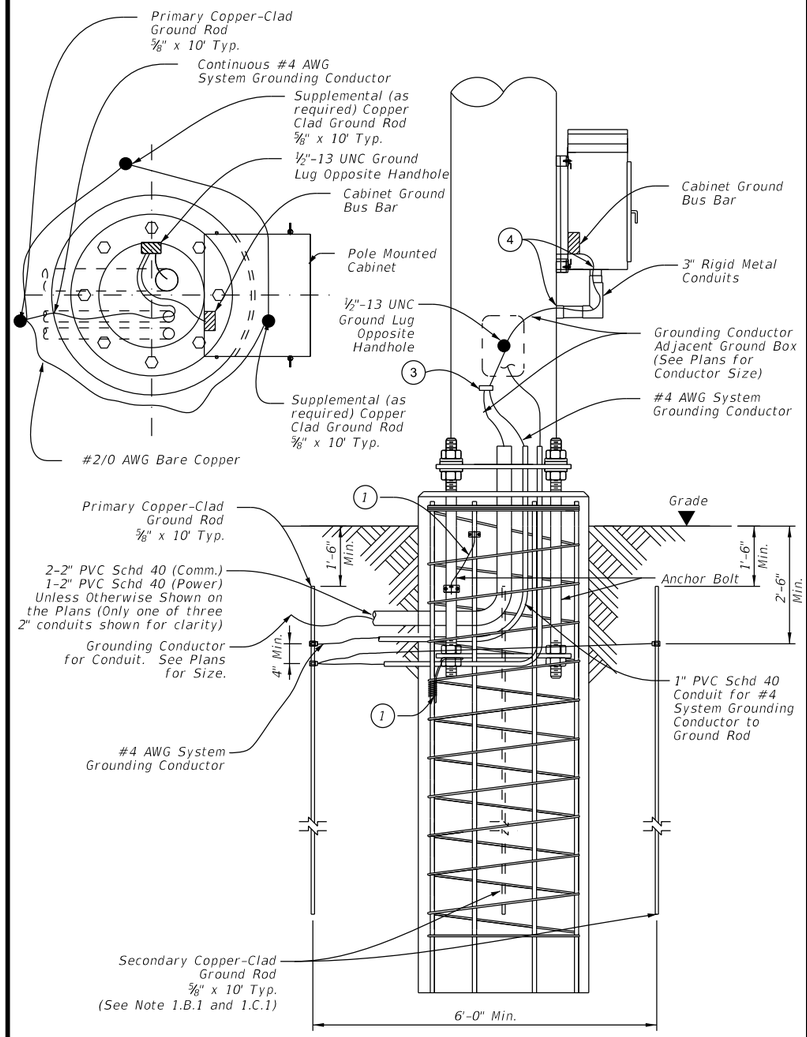
2. Installation:
   - A. Install grounding components and systems in accordance with the requirements specified in IEEE 142.
   - B. System Grounding:
     1. Ground Rods:
        - a. Drive ground rods into the ground until the tops of the rods are a minimum of 18 in. below finished grade.
        - b. If multiple ground rods are needed to meet the minimum resistance of 5 Ohms, space ground rods as evenly as possible, at least 6 feet apart, so conductors will be connected below grade.
     2. Conductors:
        - a. Provide minimum No. 2/0 AWG ground wire for lightning protection from air terminal.
        - b. Provide minimum No. 4 AWG ground wire for system and equipment grounding.
        - c. Using suitable fasteners, securely attach exposed ground wires to structural supports at not more than 2 ft. intervals, where applicable.
        - d. Bends in ground wires greater than 45 degrees are unacceptable.
     3. Cable Connections:
        - a. Use exothermic-welded connections or listed compression connectors for conductor splices and connections between conductors and other components.

3. Testing:
   - A. Resistance Test:
     1. Test Procedure:
        - a. The ground-resistance measurements of each ground Rod shall be taken.
          1) The resistance to ground shall be measured in accordance with the fall-of-potential method specified in IEEE 81 and IEEE 142.
          2) Ground-resistance measurements shall be made in normally dry weather, not less than 48 hours after rainfall, and with the ground under test isolated from other grounds.
        - b. Test reports shall be prepared that indicate the location of the ground rod, the grounding system, and the resistance and soil conditions at the time the test was performed.
     2. Acceptance Criteria:
        - a. The grounding system must have a resistance not greater than 5 Ohms.
        - b. Do not energize any part of the electrical distribution system prior to the resistance testing of that system's ground rods and grounding system, and submission of the test results for approval.
     3. Inspections:
        - a. Prepare and submit as-built record drawings of the grounding system as installed and test reports for approval.



Grounding System

Not to Scale



Grounding System with Pole Mounted Cabinet

Not to Scale

Reference Notes:

1. Bond anchor bolts to rebar with #2/0 AWG jumper and two mechanical connectors or by bending No. 3 bar on bottom template as shown and wire tightly with ten turns of No. 10 wire or one mechanical connector. Mechanical connectors shall be UL Listed for concrete encasement.
2. Cut PVC approximately 1 in. above concrete and install bell or bushing. Align conduit as close as possible to point of attachment to base plate to minimize bends in #2/0 wire.
3. Bond grounding conductors via cadweld or mechanical connector, rated for size and number of conductors.
4. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on metal conduit terminations. Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor.

Texas Department of Transportation

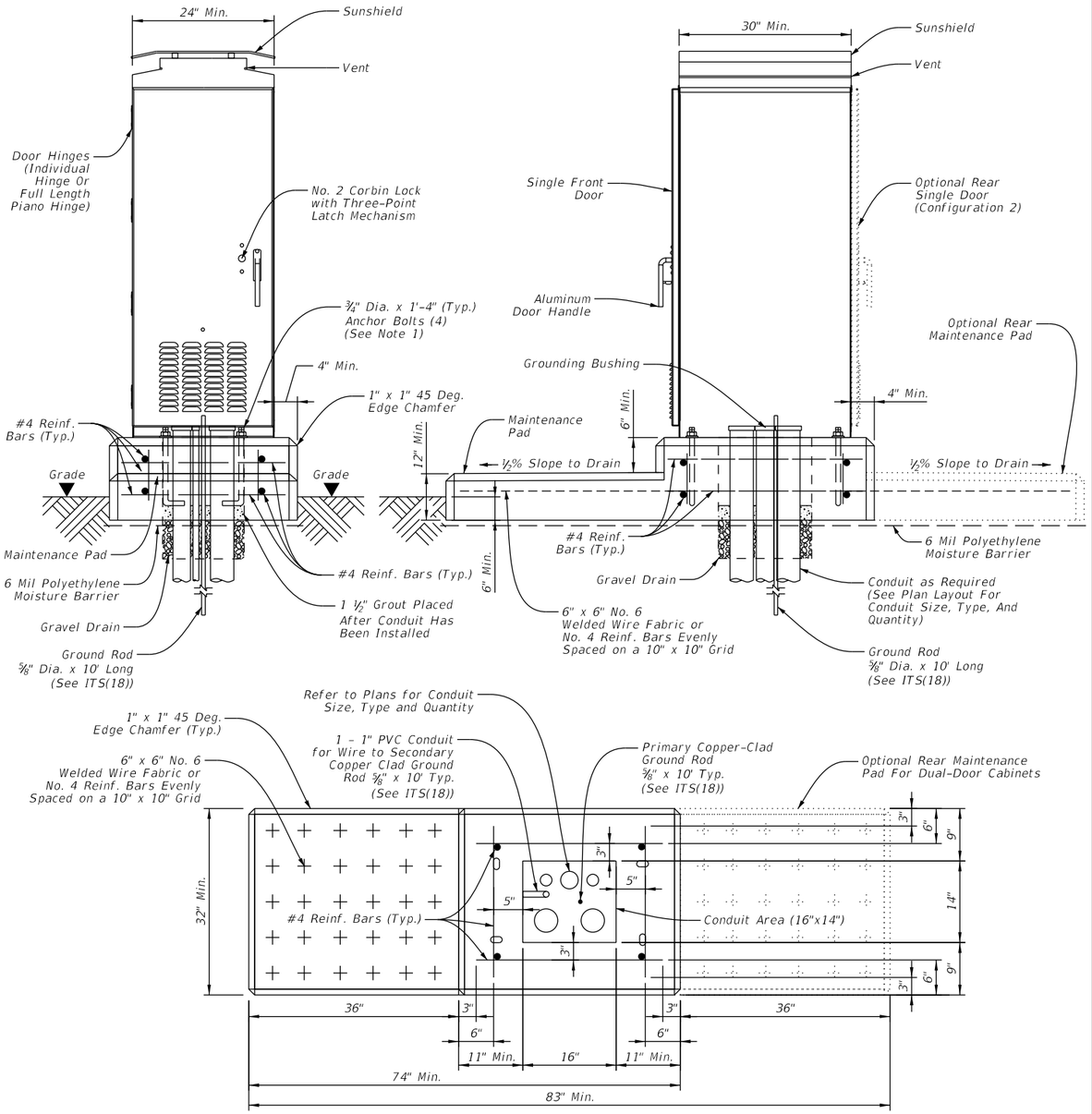
Traffic Operations Division Standard

ITS POLE GROUNDING DETAILS

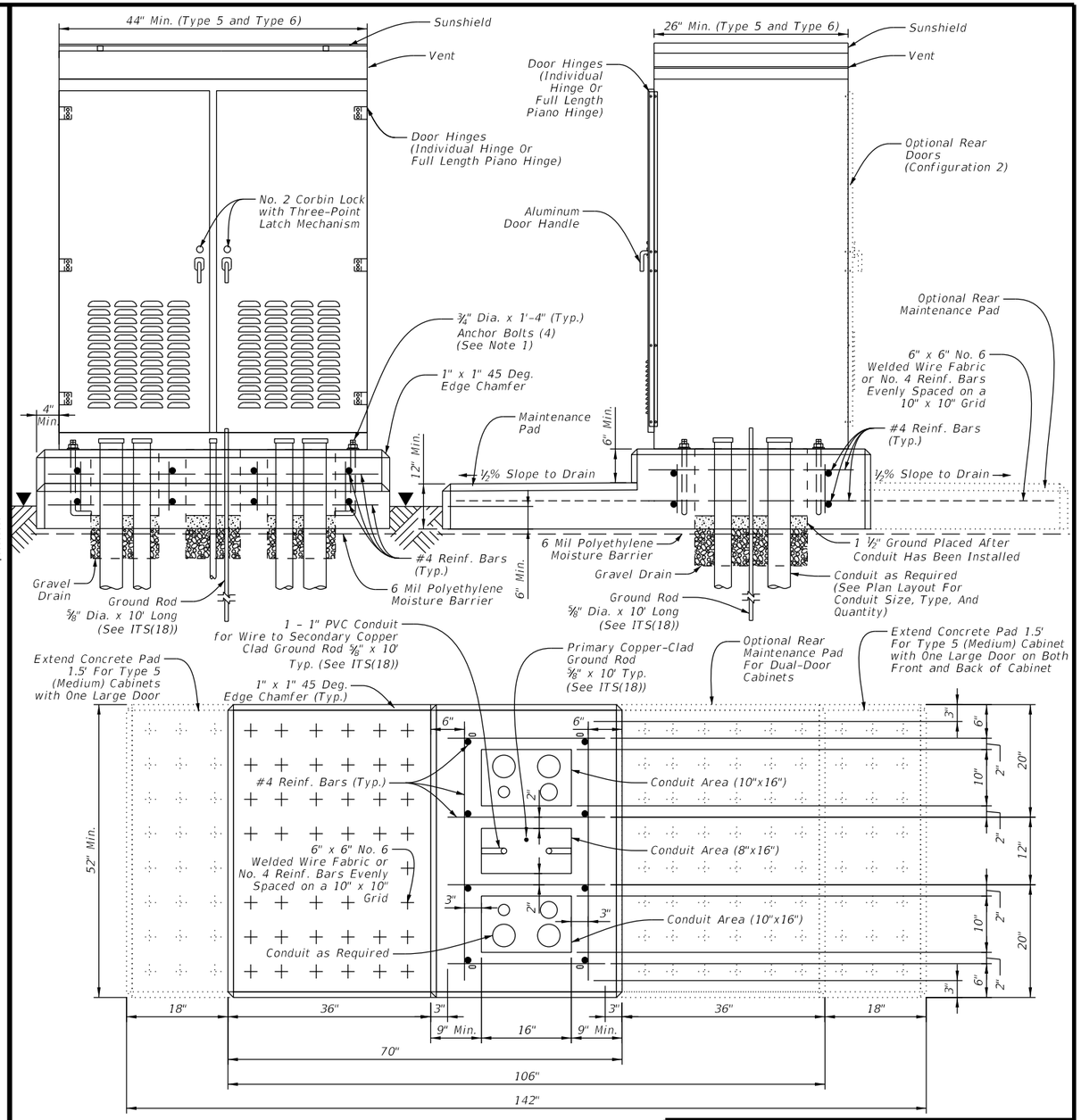
ITS(19)-17

FILE: its(19)-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT June 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
7-17	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		85

DATE:
FILE:



Type 4 (Small) Cabinet



Type 5 (Medium) & Type 6 (Large) Cabinet

General Notes:

1. Details of anchor bolt location to be furnished by the cabinet manufacturer. Size and length of anchor bolts shown in details may vary by manufacturer.
2. Modify concrete base dimensions to fit required cabinet type.
3. Ensure conduit area has gravel drain, 12" depth, course aggregate, grade No. 1.
4. All concrete to be Class "A" in accordance with Item 421.
5. Set the cabinet foundation level with the pavement surface, in unpaved area. The foundation shall be a minimum of 4" above surrounding grade, or as approved by the Engineer.
6. Furnish any additional concrete which may be necessary to stabilize foundation at unusual locations.
7. Foundation will be subsidiary to Special Specification "ITS Ground Mounted Cabinet.
8. Ground cabinet as required in cabinet specifications and as detailed on ITS(18) in accordance with the National Electric Code (NEC).
9. Treat cabinet foundation with moisture sealant.
10. Type 5 cabinet foundation will have a slightly larger foundation than Type 6. See foundation notes on details.
11. Drain pipe shall be screened for drainage portion below foundation in gravel.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

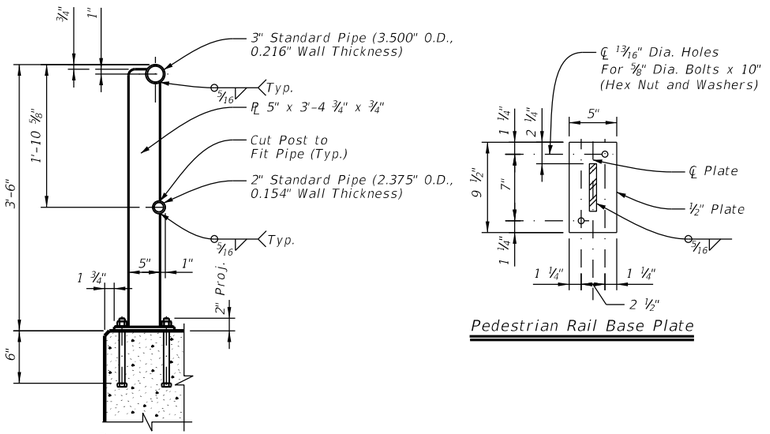
ITS GROUND MOUNTED CABINET FOUNDATION DETAILS

ITS(21)-15

FILE: its(21)-15.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT June 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		86

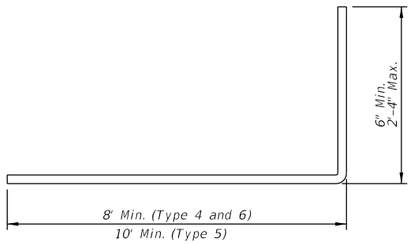
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

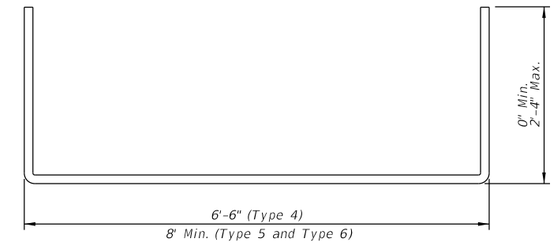


Detail "A"
Pedestrian Rail

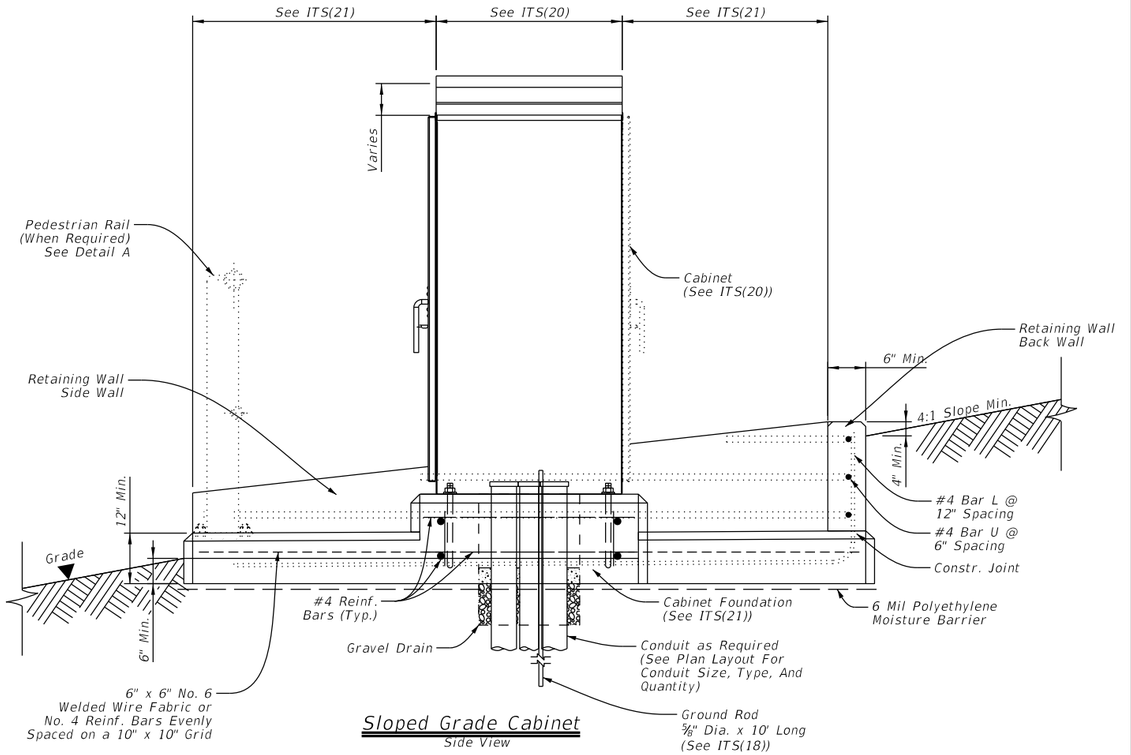
Pedestrian Rail Base Plate



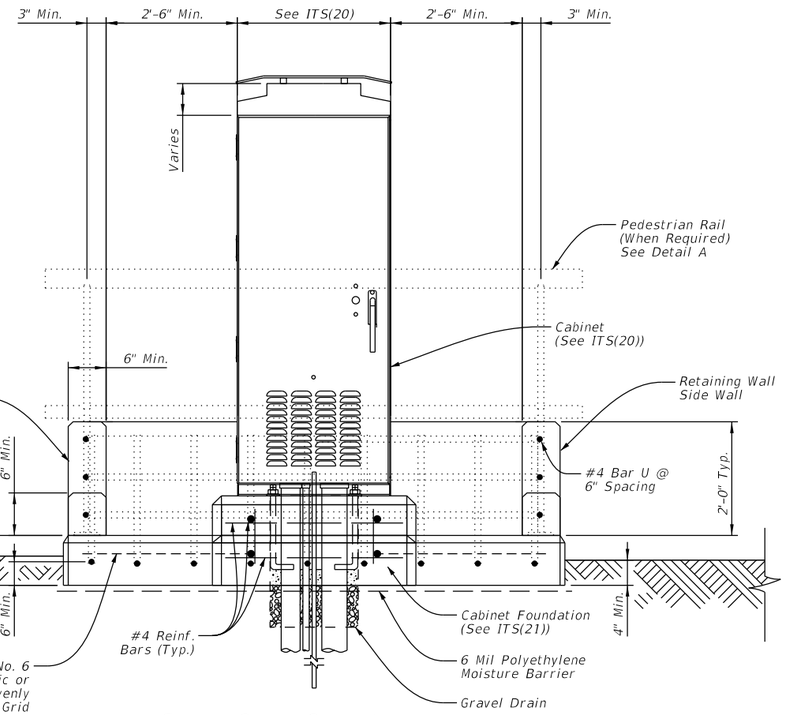
Reinforcement Bar L
#4 Bar @ 12" Spacing



Reinforcement Bar U
#4 Bar @ 6" Spacing



Sloped Grade Cabinet
Side View



Sloped Grade Cabinet
Front View

General Notes:

1. Details of anchor bolt location to be furnished by the cabinet manufacturer. See ITS(21) for size and type of anchor bolts. May vary by manufacturer.
2. Modify concrete base dimensions to fit required cabinet type.
3. Ensure conduit area has gravel drain, 12" depth, course aggregate, Grade No. 1.
4. All concrete to be Class "A" in accordance with Item 421.
5. Set the cabinet foundation level with the pavement surface, in unpaved area. The foundation shall be a minimum of 6" above surrounding grade, or as approved by the Engineer.
6. Furnish any additional concrete which may be necessary to stabilize foundation at unusual locations.
7. Foundation will be considered subsidiary to Special Specification "ITS Ground Mounted Cabinet."
8. Ground cabinet as required in cabinet specifications and as per National Electric Code (NEC).
9. Treat cabinet foundation with moisture sealant.
10. Type 5 cabinet foundation will have a slightly larger foundation than Type 6. See foundation notes on details.
11. Drain pipe shall be screened for drainage portion below foundation in gravel.
12. Pipe for pipe rail must conform to ASTM A53 GR B, or A500 GR B. Posts and plates must be ASTM A36. All steel components to be galvanized unless otherwise shown in plans.
13. Pedestrian rail anchor bolts must be ⅝" diameter ASTM A307 Grade A bolts (or A36 threaded rods with one tack welded hex nut each) with one hex nut and one hardened steel washer at each bolt. Threaded rods may be 0.557" minimum diameter with rolled threads. Nuts must conform to A563 requirements.
14. Exposed edges of pipe rail and pipe rail posts must be rounded or chamfered to approximately 1/16" by grinding. Provide an end cap at either end of pipe railing.
15. Welded wire mesh not required in maintenance pad area when retaining wall rebar is integrated into maintenance pad.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ITS GROUND MOUNTED CABINET FOUNDATION ON SLOPE DETAILS

ITS(22)-15

FILE: its(22)-15.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT June 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		87

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

1. The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.

2. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association (CSA), Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.

3. Miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is ½ in. or less in diameter.

4. Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.

5. Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits; metal poles; luminaires; and metal enclosures are bonded to the equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.

6. When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producers List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11030 "Conduit" and Item 618 "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems. Provide liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) systems.

2. Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.

3. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes is present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to the table, size junction boxes in accordance with NEC.

AWG	3 CONDUCTORS	5 CONDUCTORS	7 CONDUCTORS
#1	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"	16" x 16" x 4"
#2	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"
#4	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#6	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#8	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"

4. Junction boxes with an internal volume of less than 100 cu. in. and supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the enclosure or within 18 in. of the enclosure if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. inches.

5. Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.

6. Do not use intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or electrical metallic tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes made from galvanized steel sheeting, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Size all galvanized steel junction boxes in accordance with the NEC. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.

7. Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

8. Provide PVC elbows in PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in., ground the RMC elbow by means of a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. RMC or PVC elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.

9. When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to Item 622 "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Ensure bored HDPE substituted for PVC is schedule 40 and of the same size PVC called for in the plans. Ensure the substituted HDPE meets the requirements of Item 622, except that the conduit is supplied without factory-installed conductors. Make the transition of the HDPE conduit to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend substituted conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC or galvanized steel RMC elbows as called for at all ground boxes and foundations.

10. Use two-hole straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized one-hole standoff straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.

2. Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surface of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit support within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.

3. Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

4. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.

5. When placing conduit in the sub-grade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the sub-base of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items 110 "Excavation", 400 "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", 401 "Flowable Backfill", 402 "Trench Excavation Protection", and 403 "Temporary Special Shoring."

6. Provide and place warning tape approximately 10 in. above all trenched conduit as per Item 618.

7. During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly fix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.

8. Ensure conduit entry into the top of any enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.

9. Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on all metal conduit terminations.

10. Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.

11. At all electrical services, install a 6 AWG solid copper grounding electrode conductor.

12. Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).

13. Seal ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Seal conduit immediately after completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a conduit sealant.

14. File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. Before installing, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% or more zinc content) to alleviate overspray. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS & NOTES

ED(1)-14

FILE:	ed1-14.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0197	02	133, etc	US 175
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		18	DALLAS, etc		88

71A

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide Type XHHW insulated conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11040 "Conductors" and Item 620 "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620. Color code insulated conductors in conformance with the NEC. Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape.

2. Provide a solid copper 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS 11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.

3. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently identify the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide tags with two straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.

4. Use listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS 11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system. After installing conductors in conduit, perform conductor pull test. If a conductor cannot be freely pulled, make any needed alterations or repairs at no additional cost to the department. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620. Coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.

2. Leave 2 ft. minimum, 3 ft. maximum length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. minimum, 4 ft. maximum length of conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. minimum, 1.5 ft. maximum length of conductor at enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases.

3. Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight splice. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned, or overheated, is considered defective and must be replaced.

4. Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.

5. Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.

6. Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.

7. When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.

8. Replace conductors and cables that are damaged beyond repair or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the department.

9. Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.

10. Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single connector, unless the connector is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the pressure connector's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.

11. Install breakaway connectors on conductors bid under Item 620 whenever those conductors pass through a breakaway support device. Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.

12. Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in the conduit. Ensure all EGCs are bonded together at every accessible location. For traffic signal installations, provide a minimum size 8 AWG EGC. The EGC is paid for under Item 620.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.

2. Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.

3. Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.

4. Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. Where installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.

5. Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.

GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS 11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in specific locations including electrical service, see individual plan sheets.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Furnish auxiliary ground rods for lightning protection and install in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.

2. Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.

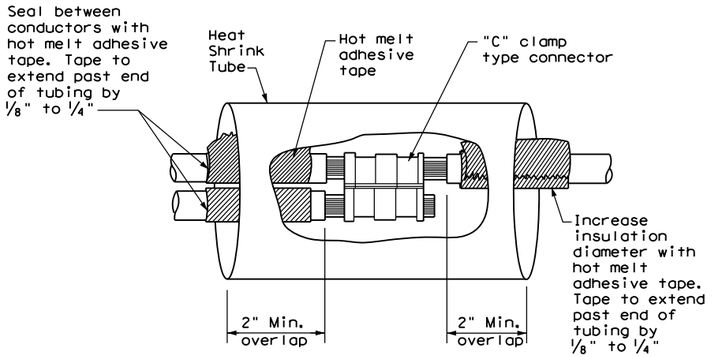
3. Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.

4. Remove all non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.

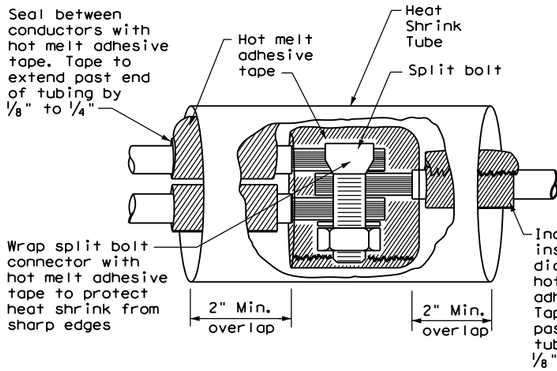
5. Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of four inches for these conductors.

6. Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding type bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.

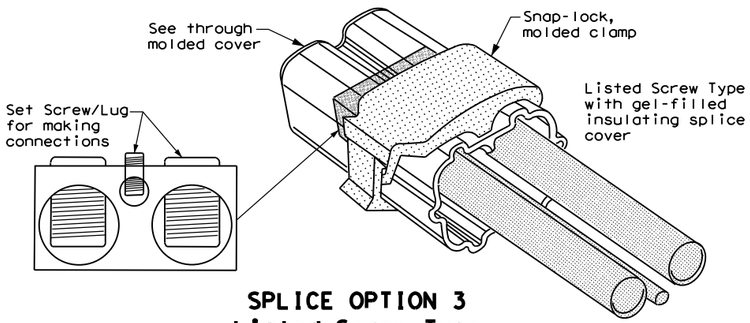
7. Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



SPLICE OPTION 1
Compression Type



SPLICE OPTION 2
Split Bolt Type



SPLICE OPTION 3
Listed Screw Type

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS

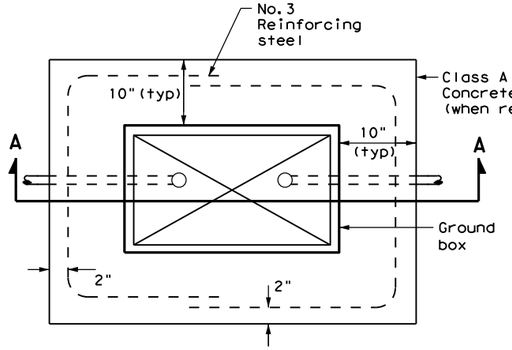
ED(3)-14

FILE:	ed3-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT		CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT		CK: TxDOT		
©TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY			
REVISIONS		0197	02	133, etc		US 175			
		DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.		
		18	DALLAS, etc				89		

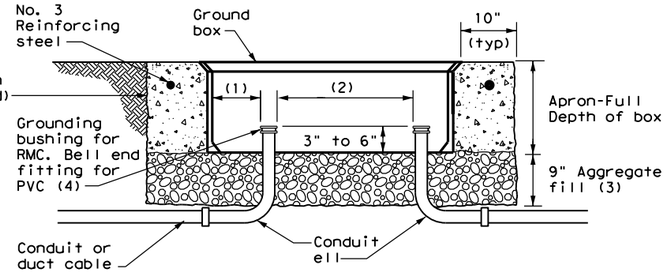
71C

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A - A

APRON FOR GROUND BOX

(1) Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.

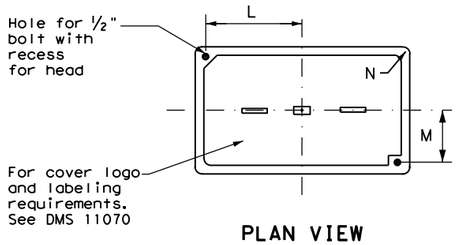
(2) Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.

(3) Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.

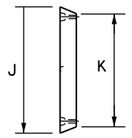
(4) Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

GROUND BOX DIMENSIONS	
TYPE	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (INCHES) (Width x Length X Depth)
A	12 X 23 X 11
B	12 X 23 X 22
C	16 X 29 X 11
D	16 X 29 X 22
E	12 X 23 X 17

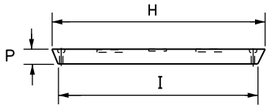
GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
TYPE	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
A, B & E	23 1/4	23	13 3/4	13 1/2	9 7/8	5 1/8	1 3/8	2
C & D	30 1/2	30 1/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2



PLAN VIEW



END



SIDE

GROUND BOX COVER

GROUND BOXES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16x30x24 in. (WxLxD) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11070 "Ground Boxes" and Item 624 "Ground Boxes."

2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans, and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.

3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS 11070.

4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure aggregate bed is in place and at least 9 inches deep, prior to setting the ground box. Install ground box on top of aggregate.

2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.

3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.

4. Install all conduits and ells in a neat and workmanlike manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.

5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.

6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.

7. When a ground rod is present in a ground box, bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground rod with listed connectors.

8. When a type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, it is allowable to cut an appropriately sized hole for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 inches below grade.

9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.

10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.

11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS
GROUND BOXES

ED(4)-14

FILE: ed4-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		90

71D

DATE:
FILE:

ELECTRICAL SERVICES NOTES

1. Provide new materials. Ensure installation and materials comply with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards. Ensure material is Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed. Provide and install electrical service conduits, conductors, disconnects, contactors, circuit breaker panels, and branch circuit breakers as shown on the Electrical Service Data chart in the plans. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties and guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish these to the State.

2. Provide electrical services in accordance with Electrical Details standard sheets, Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services,"DMS 11081 "Electrical Services-Type A," DMS 11082 "Electrical Services-Type C," DMS 11083 "Electrical Services-Type D," DMS 11084 "Electrical Services-Type T," DMS 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)", and Item 628 "Electrical Services" of the Standard Specifications. Provide electrical service types A, C, and D, as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Provide other service types as detailed on the plans.

3. Provide all work, materials, services, and any incidentals needed to install a complete electrical service as specified in the plans.

4. Coordinate with the Engineer and the utility provider for metering and compliance with utility requirements. Primary line extensions, connection charges, meter charges, and other charges by the utility company to provide power to the location are paid for in accordance with Item 628. Get approval for the costs associated with these charges prior to engaging the utility company to do the work. Consult with the utility provider to determine costs and requirements, and coordinate the work as approved.

5. The enclosure manufacturer will provide Master Lock Type 2 with brass tumblers keyed #2195 for all custom electrical enclosures. Installing Contractor is to provide Master Lock #2195 Type 2 with brass tumblers for "off the shelf" enclosures. Master Lock #2195 keys and locks become property of the State. Unless otherwise approved, do not energize electrical service equipment until locks are installed.

6. Enclosures with external disconnects that de-energize all equipment inside the enclosure do not need a dead front trim. Protect incoming line terminations from incidental contact as required by the NEC.

7. When galvanized is specified for nuts, screws, bolts or miscellaneous hardware, stainless steel may be used.

8. Provide wiring and electrical components rated for 75°C. Provide red, black, and white colored XHHW service entrance conductors of minimum size 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG). Identify size 6 AWG conductors by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors sized 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. Mark at least 6 inches of the conductor's insulation with half laps of colored tape, when identifying conductors. Ensure each service entrance conductor exits through a separately bushed non-metallic opening in the weatherhead. The lengths of the conductors outside the weatherhead are to be 12 inches minimum, 18 inches maximum, or as required by utility.

9. All electrical service conduit and conductors attached to the electrical service including the riser or the elbow below ground are subsidiary to the electrical service. For an underground utility feed, all service conduit and conductors after the elbow, including service conduit and conductors for the utility pole riser when furnished by the Contractor, will be paid for separately.

10. Provide rigid metal conduit (RMC) for all conduits on service, except for the ½ in. PVC conduit containing the electrical service grounding electrode conductor. Size the service entrance conduit as shown in the plans. Ensure conduit for branch circuit entry to enclosure is the same size as that shown on the layout sheets for branch circuit conduit. Extend all rigid metal conduits a minimum of 6 inches underground and then couple to the type and schedule of the conduit shown on the layout for that particular branch circuit. Install a grounding bushing on the RMC where it terminates in the service enclosure.

11. Use of liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) is allowed between the meter and service enclosure when they are mounted 90 to 180 degrees to each other. Size the LFMC the same size as service entrance conduit. LFMC must not exceed 3 feet in length. Strap LFMC within 1 foot of each end. LFMC less than 12 inches in length need not be strapped. Each end of LFMC must have a grounding bushing or be terminated with a grounding fitting. The LFMC must contain a grounded (neutral) conductor. Ensure any bend in LFMC never exceeds 180 degrees. A pull test is required on all installed conductors, with at least six inches of free conductor movement demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

12. Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services conform to utility company specifications.

13. For all electrical service enclosures listed under Item 628 on the MPL, the UL 508 enclosure manufacturers will prepare and submit a schematic drawing unique to each service. Before shipment to the job site, place the applicable laminated schematic drawings and the laminated plan sheet showing the electrical service data chart used to build the enclosure in the enclosure's data pocket. The installing contractor will copy and laminate the actual project plan sheets detailing all equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. The laminated plan sheets are to be placed in the service enclosure's document pocket. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in. before laminating. If the installation differs from the plan sheets, the installing contractor is to redline plan sheets before laminating.

14. When providing an "Off The Shelf" Type D or Type T service, provide laminated plan sheets detailing equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in before laminating. Deliver these drawings before completion of the work to the Engineer, instead of placing in enclosure that has no door pocket.

15. Do not install conduit in the back wall of a service enclosure where it would penetrate the equipment mounting panel inside the enclosure. Provide grounding bushings on all metal conduits, and terminate bonding jumpers to grounding bus. Grounding bushings are not required when the end of the metal conduit is fitted with a conduit sealing hub or threaded boss, such as a meter base hub.

SERVICE ASSEMBLY ENCLOSURE

1. Provide threaded hub for all conduit entries into the top of enclosure.

2. Type galvanized steel (GS) enclosures may be used for Type C panelboards and for Type D and T services that do not use an enclosure mounted photocell or lighting contactor. Provide GS enclosures in accordance with DMS 11080, 11082, 11083, and 11084.

3. Provide aluminum (AL) and stainless steel (SS) enclosures for Types A, C, and D in accordance with DMS 11080, 11081, 11082, 11083, and 11084. Do not paint stainless steel.

4. Provide pedestal service (PS) enclosures in accordance with ED(9) and DMS 11080 and 11085. Do not provide GS pedestal services. If GS is shown in the PS descriptive code, provide an AL enclosure.

MAIN DISCONNECT & BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKERS

1. Field drill flange-mounted remote operator handle if needed, to ensure handle is lockable in both the "On" and "Off" positions.

2. When the utility company provides a transformer larger than 50 KVA, verify that the available fault current is less than the circuit breaker's ampere interrupting capacity (AIC) rating and provide documentation from the electric utility provider to the Engineer.

PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL

1. Provide photocell as listed on the MPL. Move, adjust, or shield the photocell from stray or ambient night time light to ensure proper operation. Mount photocell facing north when practical. Mount top of pole photocells as shown on Top Mounted Photocell Detail.

*ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

Elec. Service ID	Plan Sheet Number	Electrical Service Description	Service Conduit **Size	Service Conductors No./Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Two-Pole Contractor Amps	Panelbd/ Loadcenter Amp Rating	Branch Circuit ID	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
SB 183	289	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL(E)SF(U)	2"	3/#2	100	2P/100	100	N/A	Lighting NB	2P/40	26	28.1
									Lighting SB	2P/40	25	
									Underpass	1P/20	15	
NB Access	30	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)TS(O)	1 ¼"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60		100	Sig. Controller	1P/30	23	5.3
							30		Luminaires	2P/20	9	
									CCTV	1P/20	3	
2nd & Main	58	ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	1 ¼"	3/#6	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	Flashing Beacon 1	1P/20	4	1.0
									Flashing Beacon 2	1P/20	4	

* Example only, not for construction. All new electrical services must have electrical service data chart specific to that service as shown in the plans.

** Verify service conduit size with utility. Size may change due to utility meter requirements. Ensure conduit size meets the National ELectrical Code.

EXPLANATION OF ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTIVE CODE

ELEC SERV TY X XXX/XXX XXX (XX) XX (X) XX (X)

Schematic Type

Service Voltage V / V

Disconnect Amp Rating
000 indicates main lug only/
Typically Type T

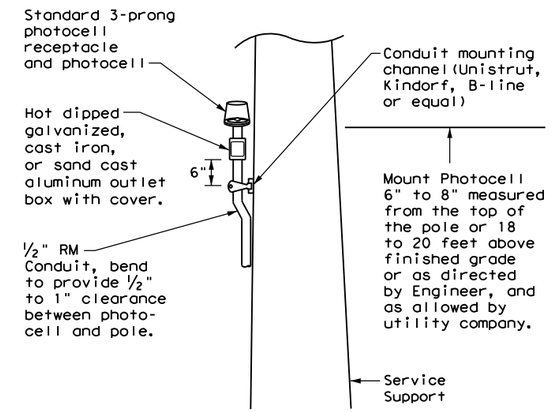
(SS)= Safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility
(NS)= No safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility

Enclosure Type
GS= Galvanized steel("off the shelf")
SS= Stainless steel(Custom Enclosure)See MPL
AL= Aluminum (Custom Enclosure)See MPL

Photocell Mounting Location
(E)= Inside Service/Enclosure Mounted
(T)= Top of pole
(L)= Luminaire mounted
(N)= None/No Photocell or Lighting Contactor Required

Service Support Type
GC= Granite concrete
OC= Other concrete
TP= Timber pole
SP= Steel pole
SF= Steel frame
OT= Pole by others or paid for separately
EX= Existing pole
TS= Service on traffic signal pole
PS= Pedestal Service

O= Overhead Service Feed from Utility
U= Underground Service Feed from Utility



TOP MOUNTED PHOTOCELL

Install conduit strap maximum 3 feet from box. 5 foot maximum spacing between straps supporting conduit.

Texas Department of Transportation

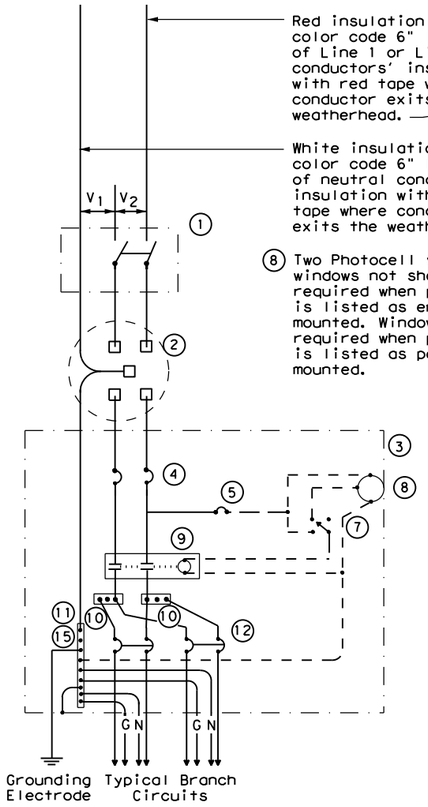
Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE NOTES & DATA

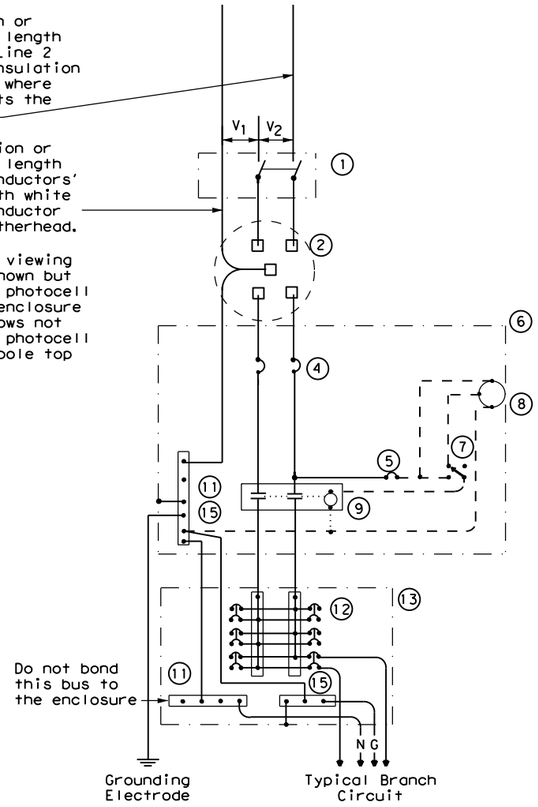
ED(5)-14

FILE: ed5-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		91

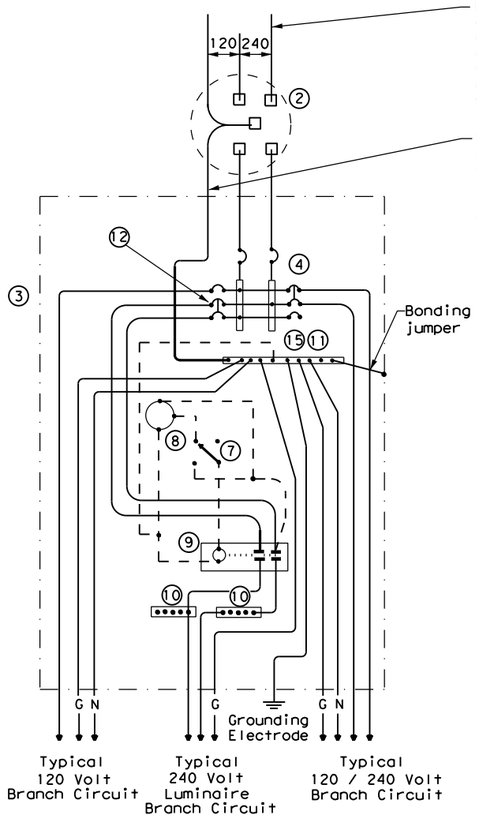
DATE:
FILE:



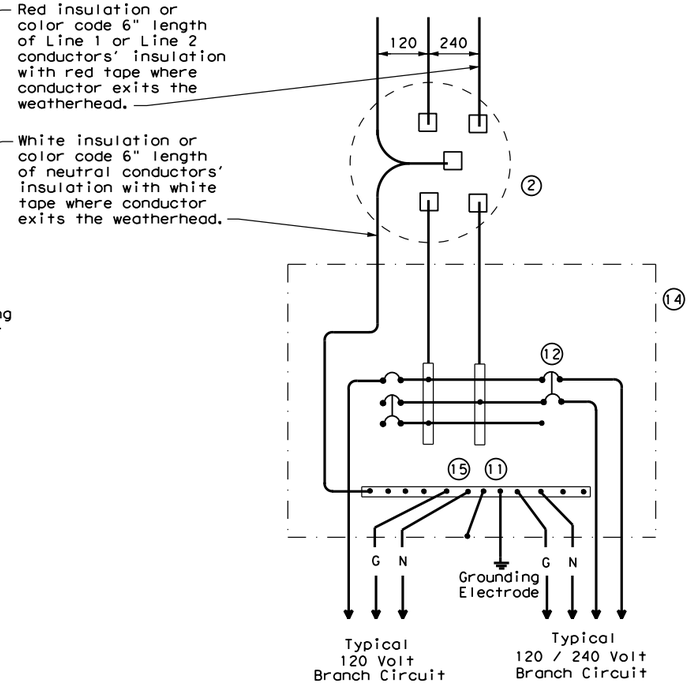
SCHEMATIC TYPE A
THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE C
THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE D - CUSTOM
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE T
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE

Galvanized steel-"Buy Off The Shelf" only. When required install photocell top of the pole or on luminaire only, no lighting contractor will be installed.

WIRING LEGEND	
———	Power Wiring
- - - -	Control Wiring
—N—	Neutral Conductor
—G—	Equipment grounding conductor-always required

SCHEMATIC LEGEND	
1	Safety Switch (when required)
2	Meter (when required-verify with electric utility provider)
3	Service Assembly Enclosure
4	Main Disconnect Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
5	Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp (Control Circuit)
6	Auxiliary Enclosure
7	Control Station ("H-O-A" Switch)
8	Photo Electric Control (enclosure-mounted shown)
9	Lighting Contactor
10	Power Distribution Terminal Blocks
11	Neutral Bus
12	Branch Circuit Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
13	Separate Circuit Breaker Panelboard
14	Load Center
15	Ground Bus

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE ENCLOSURE AND NOTES

ED(6)-14

FILE: ed6-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		92

71F

PEDESTAL SERVICE NOTES

1. Manufacture pedestal electrical services in accordance with Departmental Material Specifications (DMS)11080 "Electrical Services", 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)" and Item 628 "Electrical Services. "Provide pedestal electrical services as listed on the Material Producers list (MPL) on the Department's web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services meet utility company specifications. Contact the local utility company for approval of pedestal details prior to installing the electrical pedestal service. Submit any changes required by the utility company prior to manufacturing the pedestal enclosure.

2. When a meter socket is required, provide a socket with a minimum 100 amp rating that complies with local utility requirements.

3. Provide Class A or C concrete for pedestal service foundations in accordance with Item 420, "Concrete Substructures," except that concrete will not be paid for directly but is considered subsidiary to Item 628.

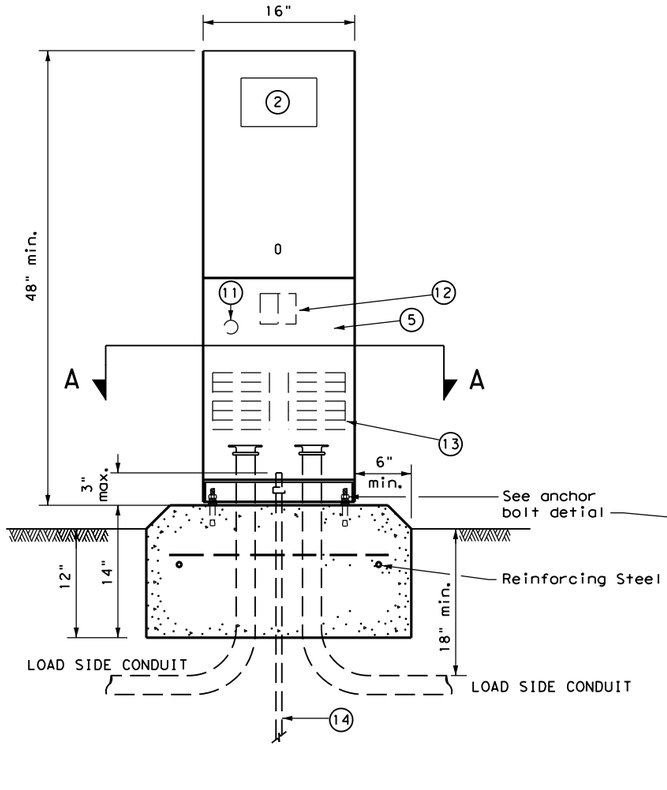
4. Provide #4 reinforcing steel for foundations in accordance with Item 440, "Reinforcement for Concrete."

5. Install ½ in. X 2 ⅛ in. minimum length concrete single expansion type anchors for mounting pedestal enclosure to foundation. Anchor location to match mounting holes in each corner of enclosure. Secure each of the four corners of the pedestal enclosure to the anchors in the foundation with a ½ in. galvanized or stainless steel machine thread bolt, a properly sized locknut and a flat washer.

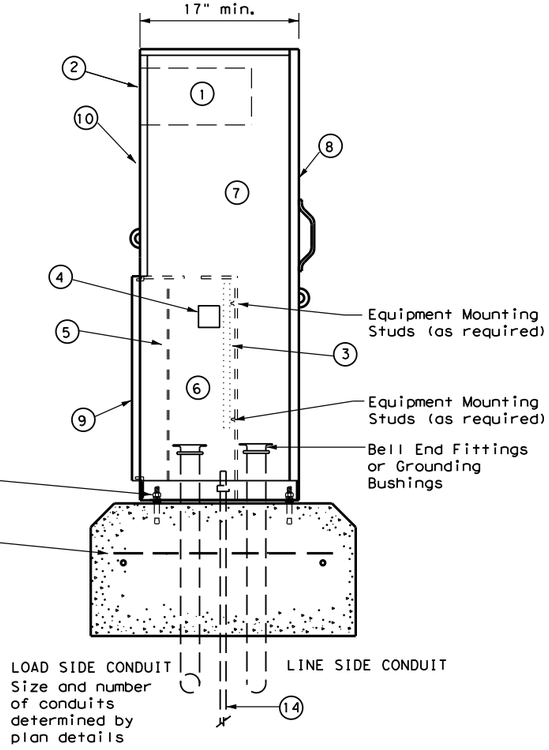
6. Finish top of concrete foundation in a neat and workmanlike manner. If leveling washers are used, ensure no more than ⅛ in. gap at any corner. Do not exceed a maximum dip or rise in the foundation of ⅛ in. per foot. When properly installed, ensure the top of the service enclosure is level front to back and side to side within ¼ in. Repair rocking or movement of the service enclosure at no additional cost to the department.

7. Do not use liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) on pedestal type services.

8. Ensure all elbows in the foundation are sized as per utility provider's conduit requirements for underground conduit and feeders. PVC extensions may be installed provided the ends of the rigid metal conduits are more than 2 in. below the top of the concrete foundation. Where extension conduits are metal, grounding bushings must be installed with a bonding jumper properly terminated.

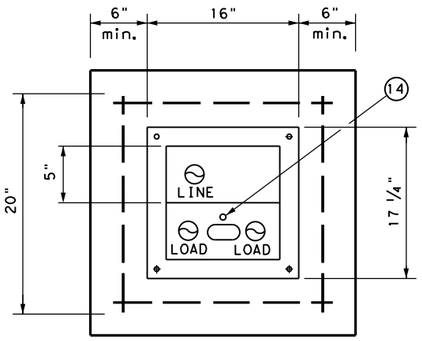


FRONT VIEW

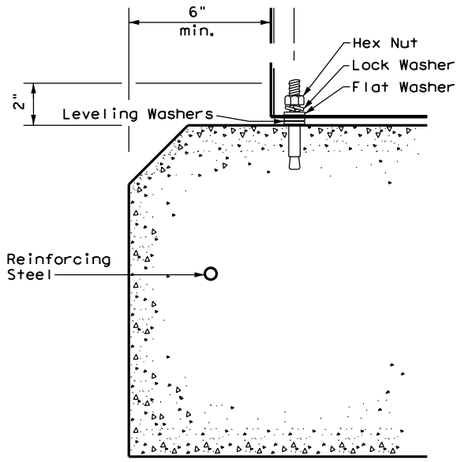


SIDE VIEW

TYPE C shown, TYPE A similar except that TYPE A shall have individual circuit breakers (CB) mounted on an equipment mounting panel. CB Handles shall protrude through hinged deadfront trim.



SECTION A-A



ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL

LEGEND	
1	Meter Socket, (when required)
2	Meter Socket Window, (when required)
3	Equipment Mounting Panel
4	Photo Electric Control Window, (When required)
5	Hinged Deadfront Trim
6	Load Side Conduit Trim
7	Line Side Conduit Area
8	Utility Access Door, with handle
9	Pedestal Door
10	Hinged Meter Access
11	Control Station (H-O-A Switch)
12	Main Disconnect
13	Branch Circuit Breakers
14	Copper Clad Ground Rod - 5/8" X 10'

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS
ELECTRICAL SERVICE SUPPORT
PEDESTAL SERVICE TYPE PS
ED(9)-14

FILE: ed9-14.dgn			DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc		US 175		
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.	
	18	DALLAS, etc				93	

71J

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

TIMBER POLE (TP) SERVICE SUPPORT NOTES

1. Ensure electrical service support is a class 5 treated timber pole as per Item 627 "Treated Timber Poles." Embed timber pole to depth required in Item 627.
2. Conduit and electrical conductors attached to the electrical service pole and underground within 12 in. of service pole are not paid for directly but are subsidiary to the electrial service.
3. Install pole-top mounted photocell (T) on north side of pole, or in service enclosure (E) as required. See Electrical Service Data chart in plan set.
4. Gain pole as required to provide flat surface for each channel. Gain timber pole to 5/8 in. max. depth and 1 7/8 in. max. height. Gain pole in a neat and workmanlike manner.
5. Mount meter and service equipment on stainless steel or galvanized channel (Unistrut, Kindorf, or equal). Provide channel sized 1 in. to 3 3/4 in. maximum depth, and 1 1/2 in. to 1 5/8 in. maximum width. File smooth the cut ends of galvanized channel and paint with zinc rich paint before installing on pole. Secure each channel section to timber pole with two galvanized or SS lag bolts, 1/4 in. minimum diameter by 1 1/2 in. minimum length. Use a galvanized or SS flat washer on each lag bolt. Do not stack channel.
6. When excess length must be trimmed from poles, trim from the top end only.

(1) Class 5 pole, height as required

(2) Service drop from utility company (attached below weatherhead)

(3) Service conduit (RMC) and service entrance conductors - One Red, One Black, One White (See Electrical Service Data)

(4) Safety switch (when required)

(5) Meter (when required)

(6) Service enclosure

(7) 6 AWG bare grounding electrode conductor in 1/2 in. PVC to ground rod - extend 1/2 in. PVC 6 in. underground.

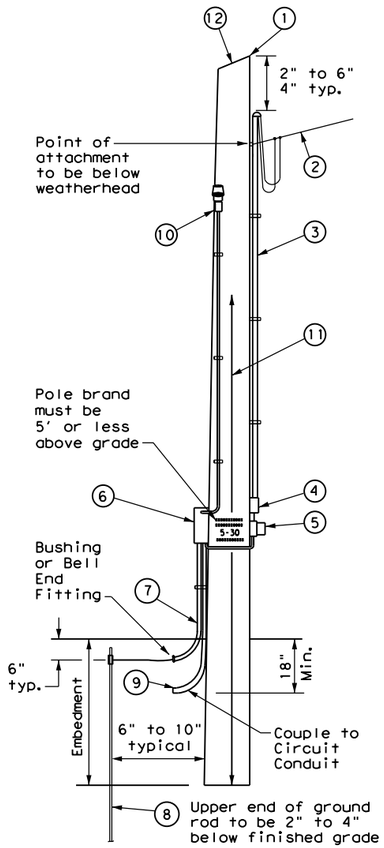
(8) 5/8 in. x 8 ft. Copper clad ground rod - drive ground rod to a depth of 2 in. to 4 in. below grade.

(9) RMC same size as branch circuit conduit.

(10) See pole-top mounted photocell detail on ED(5).

(11) When required by the serving utility provide bare 6 AWG copper conductor. Run wire from pole top to butt wrap or copper butt plate. Protect conductor with non-conductive material to a height of 8 ft. above finished grade.

(12) When required by utility, cut top of pole at an angle to enhance rain run off.

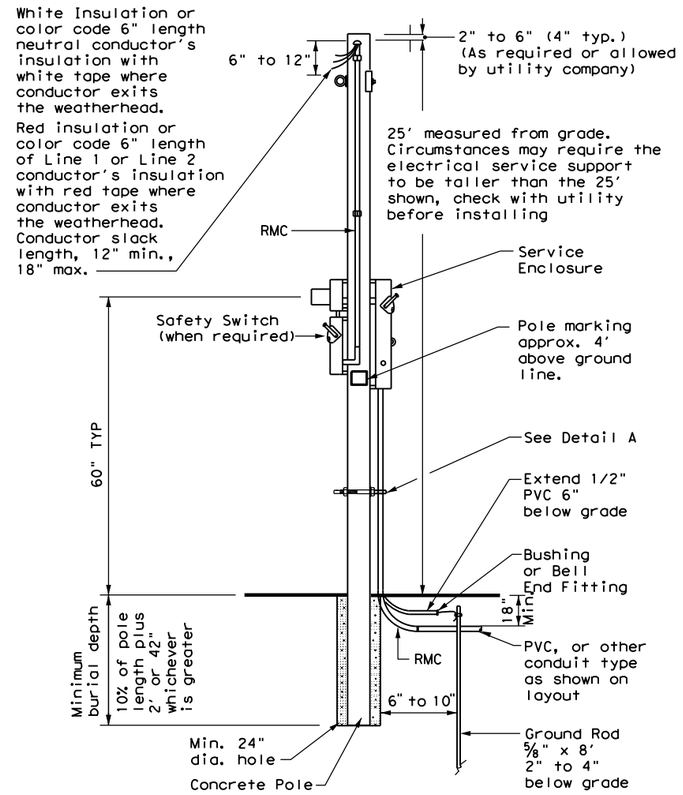


SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE TP (O)

GRANITE CONCRETE (GC) & OTHER CONCRETE (OC) NOTES

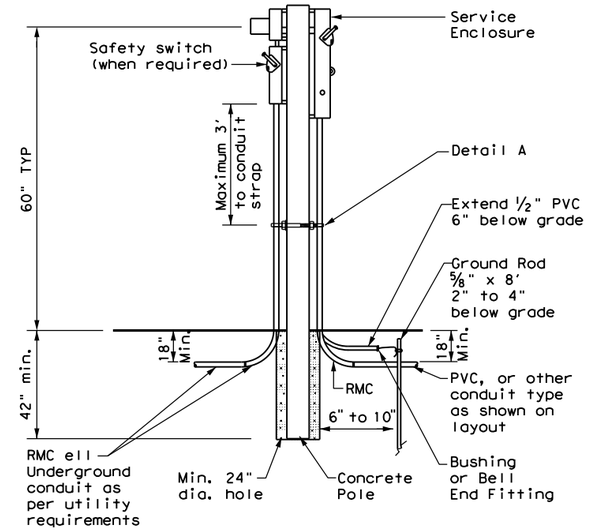
Ensure electrical service support structures bid as type Granite Concrete (GC) or Other Concrete (OC) meet the following requirements.

1. Provide GC and OC poles that meet the requirements of DMS 11080 "Electrical Services."
2. Provide prestressed concrete poles suitable for direct embedment into the ground without special foundations.
3. Verify poles are marked as required on DMS 11080. Location of marking should be approximately 4' above final grade. Use the two-point pickup locations when handling pole in horizontal position, and one-point pickup location for use in raising the pole to a vertical position. These marks are small but conspicuous.
4. Embed poles 42 in. or 10% of the length plus 2 ft., whichever is greater.
5. Ensure all installation details of services are in accordance with utility company specifications.
6. Install a one point rack or eye bolt bracket 6 inches to 12 inches below the weatherhead as an overhead service drop anchoring point for the electric utility.
7. Furnish and install galvanized or stainless steel channel strut 1 1/2 in. or 1 5/8 in. wide by 1 in. up to 3 3/4 in. deep (Unistrut, Kindorf, B-line or equal). Attach channel strut with stainless steel concrete anchors (max. 1" depth), square U-bolts or back to back channel strut with long bolts, or other secure mounting as approved by the Engineer. Ensure bolts are galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153. Do not stack channel struts.
8. Backfill the holes thoroughly by tamping in 6 in. lifts. After tamping to grade, place additional backfill material in a 6 inch high cone around the pole to allow for settling. Use material equal in composition and density to the surrounding area. Backfilling will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to various bid items.



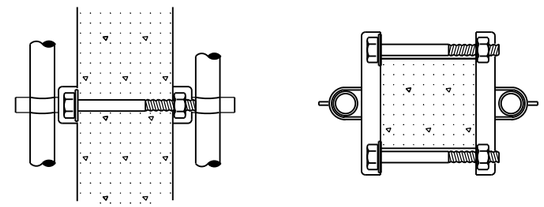
CONCRETE SERVICE SUPPORT

Overhead (O)



CONCRETE SERVICE SUPPORT

Underground (U)



DETAIL A

See Note 7. Before installing channel that has been cut, file sharp edges and paint with zinc-rich paint. Ensure there is no paint splatter on the pole.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

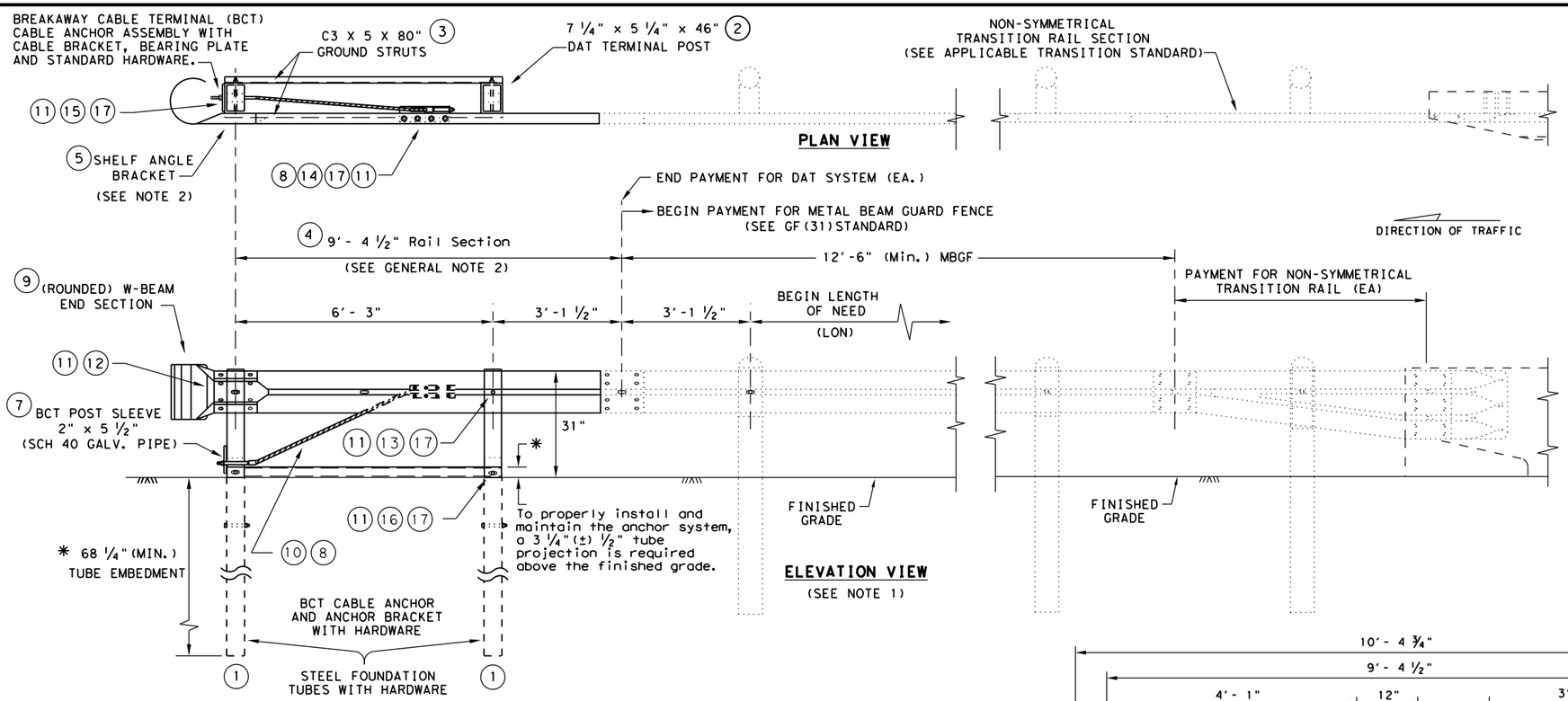
ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE SUPPORT TYPES GC, OC, & TP

ED(10)-14

FILE: ed10-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		94

71K

DATE:
FILE:



DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)

NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

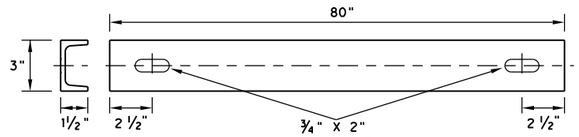
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION

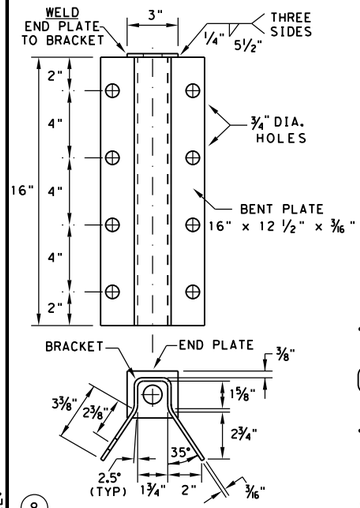
IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
(1)	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
(2)	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
(3)	CHANNEL STRUT	2
(4)	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
(5)	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
(6)	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
(7)	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
(8)	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
(9)	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
(10)	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
(11)	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
(12)	1 1/4" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
(13)	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
(14)	5/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
(15)	5/8" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
(16)	5/8" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
(17)	5/8" FLAT WASHER	18

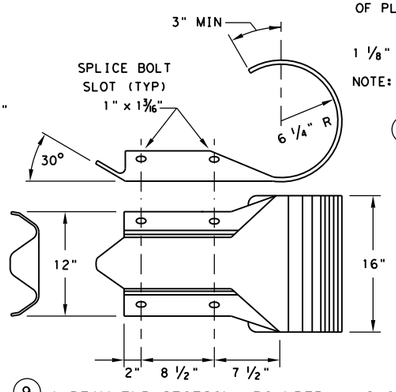
(4) TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT FOR DAT



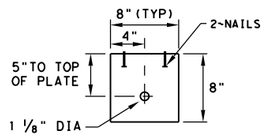
(3) CHANNEL STRUT
C3 X 5 X 80", GRADE A36



(8) GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET

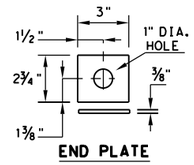


(9) W-BEAM END SECTION (ROUNDED) (12 GA.)

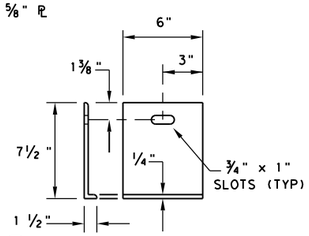


NOTE: DRIVE NAILS AND BEND OVER TO PREVENT PLATE ROTATION

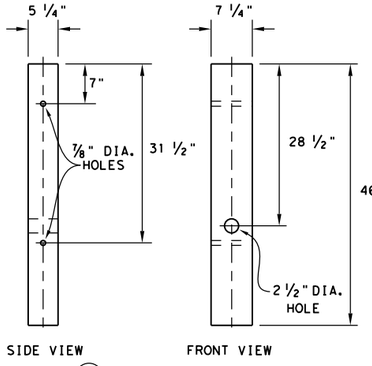
(6) BEARING PLATE
8"x 8"x 5/8" PL



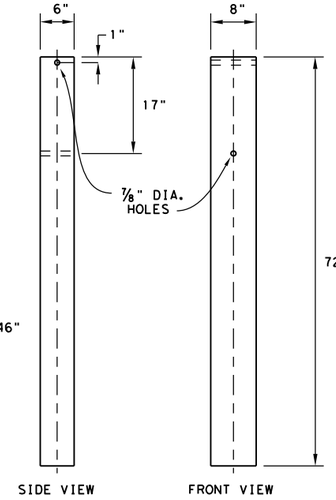
END PLATE



(5) SHELF ANGLE BRACKET



(2) TERMINAL POST
7 1/4"x 5 1/4"x 46" WOOD POST



(1) STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE
6"x 8"x 1/8" x 72" STEEL TUBE

Texas Department of Transportation

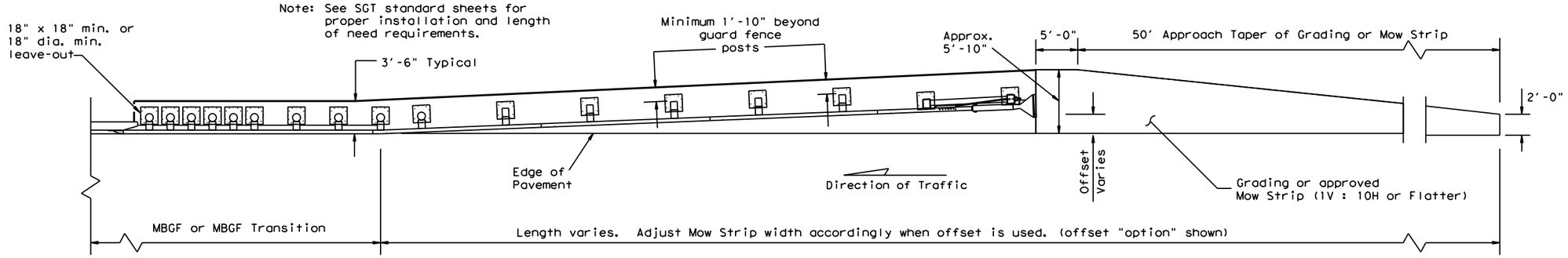
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
(DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL)
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

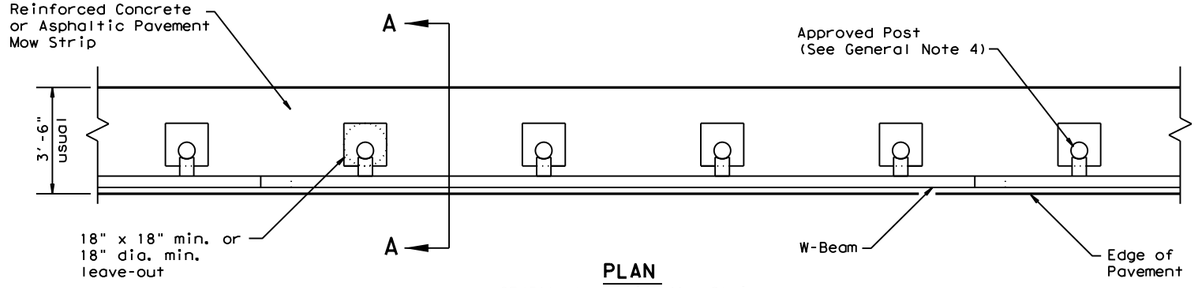
GF(31)DAT-19

FILE: gf31dat19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		95

DATE:
FILE:

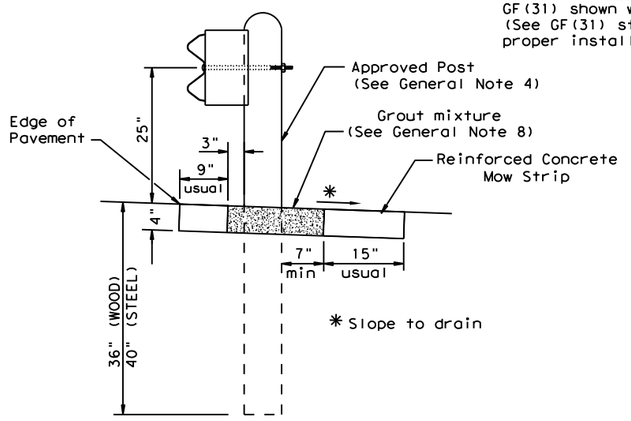


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



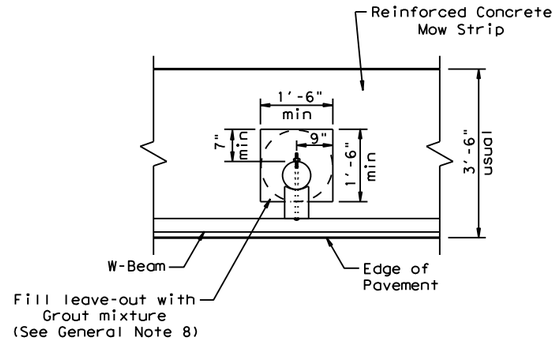
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



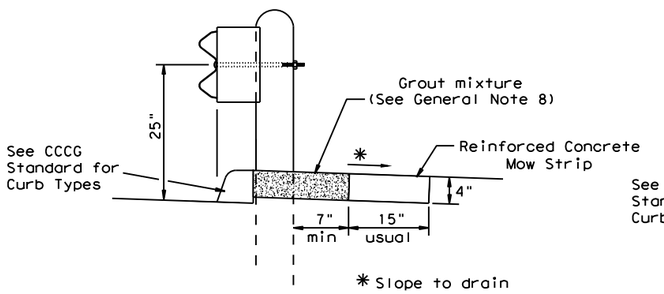
SECTION A-A

Typical



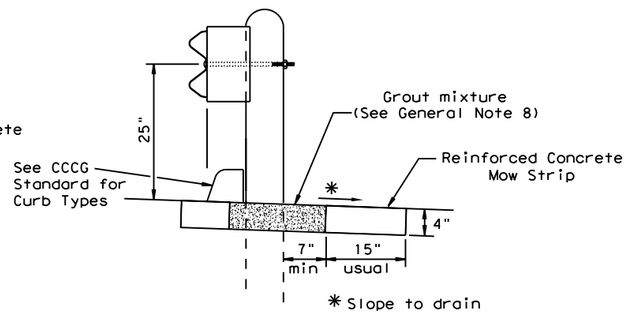
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip
with 18" x 18" Square or
18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



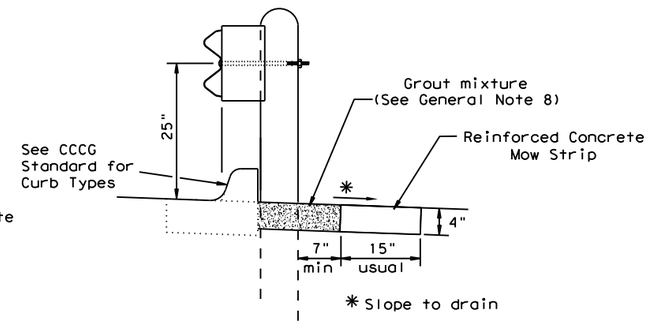
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

Texas Department of Transportation

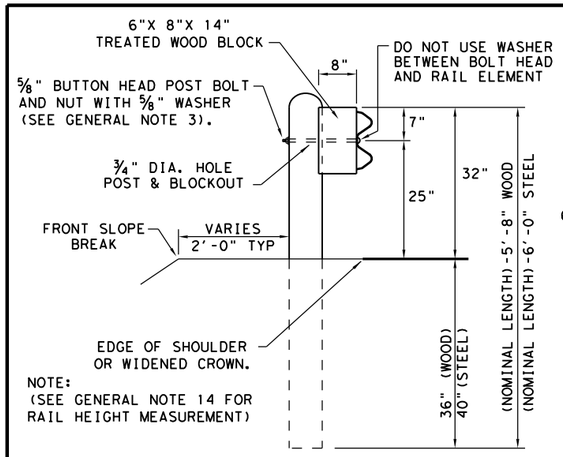
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

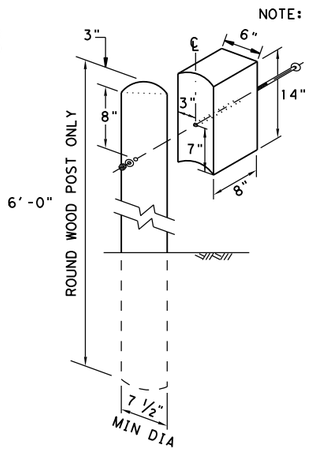
GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	18	DALLAS, etc		96	

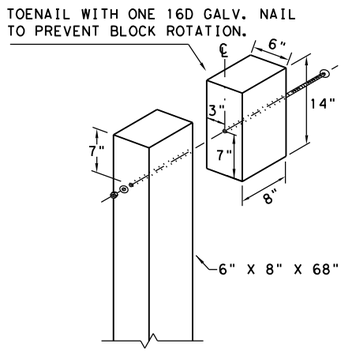
DATE:
FILE:



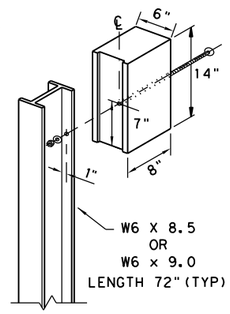
TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

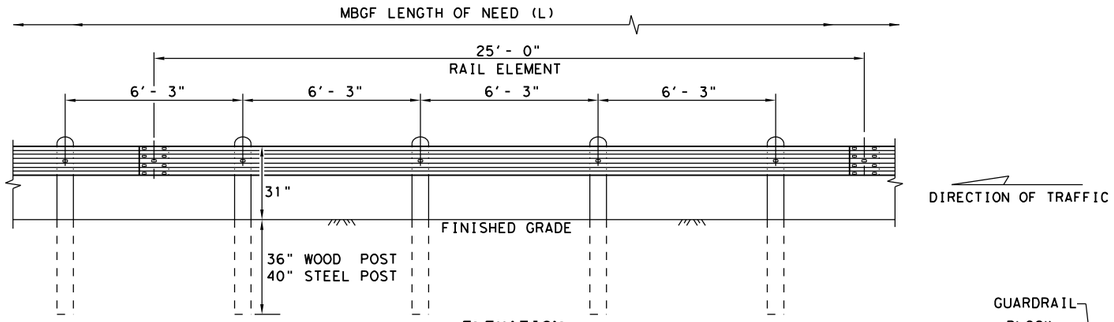


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



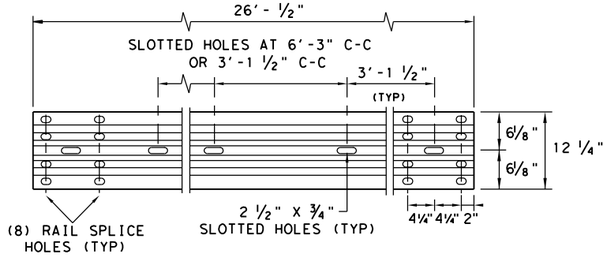
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

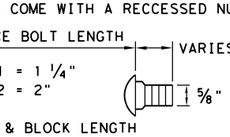
SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

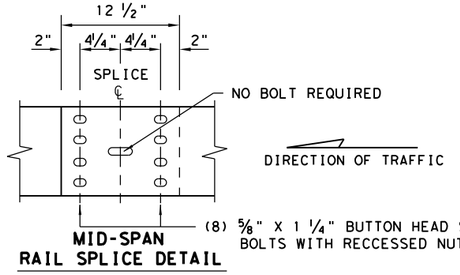
NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.

NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL
BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.



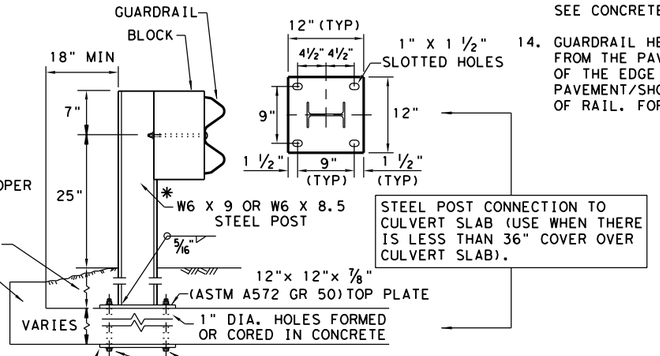
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

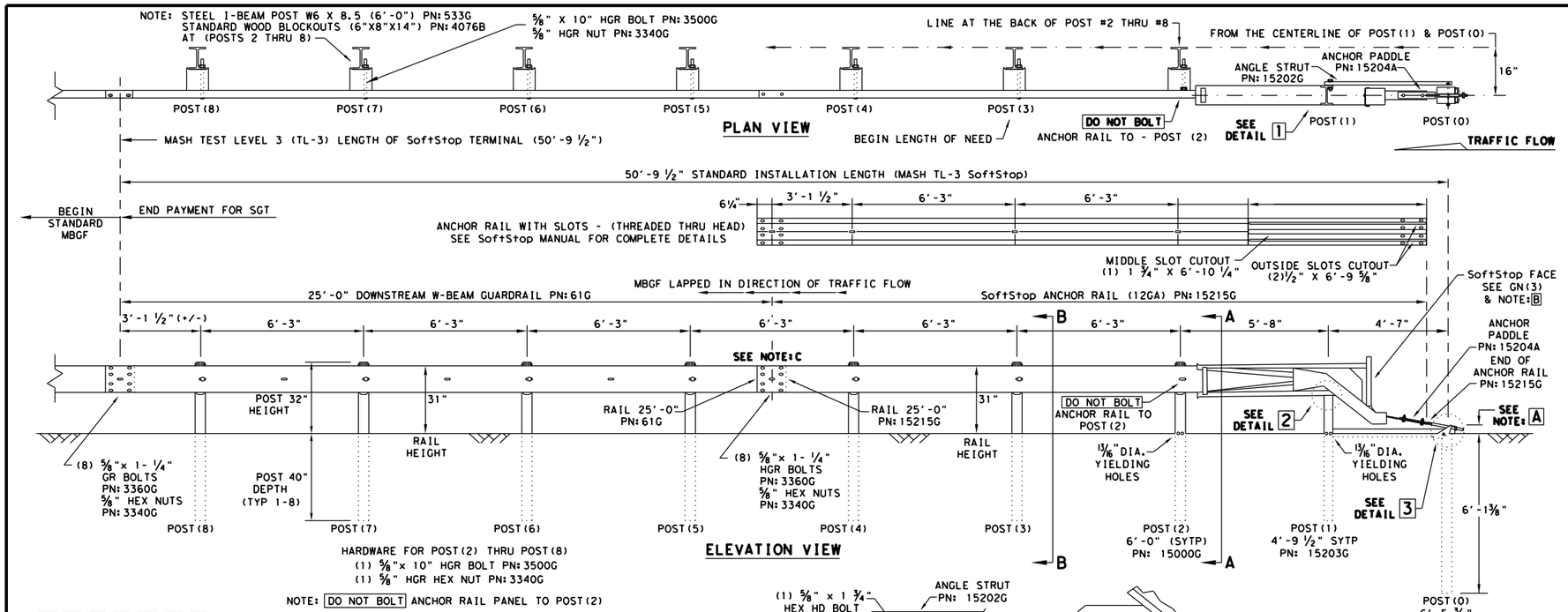
1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		97



GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE:A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-3/4" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE:B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE:C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 3/8")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 1/2")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 1/2" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (1/2" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	3/4" x 2 1/2" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	3/4" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	3/4" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	5/8" x 1 1/4" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	5/8" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	5/8" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	5/8" x 1 3/4" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	5/8" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	5/8" WASHER F436
105285G	2	5/8" x 2 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	5/8" x 1 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	5/8" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	5/8" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE:B

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: VP		CK: MB/VP
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc		US 175	
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc				98

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

(SEE GN NOTE 15)
STANDARD 31" MBGF

ITEM (6)
INNER SIDE SLIDER
(ISS) PANEL FOR RAIL 3

FIELD-SIDE
(RAIL 3)

NOTE:
RECESSED HEX NUTS FACING
TRAFFIC-SIDE **SEE DETAIL (C)**

REFERENCE LINE USED TO INSTALL
LINE POST(9) THRU POST(2)

POST 1 OFFSET DISTANCE MEASURED
7-⅝" FROM REFERENCE LINE

ITEM (10)
CABLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM (2)
GROUNDSTRUT

NO BLOCKOUT
AT (POST 1)

POST 9 | POST 8 | POST 7 | POST 6 | POST 5 | POST 4 | POST 3 | POST 2

RAIL 4 | RAIL 3 | RAIL 2 | RAIL 1

CABLES

NOTES:
1. ITEM (12) COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS INSTALLED AT LINE POST(9) THRU LINE POST(2).
2. DO NOT INSTALL A BLOCKOUT AT LINE POST(1).

ITEM (5)
TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER
(TSS) PANEL FOR RAIL 2

NOTE: SECURE THE (TSS) PANEL TO OUTSIDE OF RAIL 2 WITH THE PANEL ARROWS POINTING TOWARDS THE HEAD.

PLAN VIEW

MBGF
RAIL 2

INSTALL GUARD FENCE RECESSED
HEX NUTS ON TRAFFIC-SIDE

MBGF
RAIL 1

DETAIL (C)

TRAFFIC FLOW

END PAYMENT (SGT) BY EACH

DO NOT BOLT
RAIL TO POST 6

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

INSTALLATION LENGTH 55'- ½"

49'-8 ⅝"

6'-3" | 6'-3" | 6'-3" | 6'- ¾" | 6'-3" | 6'-3" | 6'-3" | 37 ½" | 5'-3 ⅜"

RAIL
HEIGHT
31"

ARROWS

ITEM (13) RAIL 4 | ITEM (13) RAIL 3 | ITEM (13) RAIL 2 | ITEM (13) RAIL 1

DETAIL (D)

CABLES

FINISHED
GRADE

ITEM (25)
MAX-TENSION HEAD
SEE DETAIL (A)

HEAD
HEIGHT
32-¼"

DETAIL (B)

ITEM (10)
CABLE
ASSEMBLY

ITEM (2)
GROUNDSTRUT

68-⅛"

POST 9 | POST 8 | POST 7 | POST 6 | POST 5 | POST 4 | POST 3 | POST 2 | POST 1

ITEM (4)
I-BEAM
W6 X 9

NO BLOCKOUT
AT (POST 1)

(8) X-LITE LINE POST - ITEM (11)

ELEVATION VIEW

SOIL
ANCHOR POST
ITEM (1)

A

A

TSS PANEL
GALVANIZED
ITEM (5)

RSS PLATE
GALVANIZED
ITEM (8)

INSTALL THE TSS AND RSS
WITH THE ARROWS POINTING
TOWARDS THE MAX-HEAD

TSS PANEL AND RSS PLATE
DETAIL (D)

HEAD
HEIGHT
32-¼"

TOP OF POST

31-⅞"

FINISHED
GRADE

40-⅛"

68-⅛"
ANCHOR POST
DEPTH

ITEM (1)
ANCHOR

ITEM (11)
LINE POSTS
2 THRU 9
(NOTE: ITEM (4) POST 1 (NOT SHOWN),
TO BE INSTALLED AT SAME DEPTH
AS LINE POSTS.)

SOIL ANCHOR, POST 1
& LINE POST 2 THRU 9

SECTION VIEW A-A

NOTE:
USE THE MASH APPROVED
X-TENSION CABLE ASSEMBLY.

7 ⅝"
2 ⅛"

UPPER CABLE
(BACK SIDE)

LOWER CABLE
(TRAFFIC SIDE)

DETAIL (B)

CABLE
FRICTION PLATE
HEAD UNIT
ITEM (9)

NOTE:
INSTALL ⅝" RECESSED HEX
NUTS ON TRAFFIC SIDE.

ITEM (24)
ITEM (21)

ITEM (20)
8X

ITEM (17)
8X

ITEM (23)
6X
3 SCREWS
EACH SIDE

(RAIL 1)

ITEM (22)
BRACKET
SHIPPED FLAT

ITEM (3)

ITEM (16)
4X

* ITEM (25)
HIGH INTENSITY
REFLECTIVE SHEETING

NOTE: DELINEATION MARKER IN
ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.

SPLICE FOR IMPACT-HEAD
TO GUARD FENCE (RAIL1)

DETAIL (A)

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

STANDARD
MBGF

2'-0"

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX.
RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING
(1V:10H OR FLATTER)
SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL
FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT
USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

TRAFFIC FLOW

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	⅝" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	¾" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	⅝" X 1 ¼" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	⅝" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	⅝" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	⅝" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	⅝" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	¼" X ¾" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
* 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
** 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
** 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25'GUARD FENCE PANELS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

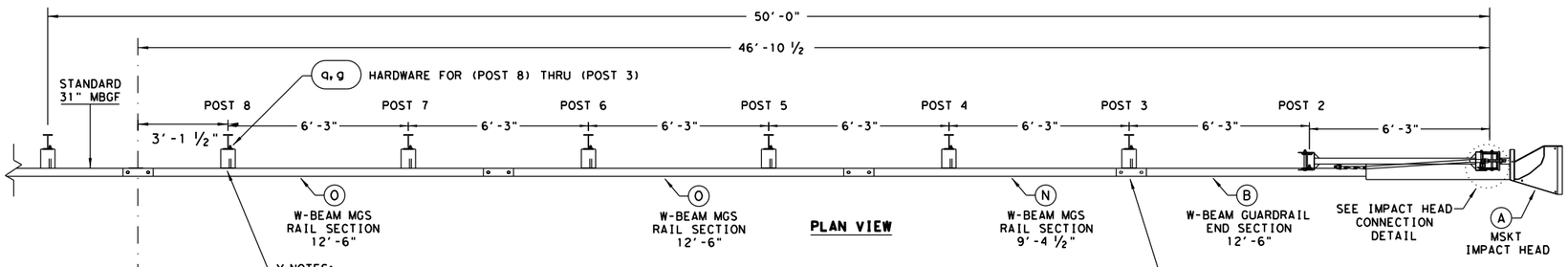
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

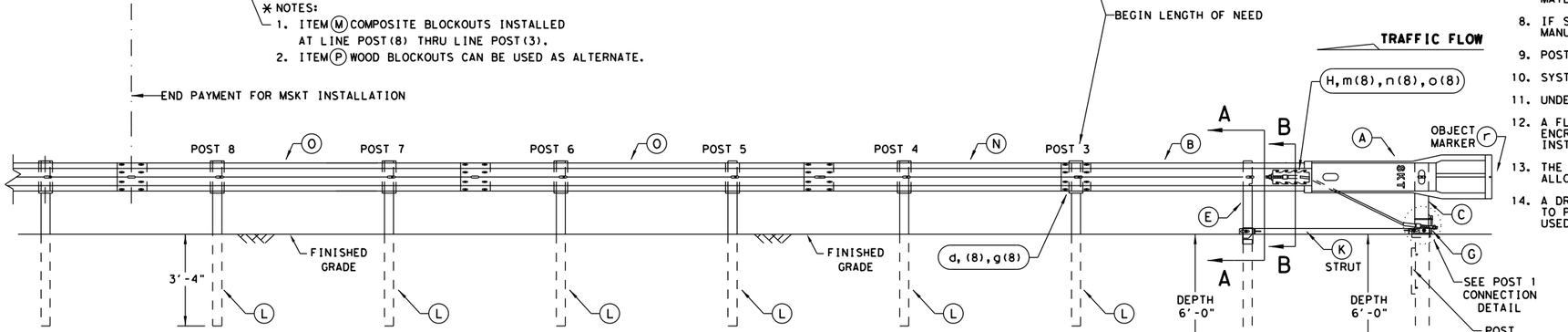
MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(11S)31-18

FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		99

DATE:
FILE:

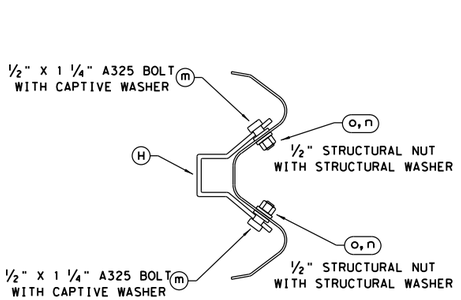


PLAN VIEW

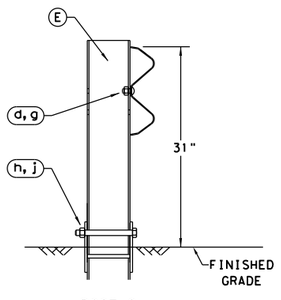


ELEVATION VIEW

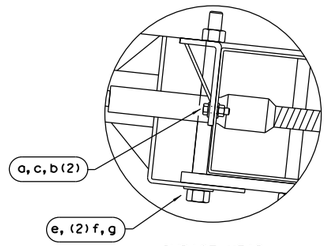
NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.



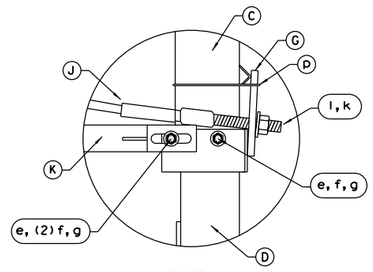
SECTION B-B
ANCHOR BRACKET



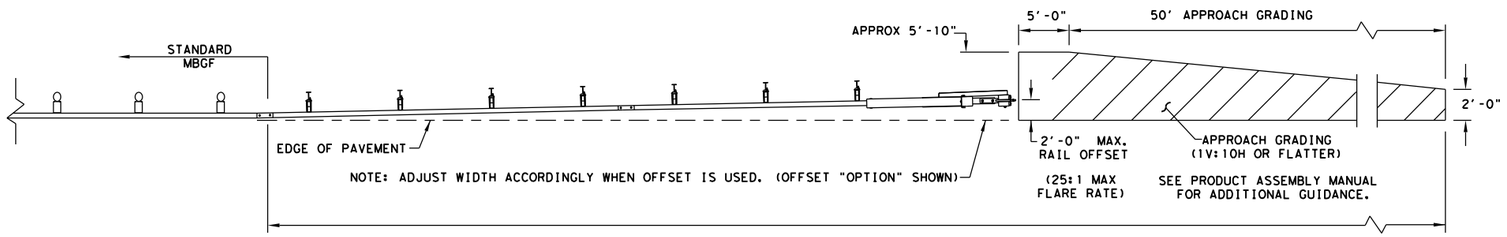
POST 2
SECTION A-A



IMPACT HEAD
CONNECTION DETAIL



POST 1
CONNECTION DETAIL



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	5/16" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 9/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

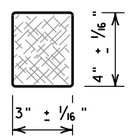
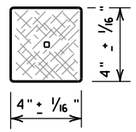
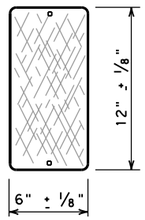
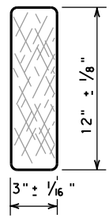
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	18	DALLAS, etc		100	

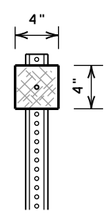
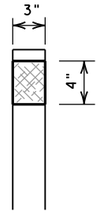
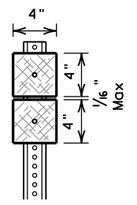
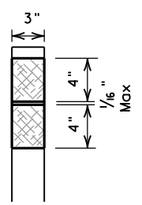
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

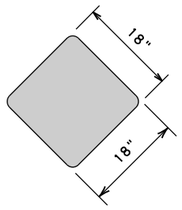
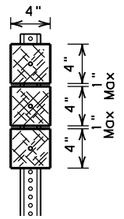
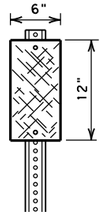
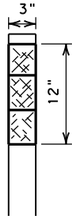
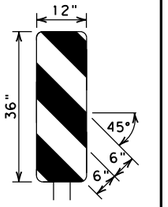
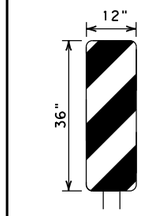
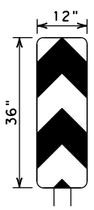
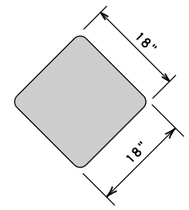
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

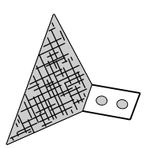
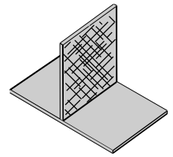
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

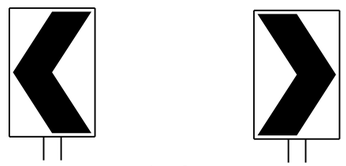
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



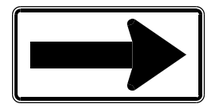
W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

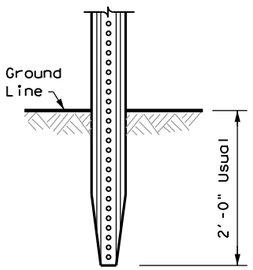
FILE: dam1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	18	DALLAS, etc		101

20A

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

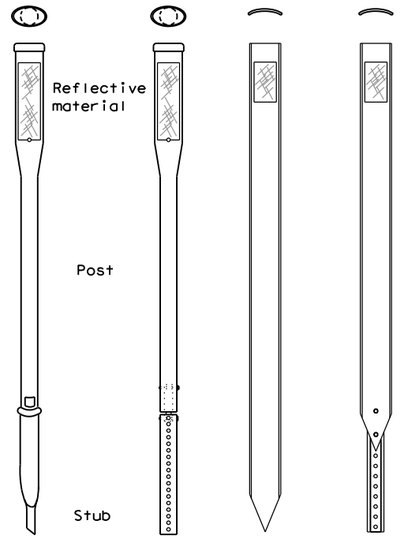


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

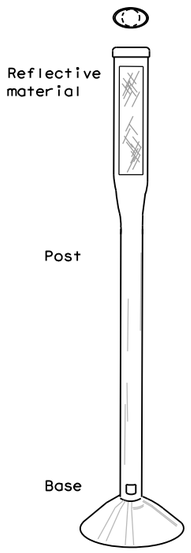
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



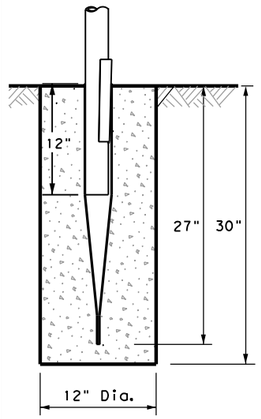
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

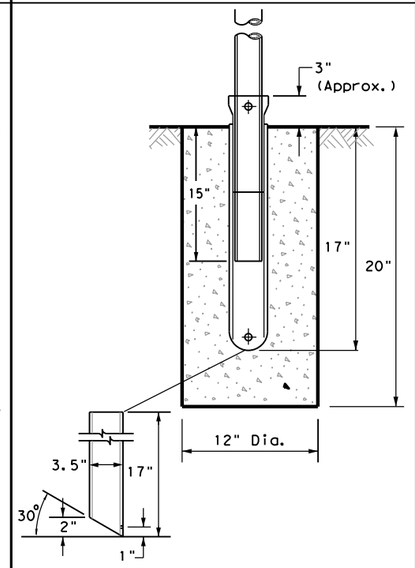
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

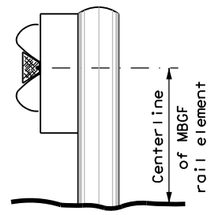
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

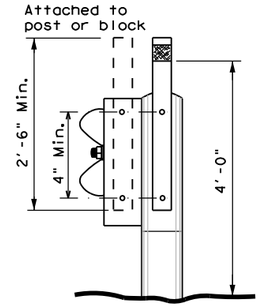
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

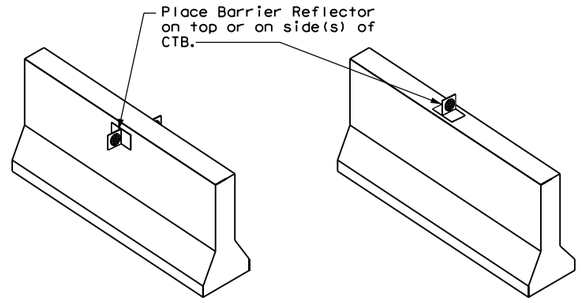
GF1



GF2



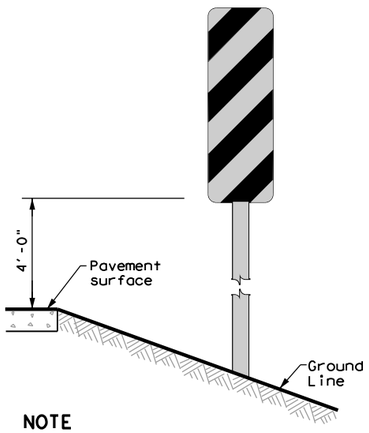
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

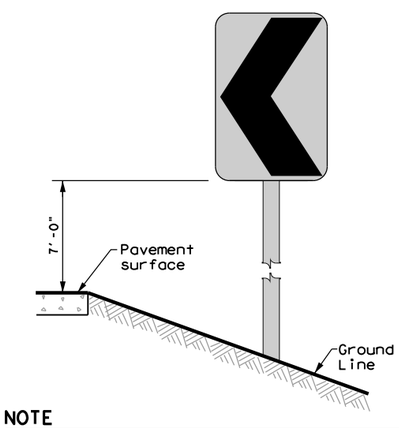
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

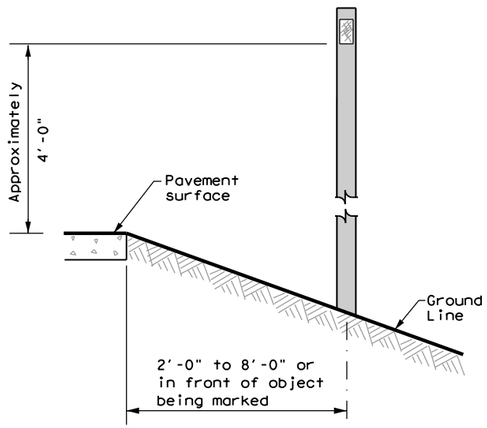
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	18	DALLAS, etc		102

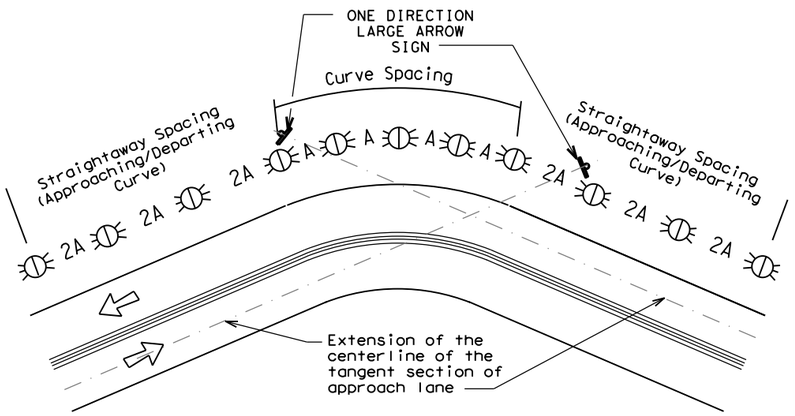
20B

DATE:
FILE:

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

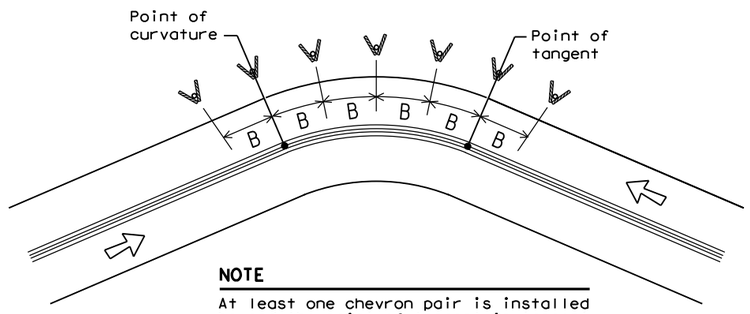
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND	
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

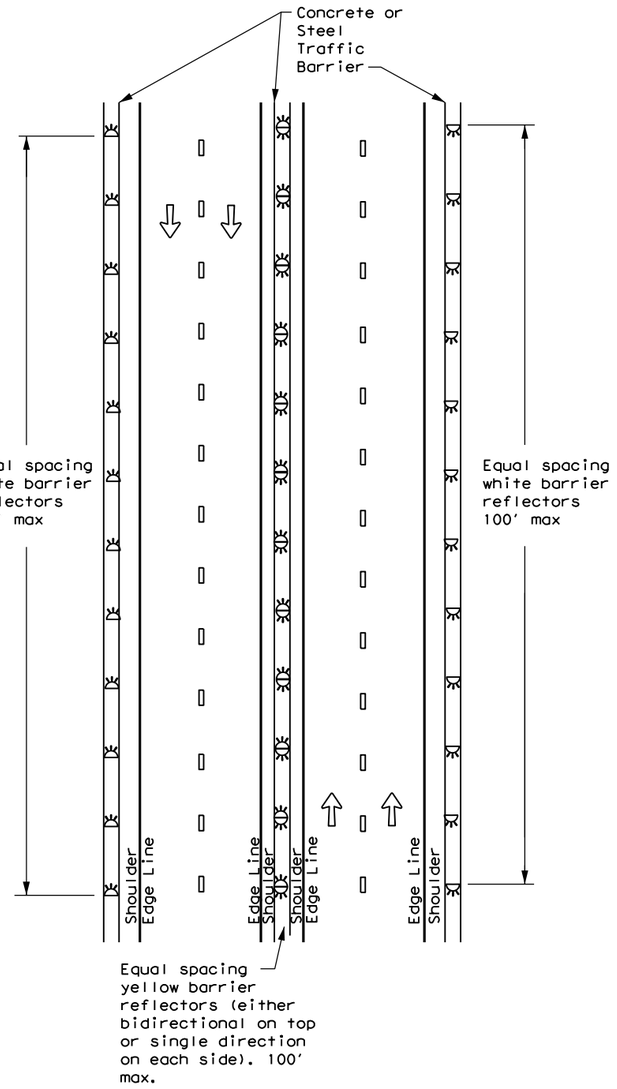
FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	18	DALLAS, etc		103

DATE:
FILE:

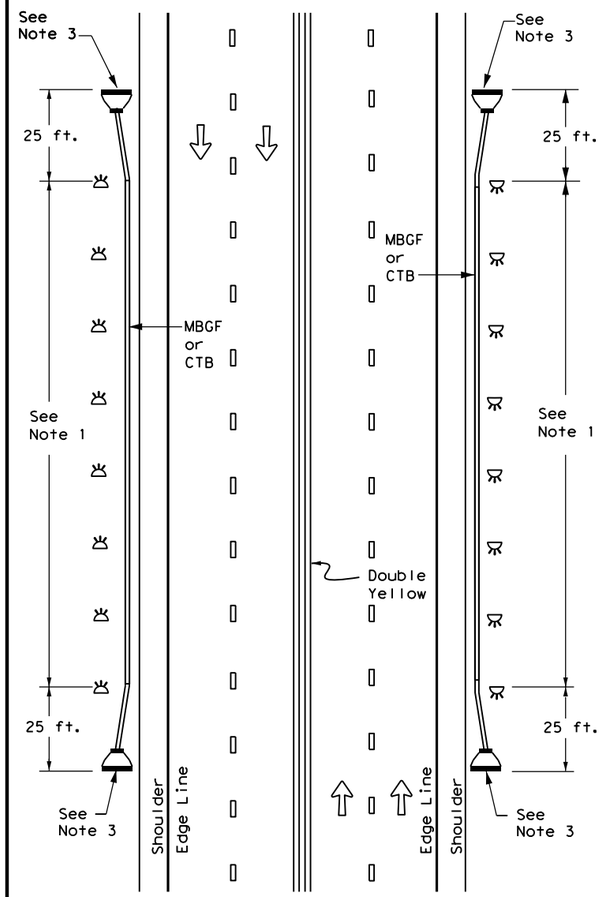
20C

DATE:
FILE:

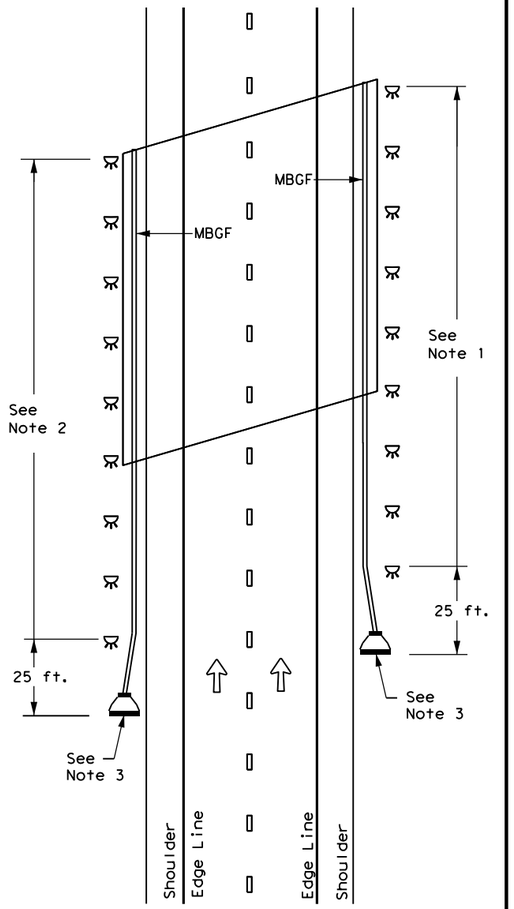
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



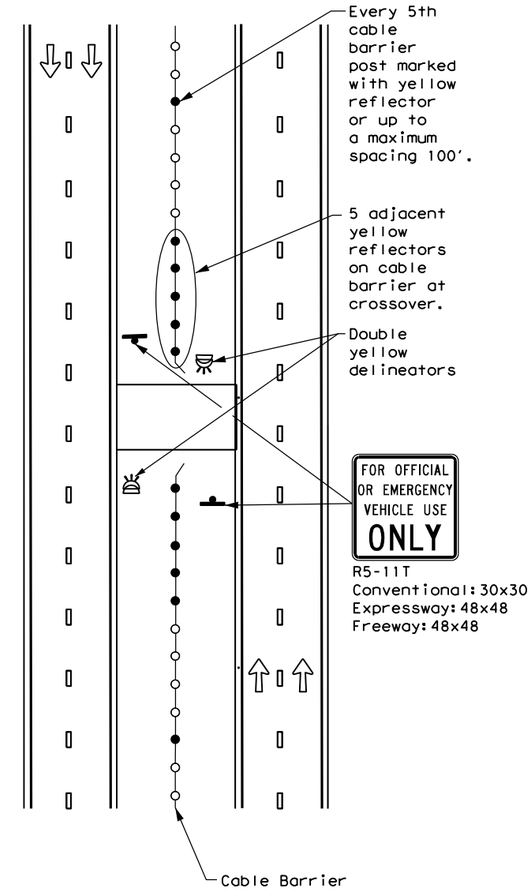
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100' max.)
2. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3)in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(6)-20

FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc	US 175
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	18	DALLAS, etc		104

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damage resulting from its use.

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.
List adjacent MS 4 Operator(s) that receive discharges from this project. They need to be notified prior to construction activities.
(Note: Leave blank only if no adjacent MS 4 Operator(s) are affected.)

1. City of Dallas Phase I MS4 contact Kevin Hurley
2. City of Balch Springs Phase II MS4 contact William Freeman
3. City of Seagoville Phase II MS4 contact Steve Miller, Public Works Director
4. Kaufman County Phase II MS4 contact Kathy Morris, Public Works Director

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action Number:

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000.
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. No equipment is allowed in any sream channel below the ordinary High Water Mark except on approved temporary stream crossings or drill pads.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# 3(a)

Required Actions: List Waters of the US Permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.
1.

2.

3.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices for applicable 401 General Conditions:
(Note: If CORP Permit not required, do not check boxes.)

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

2.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751 & 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

2.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS TREATY ACT.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action Number:

1. The following species could occur in the project area: Woodhouse's toad, eastern spotted skunk, and Texas garter snake. Follow the BMPs and Special Notes below to protect these species.

2. Contractor to implement the following BMPs from "Beneficial Management Practices: Avoiding, Minimizing, and Mitigating Impacts of Transportation Projects on State Natural Resources" available at https://ftp.txdot.gov/pub/txdot-info/env/toolkit/300-01-bmp.pdf
   a. Section 2.6.1 Aquatic Amphibian and Reptile BMP (barrier fencing not required)
   b. Section 2.6.2 Terrestrial Amphibian and Reptile BMP
   c. Section 1.4 Water Quality BMP
   d. Section 1.2 Vegetation BMP

Special Notes:

1. Avoid harming all wildlife species if encountered and allow them to safely leave the project site. Due diligence should be used to avoid killing or harming any wildlife species in the implementation of transportation projects.

2. If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediated area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

3. The Migratory Bird Act of 1918 states that it is unlawful to kill, capture, collect, possess, buy, sell, trade or transport any migratory bird, nest, young, feather or egg in part or in whole, without a federal permit issued in accordance within the Act's policies and regulations. The contractor would remove all old migratory bird nests from any structure or trees where work would be done from October 1 to February 15. In addition, the contractor would be prepared to prevent migratory birds from building nest(s) between February 15 to October 1. In the event that migratory birds are encountered on-site during project construction, efforts to avoid adverse impacts on protected birds, active nests, eggs and/or young would be observed.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):
Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act. Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the SDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the SDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canisters, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation(s) or replacement(s) (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?
☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?
☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

GENERAL NOTE:

Any change orders and/or deviations from the final design must be reported to the Engineer prior to commencement of construction activities, as additional environmental clearance may be required.

LAST REVISION: 1/15/15

Dallas District

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		US 175
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	DALLAS	Dallas, Kaufman	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0197	02	133, etc.	105

Notes To Designer:
1. *Do not alter Sheet Design or Font style, size or weight - match text attributes.*
2. *If additional space is needed for a numbered section, fence and adjust sections up or down as needed for proportioning and readability but do not relocate from its relative position.*
3. *All areas should be addressed thoroughly and verify the necessary pay items are set up to support actions needed.*

Filled Out: xx/xx/xxxx
Prepared by: Name/Section

A. GENERAL SITE DATA

1. PROJECT LIMITS:

CSJ: 0197-02-133 (IH 635 TO KAUFMAN COUNTY LINE)
PROJECT Begin Latitude (N): 32.691008 Longitude (W): -96.632958
PROJECT END Latitude (N): 32.644713 Longitude (W): -96.521618

CSJ: 0197-03-080 (DALLAS COUNTY LINE TO EAST OF FM 1390)
PROJECT Begin Latitude (N): 32.644713 Longitude (W): -96.521618
PROJECT END Latitude (N): 32.595659 Longitude (W): -96.373474

CSJ: 0197-04-083 (EAST OF FM 1390 TO SH 34)
PROJECT Begin Latitude (N): 32.595659 Longitude (W): -96.373474
PROJECT END Latitude (N): 32.569045 Longitude (W): -96.300125

2. PROJECT SITE MAPS:

- Project Location Map: See Title Sheet and Project Location Map sheets.
- Drainage Patterns: Drainage Area Maps N/A
- Slopes Anticipated After Major Gradings or Areas of Soil Disturbance: Typical Sections N/A
- Location of Erosion and Sediment Controls: SW3P Site Maps N/A
- Surface Waters and Discharge Locations: Drainage and Culvert Layouts N/A
- Project Specific Location(s) (PSL): To be determined by the project Construction Personnel. Location(s) shown on SW3P Site Map (if PSL location(s) is within one mile of project) and information located in project SW3P Binder (Reference Item #10 below).

3. PROJECT DESCRIPTION:
INSTALLATION OF CCTV, DMS, AND VEHICLE DETECTION DEVICES

4. MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES:
1. INSTALL CONDUITS.
2. INSTALL ITS CABINETS.
3. DRILLED SHAFT FOR ITS POLES.
4. INSTALL GROUND BOX.
5. INSTLL RIPRAP FOR POLES.
6. INSTALL ELECTICAL SERVICE.
7. INSTALL GUARDRAILS.

5. EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER:
N/A

6. TOTAL PROJECT AREA: 797.82 Acres

7. TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: 0.75 Acres (0.09%)

8. WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT
BEFORE CONSTRUCTION: N/A
AFTER CONSTRUCTION: N/A

9. NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS:
Buffalo Creek

10. PROJECT SW3P Binder:

A. For projects disturbing one to five acres, TxDOT will maintain a SW3P Binder at the project field office (if there is not a project field office, should be kept at the Area Office) which contains the following: Index Sheet, TCEQ Signature Authority, TxDOT's and Contractor's Small Construction Site Notice, SW3P Inspector Qualification Statements, EPIC Sheet, SW3P Sheet, Site Location Maps, Inspection and Maintenance Reports (Form 2118), Construction Stage Gate Checklists(s) (CSGC), Stored Material Lists specifying associated control measures and the Appendix which contains the TPDES Construction General Permit, TxDOT and Contractor MS4 Operator Notification(s) and the Construction PSL Permits per all applicable requirements.

B. For projects disturbing 5 acres or more, TxDOT will follow the actions listed in (10.A.) above with the addition of the following: TxDOT and Contractor Notice Of Intent (N.O.I.) and Fee Payment Form, TxDOT and Contractor Large Construction Site Notice (to be used instead of Small Site Notice), and TPDES Permit Coverage Notice.

C. For projects disturbing less than one acre, actions described in (10.A.) and (10.B.) above are not required. Acreage is calculated by adding Total Area To Be Disturbed Acres on project (See #7 above) and the PSL(s) acreage located within one mile of project.

B. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

1. SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES: (Select T = Temporary or P = Permanent, as applicable)

___ TEMPORARY SEEDING
___ MULCHING (Hay or Straw)
___ BUFFER ZONES
___ PLANTING
___ SEEDING
___ SODDING
___ PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
___ FLEXIBLE CHANNEL LINER
___ RIGID CHANNEL LINER
___ SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
___ COMPOST MANUFACTURED TOPSOIL
___ VERTICAL TRACKING
___ OTHER: (Specify Practice)

2. STRUCTURAL PRACTICES: (Select T = Temporary or P = Permanent, as applicable)

___ SILT FENCES
T EROSION CONTROL LOGS
___ EROSION CONTROL COMPOST BERMS (Low Velocity)
___ ROCK FILTER DAMS
___ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
___ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
___ DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
___ PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
___ PAVED FLUMES
___ ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
___ TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
___ CHANNEL LINERS
___ SEDIMENT TRAPS
___ SEDIMENT BASINS
___ STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
___ STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
___ CURBS AND GUTTERS
___ STORM SEWERS
___ VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
___ OTHER: (Specify Practice)

NOTE: TOP OF BMP'S SHOULD NOT BE HIGHER THAN ROADWAY ELEVATION AS NOT TO FLOOD ROADWAY UNLESS PRIOR APPROVAL FROM ENGINEER IS OBTAINED.

3. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT: (Example Below - May be used as applicable, or revised)

A. Storm water drainage will be provided by ditches, inlets, and storm water systems which carry drainage within the R.O.W. to the lows within the roadway and project site which drains to natural facilities.

B. Other permanent erosion controls include hydraulic design to limit structure outlet velocities and grading design generally consisting of 4 :1 or flatter slopes with permanent vegetative cover.

4. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES: (Sequence of Construction)

- Add sw3p devices before soil disturbance activities.
- Avoid storing portable sanitary units, concrete washouts, or chemicals within 50 ft upgradient of a receiving water or drainage conveyance without adequate pollution controls.
- Stabilize affected areas after construction activity is complete.

5. NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES:
Filter non-storm water discharges, or hold in retention basins, before being allowed to mix with storm water. These discharges consist of, but not limited to, non-polluted ground water, spring water, foundation or footing drain water, water used for dust control or pavement washing and vehicle washwater containing no detergents.

C. OTHER REQUIREMENTS & PRACTICES

1. MAINTENANCE:
Maintain all erosion and sediment controls in good working order. Perform any necessary cleaning/repairs/replacements at the earliest possible date prior to next rain event, but no later than 7 calendar days. Ensure the surrounding ground has dried sufficiently to prevent damage from equipment. "Too Wet" is the only reason for not adhering to timeframes described. When construction activities permanently or temporarily cease and are not expected to resume for 14 or more days on a disturbed portion of the site, stabilization measures must be initiated immediately.

2. INSPECTION:
A TxDOT Inspector will perform a regularly scheduled SW3P inspection every 7 calendar days. An Inspection and Maintenance Report, signed by the TxDOT Inspector and the Contractor, will be filed for each Inspection. Revise/clean/repair/replace each BMP control device in accordance with the current Field Inspection and Maintenance Report (Form 2118) and Item 1 (Maintenance) above.

3. WASTE MATERIALS:
On a daily basis, or as may be directed, collect all waste materials, trash and debris from the construction site and deposit into a metal dumpster having a secure cover and which meets all state and local city solid waste management requirements. Empty the dumpster as required by regulation, or as may be directed, at a local approved landfill site. Do not bury construction waste on the construction project site.

4. HAZARDOUS WASTE & SPILL REPORTING:
As a minimum, any products in the following categories are considered to be hazardous: Paints, Acids, Solvents, Fuels, Asphalt Products, Chemical Additives for Soil Stabilization, and Concrete Curing Compounds or Additives. When storing hazardous material on the project site, or at a Project Specific Location, take all practicable precaution to prevent and/or contain any spillage of these materials. In the event of a spill, contact the spill coordinator immediately.

5. SANITARY WASTE:
Use a licensed sanitary waste management contractor to collect all sanitary waste from portable units as may be required by local regulation, or as directed.

6. CONSTRUCTION VEHICLE TRACKING:
On a regular basis, or as may be directed, dampen haul roads for dust control and construct construction entrances/exits. Provide for a motorized broom or vacuum type sweeper to be available on a daily basis, or as may be directed, to remove sediment from paved roadways on project, abutting and traversing the project site.

7. MANAGEMENT PRACTICES:
A. Construct disposal areas, stockpiles, haul roads and PSL's in a manner that will minimize and control the amount of sediment that may enter receiving waters. Do not locate disposal areas in any wetland, waterbody or streambed.
B. Locate construction staging areas, vehicle maintenance and PSL's areas in a manner to minimize the runoff of pollutants.
C. When working in or near a wetland, install and maintain operating soil erosion and sediment controls at all times during construction and isolate the work from the wetland.
D. Clear all waterways as soon as practicable of temporary embankment, temporary bridges, matting, falsework, piling, debris or other obstructions placed during construction operations that are not a part of the finished work.
E. Procedures and/or practices should be taken to control dust.
F. Sediment to be removed from roadways daily or when work begins after weather events if construction activities have ceased due to weather event.

STATE OF TEXAS
MIFTAH SHEMSU SEMANE
123456
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
3/1/2022

Texas Department of Transportation

DALLAS DISTRICT ENVIRONMENTAL

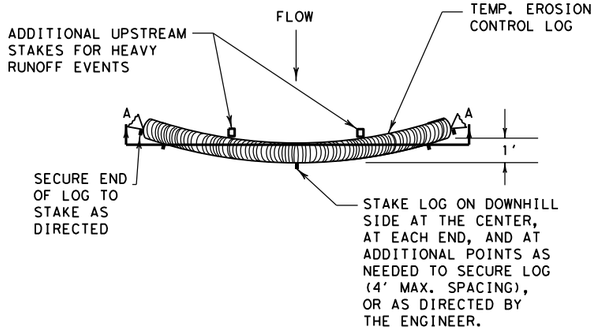
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)

TEMPLATE REVISION DATE: 02/07/18

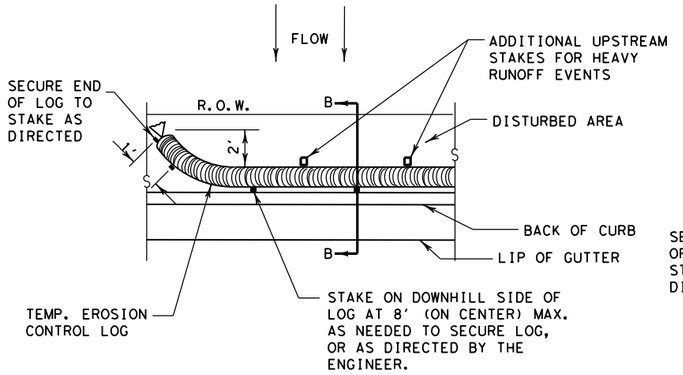
DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
MSS	6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		US 175
GRAPHICS MSS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK APM	TEXAS	DALLAS	DALLAS, etc.	106
CHECK CMB	CONTROL 0197	SECTION 02	JOB 133, etc.	

FILE NAME
DATE
DESIGNER

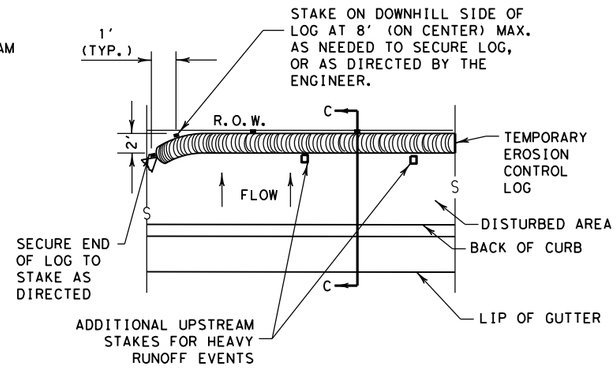
DATE:
FILE:



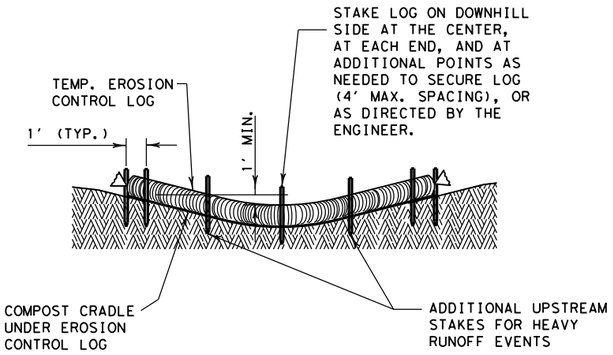
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



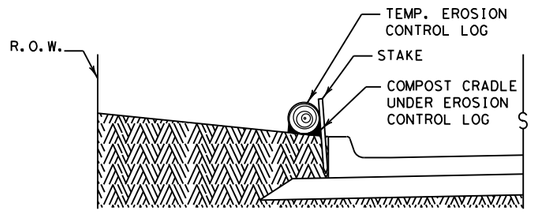
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

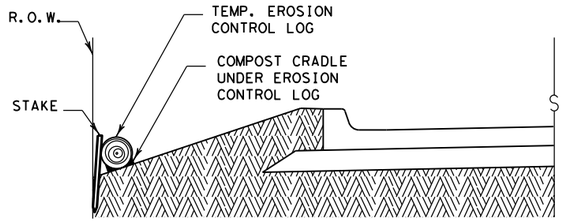
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

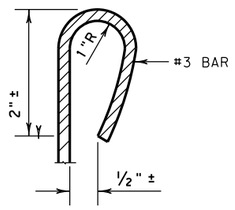
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

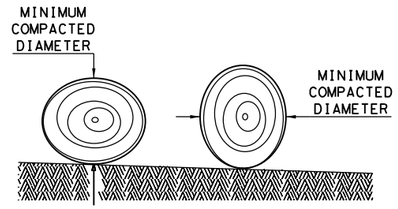
Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

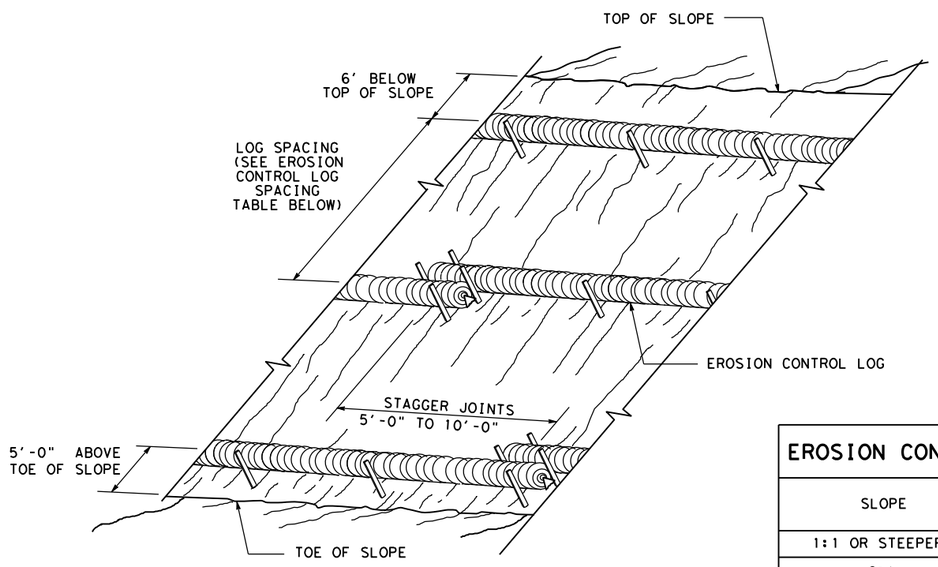
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

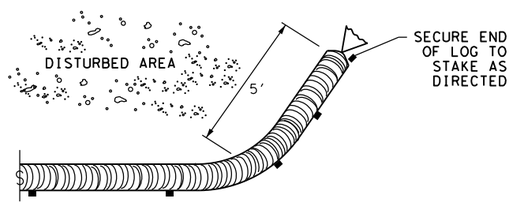
FILE: ec916		DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS		
© TxDOT: JULY 2016		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS		0197	02	133, etc.	US 175		
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
		18	DALLAS, etc.		107		

DATE:
FILE:



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

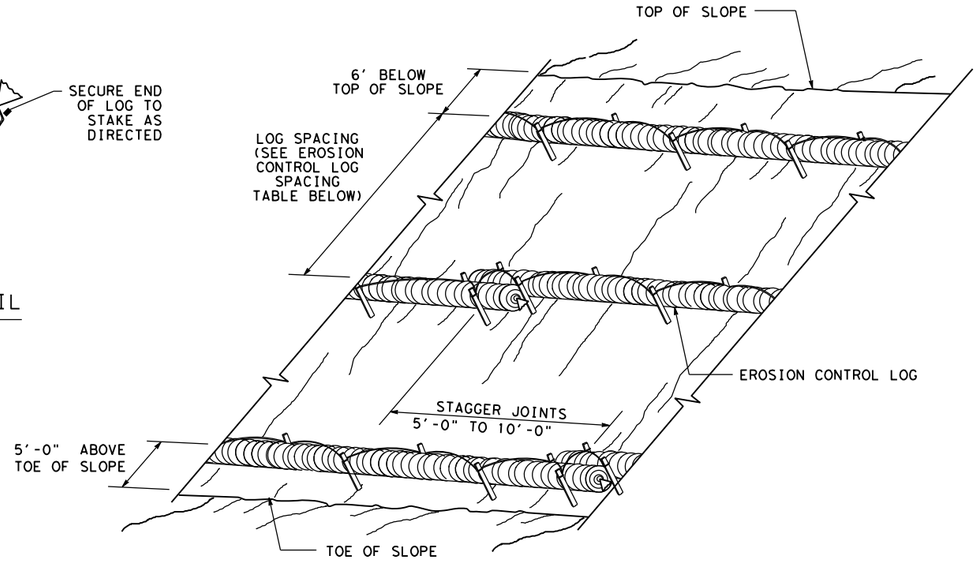
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

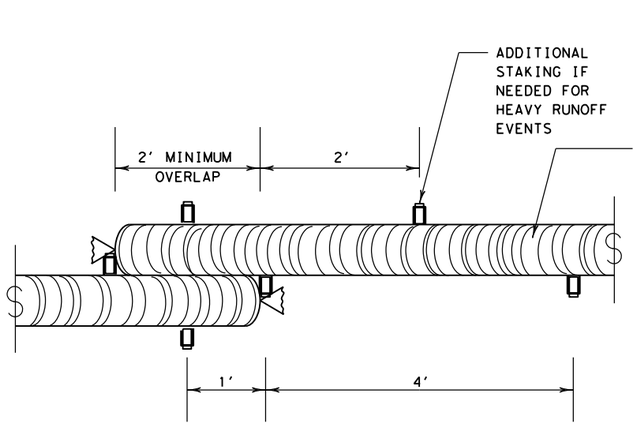
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

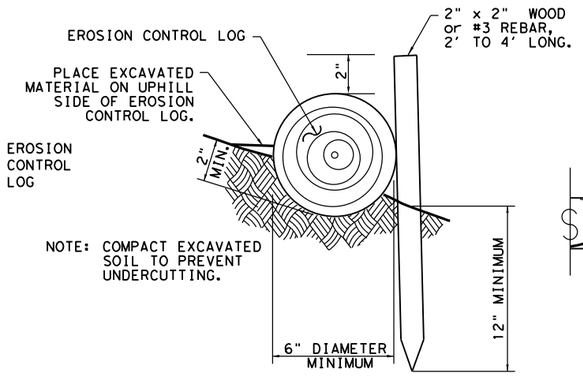
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

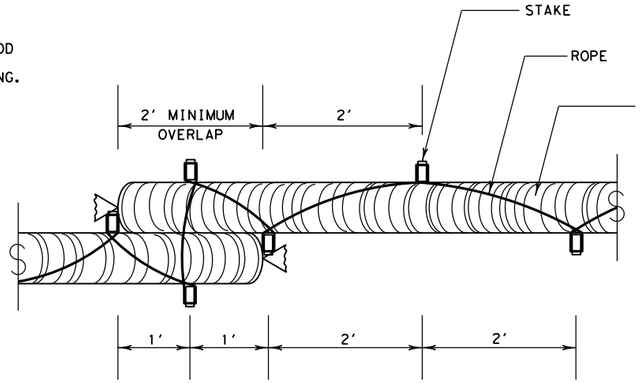


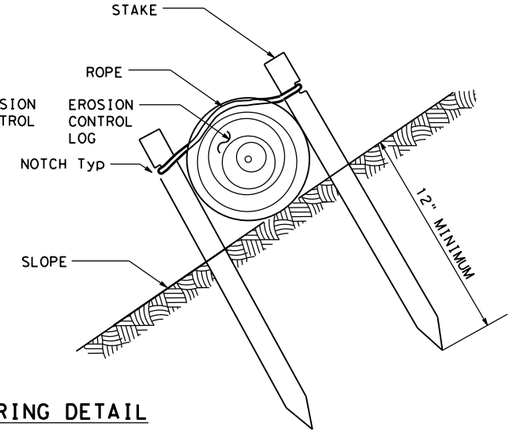


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

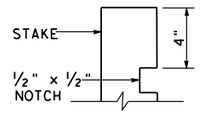
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

SHEET 2 OF 3

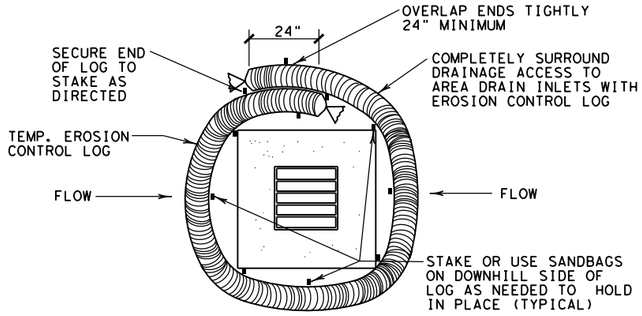
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

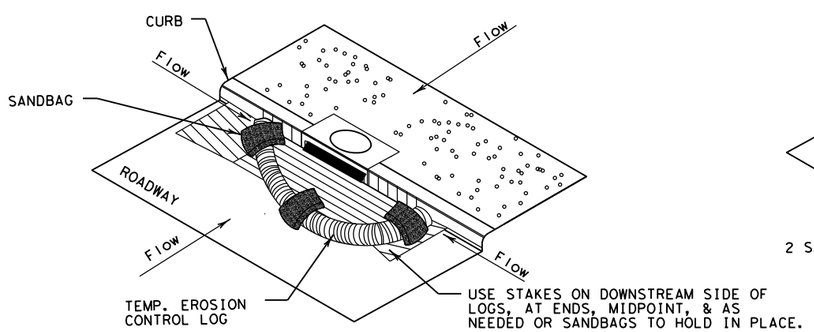
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc.		US 175	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	18	DALLAS, etc.			108	

DATE:
FILE:



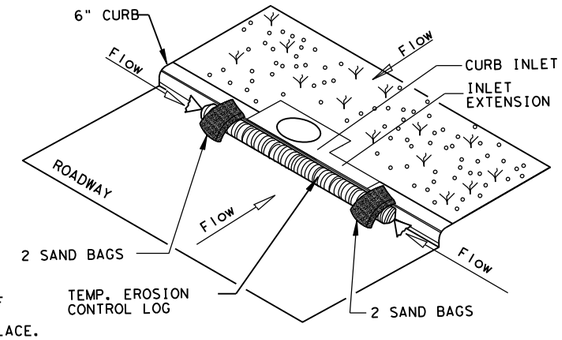
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

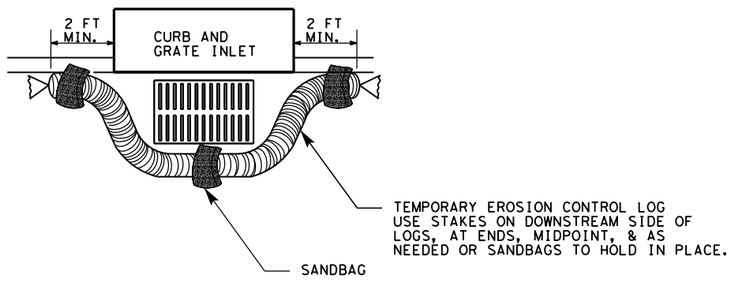
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

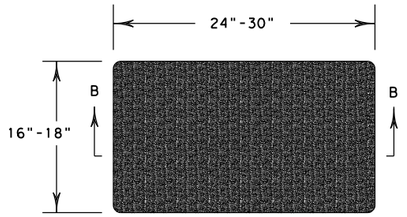
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0197	02	133, etc.		US 175	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	18	DALLAS, etc.			109	